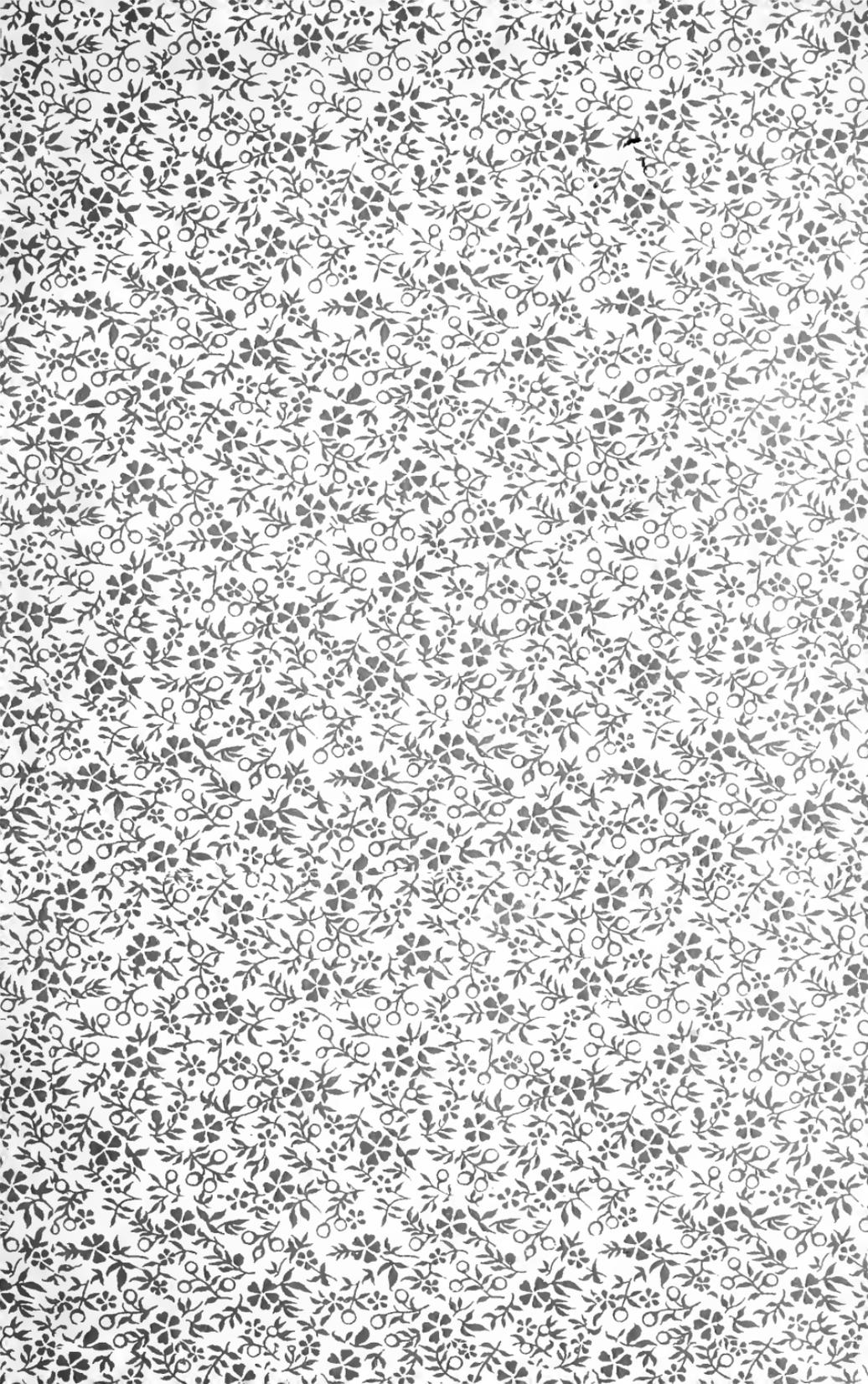


L854

Xc-2

1921-1929

**PITTSBURGH THEOLOGICAL
SEMINARY LIBRARY**



LIBRARY OF
XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

ARCHIVES

BV4070

X54

1920/21-

1929/30

1921

Xenia Theological Seminary



SERVICE, PA. - - 1794
CANONSBURG, PA. 1821
XENIA, OHIO - - 1855
ST. LOUIS, MO. - 1920

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation



SWELLER.

THE XENIA SEMINARY BUILDING AT ST. LOUIS.

THE ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

Xenia
Theological Seminary

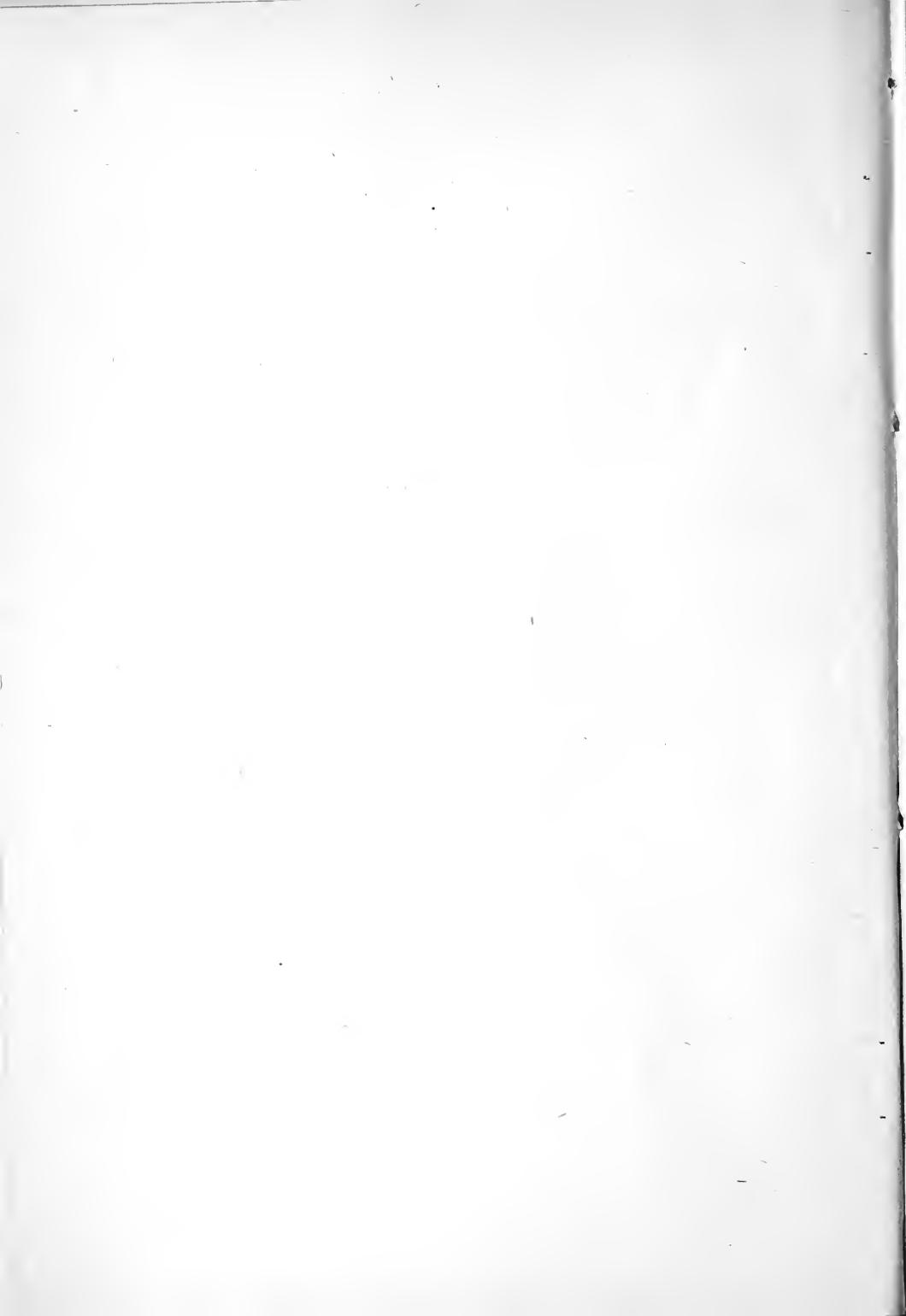


OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

1921

THE CONTROL OF THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the Second Synod, and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska of the United Presbyterian Church. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-five in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, nine in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The Terms and Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly.



THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

SECOND SYNOD.

	Term Expires
Rev. E. G. McKibben, Rushville, Ind.	1921
Frank Boyd, D. D., Cincinnati, Ohio	1921
Rev. S. R. Jamieson, Oxford, Ohio	1922
Mr. W. J. Fulton, Columbus, Ohio	1922
John A. Henderson, D. D., Dayton, Ohio	1923
J. P. Cowan, D. D., Indianapolis, Ind.	1923

SYNOD OF ILLINOIS.

J. T. Meloy, D. D., Hoopeston, Ill.	1921
Rev. J. B. Pollock, Aledo, Ill.	1921
Rev. John I. Acheson, West Allis, Wis.	1922
John P. Nesbitt, D. D., Sparta, Ill.	1922
Rev. J. W. McClenahan, Chicago, Ill.	1923
Rev. E. F. Kimmelshue, Monmouth, Ill.	1923

SYNOD OF IOWA.

Rev. W. G. Comin, Goldfield, Iowa	1921
J. B. Work, D. D., Tarkio, Mo.	1921
J. F. Jamieson, D. D., Clarion, Iowa	1922
Rev. A. S. Bailey, Stanwood, Iowa	1922
J. M. Wishart, D. D., Washington, Iowa	1923
Mr. W. H. Ramsey, Garner, Iowa	1923

SYNOD OF KANSAS.

F. M. Spencer, D. D., Sterling, Kansas	1921
J. H. Hutchman, D. D., Pittsburg, Kansas	1922
Rev. R. Francis Hall, Kansas City, Kansas	1923

SYNOD OF NEBRASKA.

Rev. W. C. Davidson, North Bend, Neb.	1921
Rev. R. A. Pollock, Denver, Colo.	1922
Mr. A. M. McClenahan, Greeley, Colo.	1923

EX-OFFICIO MEMBER OF BOARD OF MANAGERS.

President, Joseph Kyle, D. D., LL.D.
6834 Washington Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.

THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

President, John A. Henderson, D. D.Dayton, Ohio.
Vice President, J. P. Cowan, D. D.Indianapolis, Ind.
Financial Secy. and Treas., Mr. T. Dales KyleXenia, Ohio.
Recording Secretary, Jesse Johnson, D. D.
5734 Vernon Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

	Term Expires
Mr. Robert E. Bryson, Xenia, Ohio	1921
Mr. D. M. Stewart, Xenia, Ohio	1921
Mr. Frank Bickett, Xenia, Ohio	1921
Hon. C. H. Kyle, Xenia, Ohio	1922
Hon. J. Carl Marshall, Xenia, Ohio	1922
Mr. T. Dales Kyle, Xenia, Ohio	1922
B. R. McClellan, M. D., Xenia, Ohio	1923
Mr. J. M. Prugh, Dayton, Ohio, R. F. D. 2	1923
Mr. John C. Williamson, Xenia, Ohio	1923

EX-OFFICIO MEMBER OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

President, Joseph Kyle, D. D., LL.D.
6834 Washington Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

President Joseph Kyle, D. D., LL.D.
6834 Washington Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
Financial Secy. and Treas., Mr. T. Dales KyleXenia, Ohio.
Recording Secretary, Jesse Johnson, D. D.
5734 Vernon Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.

**MEMBERS OF THE LOCAL BOARD OF TRUSTEES ACTING UNDER
THE APPOINTMENT OF THE COMMISSION OF
THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.**

Rev. John A. Henderson, D. D.	R. D. No. 2, Dayton, Ohio.
Jesse Johnson, D. D.	5734 Vernon Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
Mr. W. J. Johnston	3606 Forest Park Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.
Hon. C. H. Kyle	Xenia, Ohio.
Joseph Kyle, D. D. ....	.....
	6834 Washington Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
Mr. T. Dales Kyle	Xenia, Ohio.
Mr. J. M. Lashly	20 Windermere Place, St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. J. F. LeClere	2605 Union Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.
Mr. Erle Ormsby	4508 McPherson Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
Mr. William Schattgen	2934 Allen Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
Dr. J. W. Weir	Sparta, Ill.
Mr. A. O. Wilson	14 Windermere Place, St. Louis, Mo.

THE CONSULTATIVE MEMBERS OF BOTH BOARDS.

	Jesse Johnson, D. D.
M. G. Kyle, D. D.	J. E. Wishart, D. D.
	J. H. Webster, D. D.

THE LADIES' VISITING AND ADVISORY BOARD.

Mrs. Joseph Kyle, President.
Mrs. J. H. Webster, Vice President.
Mrs. Jesse Johnson, Treasurer.
Mrs. J. E. Wishart.
Mrs. J. F. Hutchison.
*Mrs. W. G. Moorehead.
Mrs. W. C. Hutchison.
Mrs. T. Dales Kyle.
Mrs. M. G. Kyle.
Miss Margaret Moorehead.

THE STUDENTS' Y. M. C. A.

Scott Withrow, President.
H. A. Kent, Vice President.
A. W. Gordon, Secretary and Treasurer.

*Honorary member.

THE FACULTY

JOSEPH KYLE, D. D., LL.D.,

President of the Seminary,

Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

JESSE JOHNSON, D. D.,

Professor of Church History and Apologetics.

J. E. WISHART, D. D.,

Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament Literature.

J. H. Webster, D. D.,

Professor of Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature.

M. G. KYLE, D. D., LL.D.,

Newburg Professor of Biblical Theology, and Biblical
Archaeology.

Acting Professor of Pastoral Theology.

.....
Instructor in Pulpit Oratory.

PROFESSOR EMERITUS.J. G. Carson, D. D., LL.D.

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY.

President, Joseph Kyle, D. D., LL.D.

Secretary, J. H. Webster, D. D.

Registrar, Jesse Johnson, D. D.

Librarian, J. E. Wishart, D. D.

**THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS FOR THE
YEAR 1920-1921.**

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY.

Name	Residence
David Lawrence Ferguson	Xenia, Ohio.
✓ Rev. Thomas Bradley Mather	Kirkwood, Mo.

THE SENIOR CLASS.

Name and Residence	College	Presbytery
David Lawrence Ferguson, Xenia, Ohio.	Muskingum	Xenia ✓
Paul Edwin Ferguson, Xenia, Ohio.	Monmouth	Xenia
John Merle Rife, Cedarville, Ohio.	Cedarville	Xenia
Bonner Dale White, Chester, S. C.	Erskine	Xenia

THE MIDDLE CLASS.

Name and Residence	College	Presbytery
John Milford Baird, Allerton, Iowa.	Tarkio	College Springs ✓
Clinton Radford Beach, Seneca Falls, N. Y.	Hamilton	Geneva (Pres. Church) ✓
Edward Everett Grice, Frankfort, Ind.	Muskingum	Northern ✓ Indiana
Homer Austin Kent, Long Beach, Calif.	Los Angeles Bible Institute	The Brethren <i>done</i>
Earl Collins McConnelee, Xenia, Ohio.	Muskingum	Xenia ✓
Cornelius Clark McNary, Canonsburg, Pa.	Muskingum	Chartiers ✓

THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS FOR THE YEAR 1920-1921—
Continued.

THE MIDDLE CLASS—Continued.

Name and Residence	College	Presbytery
✓ Cecil Plumb, Malone, N. Y.	Middleburgh	Champlain (Pres. Church)
— Herbert Henry Tay, Long Beach, Calif.	Salt Lake High School	The Brethren
— Walter Vail Watson, Scranton, Pa.	Scranton High School	Lackawanna (Pres. Church)
✓ Scott Withrow, Tarkio, Mo.	Tarkio	College Springs

JUNIOR CLASS.

Name and Residence	College	Presbytery
✓ Ernest Everett Beattie, Shannon City, Iowa.	Tarkio	College Springs
✓ John Moore Findley Brown, Tarkio, Mo.	Tarkio	College Springs
✓ Andrew Walker Gordon, St. Louis, Mo.	Muskingum	Xenia
✓ James Robert Lee, North Bend, Neb.	Tarkio	Omaha
— James Sylvester Wagner, Greeneville, Tenn.	Camp Creek High School	Southern Illinois

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

— Nelson E. Aregood.....	St. Louis, Mo.
— Rev. Walter Barlow.....	Lenox, Ia.
— Rev. John M. Gunson.....	Birmingham, England
— John L. Jordan.....	St. Louis, Mo.
✓ Paul L. Reed.....	St. Louis, Mo.
— Percy L. Yett.....	Long Beach, Calif.

OUTLINE OF STUDY FOR THE SESSION OF 1921-1922.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY. PROFESSOR JOSEPH KYLE.

Required Courses.

1. Systematic Theology is studied throughout the entire course of seminary training, two recitations a week with examinations in December and April being required. According to the present arrangement of the studies in this department the second division of the course will occupy the attention of the students of all the classes during the session. This embraces chapters XII-XXVII of Hodge's Outlines of Theology, which is the text-book used.

Supplemental lectures will be given on topics that seem to require additional treatment.

Elective Courses.

2. The Inspiration of the Scriptures. (Major.)
3. The Person of Christ. (Major.)
4. The Doctrine of Sin. (Minor.)
5. The Atonement. (Major.)
6. The Second Advent. (Minor.)

HOMILETICS. PROFESSOR JOSEPH KYLE.

1. The Junior Class will devote one recitation period a week throughout the session to the general principles of sermonizing and preaching as these are outlined in the text-book employed: viz., "The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," by Professor Broadus.

2. The students of all the classes will be exercised in the criticism of published discourses of acknowledged merit, in the analysis of texts and in the presentation of outlines of sermons for examination and correction in the class-room. One hour a week throughout the seminary course is devoted to this discipline.

3. All the students have in turn the advantage of the weekly presentation of discourses before the Faculty. One such exercise is required of each senior, and two of each middler and junior, during the session. Friendly criticism of the work by fellow students is encouraged.

HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

PROFESSOR JOSEPH KYLE.

The Middle Class will study the first volume of Shedd's History of Christian Doctrine, and the Senior Class will study the second volume of the same work. One recitation a week is required.

CHURCH GOVERNMENT AND WORSHIP.

PROFESSOR JOSEPH KYLE.

During the latter half of the session the Senior Class will give one hour a week to the examination of "The Book of Government and Worship" of the United Presbyterian Church, and the Middle Class will take up such subjects in the same book as will be necessary to their preparation for licensure. The distinctive Testimony of the United Presbyterian Church will also be reviewed.

COMPARATIVE RELIGION.

PROFESSOR JOSEPH KYLE.

The Senior Class will receive a course of training in Comparative Religion with special reference to conditions that prevail in our Foreign Mission fields.

The Handbook of Comparative Religion by the Rev. S. H. Kellogg, D. D., LL.D., will be used to mark out the line of study to be pursued.

CHURCH HISTORY.

PROFESSOR JESSE JOHNSON.

Required Courses.

Junior Class.—Two hours a week throughout the year. Outline study of the history of the Church to the birth of Luther, 1483.

Middle Class.—Two hours a week throughout the year. The Protestant Reformation and the Roman Catholic reaction, to the

Peace of Westphalia, 1648. As part of the work of this year, there will be required of United Presbyterian students a study of the Westminster Assembly and of the Testimony of the United Presbyterian Church. The work just mentioned may be taken by students of other churches if they desire.

Senior Class.—Two hours a week throughout the year. Outline study of the history of the Church from 1648 to the present time. A review of Modern Missions. The churches at the present time, especially in the United States.

The work in Church History is done by means of text-books, lectures on important events and movements, library readings and students' reports on assigned topics.

Elective Courses.

1. Studies in the lives and writings of the early Church Fathers. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 590 A. D. (Minor.)

2. Early doctrinal discussions. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D. (Major.)

3. The Era of the Reformation. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D., and who have a knowledge of the Protestant Reformation in outline. (Major.)

4. Origin and history of the United Presbyterian Church of North America. A prerequisite to this is a fair knowledge of the history of the Reformation in Scotland. (Minor.)

5. The rise, culmination, decline and present state of the Papal power. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1648 A. D. (Minor.)

APOLOGETICS.

Seniors and Middlers meeting as one class two hours a week during the second semester. The subject for 1921-1922 will be the Evidences of Christianity. Toward the close of the year some subject of present-day debate will be taken up for brief consideration.

OLD TESTAMENT DEPARTMENT.
PROFESSOR J. E. WISHART.

Required Courses.

1. The Hebrew Language. Open to Juniors. The study of the principles of Hebrew Grammar, the acquiring of a working vocabulary, and the reading of the first eight chapters of Genesis, and of a portion of some one of the historical books. The text-books are Harper's Hebrew Grammar, and Harper's Hebrew Method and Manual.

2. Hebrew Exegesis. The Major Prophets. The interpretation of selected chapters, with special reference to contemporary history. Two hours a week on alternate years. Open to the Middlers and Seniors. 1922-23.

3. Hebrew Exegesis. The Minor Prophets and the Psalms. The interpretation of selected portions, with special reference to contemporary history, and some study of Hebrew poetry and other points bearing on the Psalter. Two hours a week on alternate years. Open to Middlers and Seniors. 1921-22.

4. Introduction to the Hebrew Bible. A study of the origin and transmission of the Old Testament scriptures, on the basis of Geden's Introduction to the Hebrew Bible. One hour a week, during the second semester. Open to Juniors.

5. Introduction to the literature of the Old Testament. A study of some of the more advanced problems of criticism, such as the unity, authorship, date and historical setting of different sections of the Old Testament; usually on the basis of a suitable text-book. One hour a week, on alternate years. Open to Middlers and Seniors. 1921-22.

6. The Geography of Palestine. On the basis of The Historical Geography of the Holy Land, by Sir George Adam Smith. One hour a week on alternate years. Open to Middlers and Seniors. 1922-23.

Elective Courses.

7. Biblical Aramaic. A study of the elements of the language and the reading of the Aramaic sections of the Old Testament. The text-book is Marti's Biblisch-Aramäische Grammatik. Open to Middlers and Seniors. (Minor.)

8. The Septuagint. The reading of selected portions of the Old Testament in Greek, comparing with the Hebrew and with

other versions; and the study of the origin and the problems of the Septuagint, on the basis of Swete's "Introduction to the Old Testament in Greek." Open to Middlers and Seniors. (Major.)

9. The Minor Prophets. In English. An analysis and a study of the historical setting, the meaning, and the lessons of each book. The chief commentaries recommended are The Expositor's Bible, The New Century Bible, and the Cambridge Bible. Open to Middlers and Seniors. (Minor.)

10. The Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament. In English. An analysis and a study of the historical setting, the meaning, and the lessons of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and The Song of Songs. On the basis chiefly of The Expositor's Bible, the Cambridge Bible, and The New Century Bible. Open to Middlers and Seniors. (Minor.)

11. Extra-Canonical Jewish Literature from 200 B. C. to 100 A. D. A study of the books contained in Charles' "Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha" and some selections from Philo and Josephus. Open to Middlers and Seniors. (Major.)

CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR J. E. WISHART.

Required Courses.

1. A study of the sociological implications and applications of the gospel. Usually a text-book is employed, and each member of the class is assigned some book for review. One hour a week. Open to Seniors.

GREEK EXIGESIS.

PROFESSOR J. H. WEBSTER.

Required Courses.

1. The Junior Class will read the Gospel according to John and the Pastoral Epistles.

Attention will be given to sight reading and the grammar of New Testament Greek.

Green's Hand-Book to the Grammar of New Testament Greek will be used.

2. The Middle Class will study The Acts and Hebrews.

3. The Senior Class will study Galatians, Romans, Ephesians and other selected portions of the Greek New Testament.

NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE.**PROFESSOR J. H. WEBSTER.**

4. In New Testament Literature, the Gospels will be studied. This course will embrace the genuineness, authenticity and design of each book with a full analysis of its contents. The basis of study will be Kerr's introduction to the Study of the Books of the New Testament. The History of Textual Criticism will receive due attention.

Elective Courses.

5. New Testament Introduction. (Major 240.)
6. The Epistle to the Hebrews. (Minor 120.)
7. The Johannine Writings. (Major 240.)
8. The Pastoral Epistles. (Minor 120.)

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY.**PROFESSOR M. G. KYLE.**

Work in this Department has a two-fold purpose; to know the Progress of Revelation and to know it in its Setting; so there are Studies in the Progress of Revelation to acquire a comprehensive grasp of what the Bible teaches as a whole and in its various parts in the order of Revelation, together with the Study of the Historical Setting of Scripture made known through Archaeological Research, in order to see the truths of Revelation as those saw them to whom they were revealed.

Biblical Theology.**PROFESSOR M. G. KYLE.****Required Courses.**

There are class-room studies and quizzes through which the student discovers for himself the plan and progress of Revelation; also theses by all the students, together with assigned library research work. The Bible is the only text-book used, the English Bible for constant work and the Hebrew and Septuagint Old Testament and the Greek New Testament for reference.

1. The whole course covers the Patriarchal Period, the Tribal Period, the National Period, the Messianic Period, and the Apostolic Period. This year, the work will cover the Tribal Period from the Descent into Egypt to the Conquest of Canaan.

Principal subjects: God in the Burning Bush; The Judgments upon Egypt; The Exodus; The Pilgrimage to the Promised Land; Revelation at Sinai; The Pentateuchal Problem.

Elective Courses.

2. Study of Biblical Methods. (Major, 240; Minor, 120.)
3. Prophetism and Prophecy. (Major, 240; Minor, 120.)
4. Book Study. (Major, 240; Minor, 120.)

Biblical Archaeology.

PROFESSOR M. G. KYLE.

Required Courses.

There are lectures from the Monuments and from first-hand research, so arranged with the studies in Biblical Theology as to enable the student constantly to see the Biblical story in its original setting. It follows thus the same order of Periods as Biblical Theology. (See above.) To this are added quizzes, much library work and an assigned reading course throughout the year.

1. All classes this year will study the Tribal Period.

Principal subjects: The Pharaoh that "knew not Joseph;" Moses and Emancipation; The Times of the Exodus; Wandering in the Wilderness; The Tabernacle and its Furniture; Egyptian Sacrifices and the Mosaic Ceremonial; Beginnings of Hebrew Literature; Archaeological evidence for the Pentateuch in Mosaic Times.

Junior Class.—Some introductory lectures will be given the Junior Class to prepare them for a proper understanding of the work in the general course.

2. *Middle Class.*—The Middle Class will be directed in research work and the preparation of theses utilizing archaeological material in Exegesis and for sermon illustrations.

3. *Senior Class.*—A special course of lectures is given the Senior Class on the Canons and Fallacies of Research. A special graduating thesis is required of each member of the Senior Class upon an assigned subject.

Public research lectures are given each year out of the research work of the professor in charge of the department. Three lectures fully illustrated, and other subjects to be announced at the beginning of the term.

Elective Courses.**ARCHAEOLOGY.**

4. Archaeology of the Bible, especially Archaeological Material for Homiletical Uses. (Major, 240; Minor, 120.)
5. Methods of Archaeological Research, Canons and Fallacies. (Major, 240—by residence only.)
6. Archaeology and Criticism. (Major, 240; Minor, 120.)

PASTORAL THEOLOGY.**PROFESSOR M. G. KYLE.****Required Courses.**

Instruction in Pastoral Theology is by means of studies, quizzes, lectures and practical exercises for each class separately, together with practical training for all classes in the problems of personal effort in soul saving.

Junior Class.**The Minister as a Student.**

1. Subjects:
 - (1) The Call to the Ministry; Scripture Warrant, Psychological Basis; Essential Elements.
 - (2) Habits: Personal Habits, Study Habits, Devotional Habits.
 - (3) Ministerial Manliness.
 - (4) Ministerial Ideals.
 - (5) Keeping One's Self.
 - (6) Settlement, Candidating, Installation.

Middle Class.**The Minister as a Pastor in the Congregation.**

2. Subjects:
 - (1) The Pastor in the Pulpit.
 - (2) The Problems of the Ministerial Life.
 - (3) A Study of Methods: Social Methods, Business Methods, Spiritual Methods.
 - (4) The Pastor in the Sabbath School: Methods and Ideals.
 - (5) The Pastor in the Prayer-services: Congregational Prayer-meeting, Young People's Meetings, Prayer Circles.

Senior Class.**The Minister as a Pastor in the Larger Relations to the Church and the Community.**

3. Subjects:

- (1) Pastoral Evangelism.
- (2) Sociological Problems: City Life Problems, Country Life Problems, The Institutional Church.
- (3) The Ministry of Sympathy: Pastoral Visiting, the Pastor as Counsellor.
- (4) The Pastor in the Benevolences of the Church.
- (5) Ecclesiastical Relations.

SABBATH SCHOOL PEDAGOGY AND PRACTICAL EVANGELISM.

4. Instruction in that division of Practical Theology which in modern usage is styled "Religious Education" has been established and now has place in the regular schedule of recitations this year as extra curriculum work for the Junior Class. This includes instruction in plans of organization and administration of the Sabbath School, and practical exemplification and application of the best methods of evangelism.

Elective Courses.**PASTORAL EVANGELISM.**

1. Scriptural Basis. (Minor, 30.)
2. Psychological Problems. (Minor, 90.)
3. Sociological Problems. (Minor, 60.)
4. A Study of Methods. (Minor, 30—by residence only.)

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY.

Students of this Seminary who hold from an institution approved by the Faculty the degree of Bachelor or Master of Arts, or other certificate of the completion of an equivalent course in liberal learning, may become candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. The degree may also be conferred upon such students when they have completed, either in this Seminary or any approved school of theology, the several courses of theological study that constitute the curriculum of this Seminary, after they shall have accomplished satisfactorily a one year's course of Extra-Curriculum study at this Seminary. This course

of study shall be arranged, and the examinations shall be conducted by the Faculty. Undergraduates in the Seminary who maintain an average grade of 85, with no department less than 80, may take one-third of the course for degree of Bachelor of Divinity each year.

REGULATIONS.

I. Every applicant must have taken a course of liberal learning, as above defined, and have satisfactorily completed a three years' course of theological study in an approved theological institution, or be pursuing a course with a view to graduation in this Seminary.

II. The equivalent of at least twelve hours of class-room work a week for one Seminary year is required.

Examinations shall be held on these studies, as on the studies of the undergraduate courses.

III. In case it is impossible for the candidate for this degree to be in residence, the work may be done by correspondence, for which a fee sufficient to cover the necessary expense will be charged, but his personal presence will be required for examination on all studies pursued, except in extraordinary cases.

IV. On the fulfilment of these conditions the degree will be conferred upon the candidate at the ensuing annual commencement.

V. Examinations and theses must be completed by April 15.

VI. The courses of study required for this degree will be varied from time to time according to the decision of the Faculty.

For the session of 1921-1922 those which will be required may be chosen from the lists of electives in the various departments.

ORATORY.

Instruction in oratory will be given during the second semester by a competent instructor.

FELLOWSHIPS AND SPECIAL OPPORTUNITIES.

Xenia Seminary is one of the group of Universities, Colleges and Theological Seminaries in this country co-operating in the support and control of the American School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem and is thus able to offer to her students the unique facilities afforded by this School. No other Post-graduate work is, or can be, so helpful, as none other is so attractive, to young men looking forward to the work of the Ministry, as study and research in Bible lands. The American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem was founded to afford such opportunities as have never before been open to American students. Special arrangements are made to reduce the expenses of such students to the lowest point.

ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL AT JERUSALEM.

The School offers to properly qualified students excellent opportunities for pursuing such studies as the following: Biblical and Palestinian Archaeology; the Geography and Natural Features of the Land; the History of Israel; Early Church History and Patristics; the Arabic Language, and the other Semitic Languages as connected with it; Mohammedanism; the Political, Social and Industrial Conditions in the Turkish Empire; Roman Administration and Colonization in the East; the Crusades; and the Comparative History of Religions.

The School has a well selected working library, which is steadily growing. There are other considerable libraries in Jerusalem, some of which contain large collections of manuscripts, chiefly Greek and Arabic. As a central point for the study of Palestinian antiquities, for making tours of research and exploration, and for visiting the numerous scenes of past or present excavations, Jerusalem is peculiarly well situated.

Those who avail themselves of the privileges of this School can go at once after the Commencement at St. Louis, and enter the School at Jerusalem. The altitude and the latitude of Jeru-

salem make the summer climate there quite satisfactory. The remainder of the year will afford abundant opportunity for travel through the land and researches in Historical Geography and Archaeology.

THE THAYER MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the School at Jerusalem, with a stipend of \$800, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation will be supplied by the Seminary.

FELLOWSHIP FOR POST-GRADUATE STUDY IN BIBLE LANDS.

"A Friend of the Seminary" has offered to the class entering the Seminary at the beginning of the term in September, 1919, as Juniors, a fellowship for post-graduate study in Bible lands. The amount is one thousand dollars. The competition will be for the three years of the seminary course and cover all departments of the whole course. The fellowship will be awarded to the one having the highest average grade for the whole course among those who have an average grade of not less than 90 in the Departments of Biblical Theology and Biblical Archaeology, Old Testament Language and Literature, and New Testament Language and Literature. The grade will include also attendance at all classes and public exercises at which the roll is called. Entering after the beginning or leaving before the end of the term will be accounted absences. But absence on account of sickness or preaching outside of the city, if excused in each instance, will not be counted against one in the competition.

The one to whom the fellowship is awarded must engage to use the money in study in Bible lands under the direction of the Faculty of the Seminary within two years from the time of graduation, failing in which, the fellowship will be awarded to the next student on the list.

OTHER FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.

Members of the Junior Class will receive the sum of fifty dollars each on condition of their engaging in religious work in the churches of this community, or in adjacent fields.

From a fund gathered from private sources and placed at the disposal of the Faculty additional aid will be granted as there may be need to any whose work in the class-room is of standard character.

Prizes for a sermon contest, open to students of the Middle Class, have been provided through the generosity of Mr. Zenas McCoy, of Loveland, Colorado.

COURSES FOR LAY-WORKERS.

Students not candidates for the ministry, but seeking training for general Christian work or for positions as Biblical instructors in schools and colleges, may select courses of study for one, two or three years. Such students will be accorded all the privileges of the institution, and every effort will be made to meet their requirements.

This opportunity will be especially advantageous to those who propose to be medical missionaries and wish to pursue their studies in the Medical Department of Washington University.

HISTORICAL SKETCH.

Owing to the various unions and consolidations of theological seminaries that have been effected in the history of our church, both before and after the year 1858, whence is dated the assumption of her distinctive ecclesiastical title, the Xenia Theological Seminary is in a peculiar sense a United Presbyterian school of the prophets. She is the lineal descendant of the three Associate Presbyterian seminaries, or rather, of the seminary that had three local habitations; and she holds also the honorable heritage received from the Associate Reformed Presbyterian seminary, which was first located at Oxford, Ohio, and later was removed to Monmouth, Illinois.

I. THE ASSOCIATE SEMINARY AT SERVICE.

When the Rev. John Anderson, D. D., was appointed professor of theology for the Associate Church, April 21, 1794, the history of the Xenia Theological Seminary began. In the woods near to his own pioneer home Dr. Anderson built a log cabin, and there for a full quarter of a century he was the sole instructor of the young men who were preparing for the ministry of that church. This historic site has been marked by the erection of a memorial stone which was dedicated with appropriate ceremony on the twenty-second day of June, 1916.

II. THE ASSOCIATE SEMINARY AT PHILADELPHIA.

Following the resignation of Dr. Anderson, in 1819, the Associate Synod appointed the Rev. John Banks, D. D., to the work of training her candidates for the ministry. A second seminary was opened in Philadelphia, the home of Dr. Banks, and was conducted by him without assistance until his death, which occurred April 10, 1826. In the meantime the original seminary had been transferred to Canonsburg, Pa., and on the death of Dr. Banks the work was consolidated at that place.

III. THE ASSOCIATE SEMINARY AT CANONSBURG.

The Service Seminary continued to hold the field in the West until the election of the Rev. James Ramsey, of Canonsburg, Pa., in 1821, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Dr. Anderson. In this case, as was the rule in those days, the professor was the seminary; and the parsonage, located on a farm one mile from the town, became the resort of the young candidates for the ministry.

While the action of the Associate Synod uniting the two divisions of the seminary was taken in 1828, it was not fully carried out until 1830, when it was resolved to erect a building in the town and to consummate the purpose by the election of Dr. Ramsey to the professorship of the reunited branches. Here for a full generation, 1821-1855, the seminary had its home. In the year 1833 a new departure was taken in the establishment of a professorship of Biblical Literature and Church History. The Rev. David Carson, of Blount County, Tenn., was selected to occupy this chair; but just before the opening of the seminary, on September 23, 1834, he finished his work on earth. His son, the Rev. James G. Carson, D. D., Professor-Emeritus of the Xenia Theological Seminary, is the one surviving graduate of Canonsburg Seminary, in the United Presbyterian Church.

IV. THE ASSOCIATE SEMINARY AT XENIA.

The Rev. Abraham Anderson, D. D., who had filled the professorship of Didactic and Polemic Theology for eight years, died on the 8th of May, 1855. The Synod met a few weeks later and the Rev. Samuel Wilson, D. D., pastor of the Associate congregation of Xenia, Ohio, was elected to the vacant position. Again the seminary came to the professor, the Synod deciding upon removal to Xenia. The one remaining member of the Canonsburg faculty, the Rev. Thomas Beveridge, D. D., had been pastor of the Xenia congregation for a little more than three years, 1821-1824; hence the old school of the prophets had a double welcome to its new home, since it had come to the community in which the Associate Church of the West had its first establishment and had for its instructors men so loved and honored by the people.

V. THE ASSOCIATE REFORMED SEMINARY AT OXFORD.

The founding of the Oxford Seminary dates from the meeting of the Associate Reformed Synod in the month of October, 1837; but the opening of the first session was delayed for two years. The Rev. Joseph Claybaugh, D. D., was practically the sole professor from the date of the opening until his death, September 9, 1855. The Rev. Alexander Young, D. D., was chosen to succeed Dr. Claybaugh, and entered upon his duties in the fall of 1855. At the meeting of Synod in 1857 action was taken, in view of the prospect for union with the Associate Church, transferring the seminary from Oxford, Ohio, to Monmouth, Illinois, in order that one of the four seminaries of the united church might be located in the West.

VI. THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN SEMINARY AT MONMOUTH.

Monmouth Seminary opened about the first of September, 1858, as a United Presbyterian seminary, under the care of Professors Alexander Young, D. D., and John Scott, D. D., and continued the work of training ministers until the fall of 1874, when it was transferred to Xenia, Ohio, and united with the seminary located there. Dr. Young retired from his connection with the seminary at the time of its transfer, but Dr. Scott was recognized as professor emeritus until his death, in 1877.

VII. THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN SEMINARY AT XENIA.

With few exceptions the supporters of Xenia Seminary entered the union of 1858, which gave to the institution its second title, as it appears on its charter: "*The United Presbyterian Seminary of Xenia, Ohio.*"

Soon after this union of blessed memory and issue, the faculty of the seminary was strengthened by the election of the Rev. Joseph Clokey, D. D., then pastor of the Springfield, Ohio, congregation, to the Chair of Pastoral Theology and Sacred Rhetoric. Dr. Clokey had been a leader in the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, and his election was a testimony to the seminary's whole-hearted entrance into the union of the two churches. The war between the states, 1861-1865, seriously interfered with the work of the seminary in the way of lessening





MAIN ENTRANCE TO WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY.

the attendance of students; but the sessions opened and closed without interruption as in the days of peace.

Following the transfer of the interests of Monmouth Seminary to Xenia, the seminary came under the control of the synods of Illinois, Iowa, and Kansas, in addition to that of the Second Synod. The synod of Nebraska, on its organization, also became one of the governing bodies.

VIII. THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN SEMINARY AT ST. LOUIS.

At a special meeting of the Board of Managers, held on December 3, 1919, it was decided that the seminary should be removed to a new location, and a commission consisting of a minister and an elder from each of the five Synods which control the institution, was appointed to select the site. This commission held several meetings and carefully canvassed the situation, certain of their number visiting the places that were considered most advantageous. After mature deliberation the commission fixed upon the city of St. Louis as the future home of the Seminary. This decision of the Commission was unanimously approved by the Board and by the Synods.

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY.

One of the chief considerations which induced the Commission of the Board of Managers, charged with the relocation of Xenia Theological Seminary, to fix upon the city of St. Louis, was the extremely favorable university connection that was offered. Washington University is an old and honored foundation, with a magnificent set of buildings, and is regarded as the greatest graduate school of the whole Southwest. Xenia's new location is within a few minutes' walk of its grounds. Through the courtesy of the Chancellor and the other authorities, a full exchange of credits has been granted, without any control of our teachings or policies. So short is the distance that those wishing to complete their academic course or to work for an advanced degree, can do so without inconvenience or loss of time. The advantages of this affiliation will, it is thought, be very great.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR WORK.

The Seminary has received a most warm and hearty welcome in the city of St. Louis. So great a center of population, of course, offers an excellent field for Christian effort and for sociological study. It also affords great advantages in the matter of employment for those who must make their own way. The churches are most enthusiastic in pledging co-operation and support. Such support was, of course, expected from the United Presbyterian congregations, and it is being given in full measure. But other denominations, especially the Presbyterians, U. S., The Presbyterians U. S. A., the Congregationalists, and the Methodists, have assumed a most sympathetic attitude, have yielded the field to us with assurance of their best wishes and their patronage, and in some cases propose to employ the students of the Seminary in congregational work.

During the one hundred and twenty-seven years of the seminary's history, under various names and in different localities, in all twenty-nine men have served as instructors for more or less extended periods of time. The roll of professors is as follows:

Name	Seminary	Period of Service
John Anderson	Service	1794-1819
John Banks	Philadelphia	1820-1826
James Ramsey	Canonsburg	1821-1842
David Carson	Canonsburg	1834-1834
Thomas Beveridge	Canonsburg	1835-1855
Thomas Beveridge	Xenia	1855-1871
Joseph Claybaugh	Oxford	1839-1855
Samuel W. McCracken	Oxford	1839-1840
James Martin	Canonsburg	1842-1846
Abraham Anderson	Canonsburg	1847-1855
Samuel Wilson	Xenia	1855-1875
William Davidson	Oxford	1855-1858
Alexander Young	Oxford	1855-1857
Alexander Young	Monmouth	1858-1874
John Scott	Monmouth	1858-1874
Joseph Clokey	Xenia	1858-1873
Andrew M. Black	Monmouth	1864-1874
David A. Wallace	Monmouth	1867-1870
David A. Wallace	Xenia	1883-1883

Name	Seminary	Period of Service
William Bruce	Xenia	1871-1880
James G. Carson	Xenia	1873-1888
William G. Moorehead	Xenia	1873-1914
Jackson B. McMichael	Xenia	1873-1878
James Harper	Xenia	1879-1899
David MacDill	Xenia	1884-1902
Wilbert W. White	Xenia	1889-1894
John D. Irons	Xenia	1895-1905
Joseph Kyle	Xenia	1899
Jesse Johnson	Xenia	1902
John E. Wishart	Xenia	1905
John H. Webster	Xenia	1908
Melvin G. Kyle	Xenia	1914

Since the beginning of the present century Xenia Seminary has trained for the Church of Jesus Christ *one hundred and ninety-four* ministers, of which number *one hundred and seventy-seven* have been students of theology of the United Presbyterian Church.

A recent count furnished evidence that Xenia's graduates constitute thirty-six and one-half per cent. of the ministry of the United Presbyterian Church at the present time, not reckoning the native ministers of India and Egypt; and that a similar proportion holds among the missionaries in the foreign work. At least ten seminaries are represented in the remaining sixty-three and one-half per cent. In the same study it was discovered that one-half of the United Presbyterian ministers west of Pennsylvania to the Pacific coast had been students of Xenia Seminary.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

STUDENTS.

Persons wishing to enter the Seminary shall present to the Faculty satisfactory evidence of church membership and piety; and students of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon thereafter as possible. The Faculty will admit, at their discretion, students of other denominations.

Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe to a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition to the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

Every student who has been accepted by the Faculty as a candidate for graduation, and who has completed the prescribed course of study and passed the required examinations, shall be publicly graduated and receive a proper diploma.

THE LIBRARY.

The number of volumes in the library is about 15,000. The books have been thoroughly classified and the library thus made readily available to the students for preparation for class-room and for investigations upon any subject.

Through the generosity of the late Mr. Alexander Dempster, of Pittsburgh, Pa., the Seminary has been provided with the raised map of Palestine published by the Palestine Exploration Fund, London, England, from surveys made by George Armstrong. This map is very valuable in the study of Sacred Geography and History.



GYMNASIUM, WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY.



THE TAGGART LIBRARY.

A very important addition to our library has been made through a generous donation on the part of the owner and purchase on the part of the Seminary of a large portion of the library of the Reverend R. B. Taggart, D. D., of Morganton, North Carolina. Dr. Taggart has succeeded in getting together one of the largest and finest collections of works on The Psalms to be found in any library. Among these is a very rare and valuable copy of the Huguenot Psalter. Very few copies of this splendid French Psalter are in existence. The Seminary has profited to the full by the success of Dr. Taggart, and his kindly interest in the welfare of his Alma Mater is greatly appreciated.

THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

The Students' Missionary Society meets weekly for prayer and conference. The society is connected with the American Inter-Seminary Missionary Alliance. To the good work of this organization is largely due the excellent Missionary spirit which prevails among the students. It has furnished most commendable supplemental work to that of the class-room on the subject of Missions.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

A weekly prayer meeting, attended by the Faculty and students, is held every Tuesday. The students also hold group prayer meetings in their rooms on three evenings each week.

TEXT-BOOKS.

Necessary reference books and commentaries are found in the library, and text-books may be obtained on favorable terms.

EXAMINATIONS.

At the close of each term examinations are held covering the ground gone over in the several departments of study.

Ordinarily the examinations are written and are directed by the professors and by them are reported to the Board.

From the class standing, the examination and the attendance, the grade of the student, based on a scale of 100, is determined, and reported to his Presbytery.

EXPENSES.

The necessary expenses of a course of theological training are reduced to the minimum. There are no "fees" or "rentals" for privileges and accommodations. The Seminary dining room has been managed most acceptably, and the cost of maintenance has amounted to about \$25.00 per month to each person. Text-books may be procured through the book-store of the Washington University or the publishing houses of the various denominations represented in the city at the lowest practical cost, and all other personal needs may be supplied on favorable terms through the great stores and shops of this "Metropolis of the Central West."

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.

The members of the Junior class who engage in practical Christian work, under the direction of the Faculty, will receive compensation to the amount of fifty dollars. From the income of our Students' Fund we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it, the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case of real need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period, interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum will be charged until payment is made. This amount, with funds to which worthy students are entitled on proper recommendation to the Board of Education, and money which may be earned by themselves, will almost, if not altogether, cover the necessary expenses of the Seminary session.

CORRESPONDENCE.

For catalogues, or any information concerning the work of the Seminary, address Professor Joseph Kyle, D. D., President of the Faculty, Xenia, Ohio; Professor J. H. Webster, D. D., Secretary of the Faculty, Xenia, Ohio; or Professor Jesse Johnson, D. D., 5734 Vernon Ave., St. Louis, Mo. Letters relating to the endowment and other funds of the Seminary should be addressed to Mr. T. Dales Kyle, Xenia, Ohio, the Financial Secretary and Treasurer.

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the expenses. Accordingly the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of those to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to those making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is requested to the "Annuity Plan." The form which should be carefully followed in making donations according to this plan may be found under the heading, "Form of Bequest."

FORM OF BEQUEST.

FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY.

I hereby give and bequeath to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of St. Louis, Mo., the sum of.....
Dollars, or notes or bonds.
 (Here describe them.)

FOR REAL ESTATE.

I give and devise to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of St. Louis, Mo., its successors and assigns, forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of, County of.....
 State of....., and bounded and described as follows. (Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known.) If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds (endowment, income or library fund), they should specify the particular fund they have in view.

FOR ANNUITY BEQUESTS.

Know all men by these presents: That the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, St. Louis, Mo., is held and firmly bound unto.....in the sum of.....Dollars, to the payment of which it hereby binds itself, its successors and assigns. The foregoing obligation is conditioned and limited as follows:

That, Whereas, the said..... has this day made a gift to the said, The Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of St. Louis, Mo., in the said sum of Dollars, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

Now, if the said, The Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of St. Louis, Mo., its successors, and assigns, shall pay or cause to be paid, unto the said..... the sum of..... Dollars annually in..... installments, during each and every year of the natural life of the said..... and no longer, then this obligation to be void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

OPENING AND CLOSING EXERCISES.

The opening of the next session and the enrollment of students will take place on Wednesday, September 21, 1921, at two o'clock p. m., in the Seminary chapel, St. Louis, Mo.

The opening sermon will be preached on Sabbath, October 2, 1921, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., by Reverend Professor Jesse Johnson, D. D.

The baccalaureate sermon will be preached on Sabbath, May 7, 1922, at 7:30 o'clock p. m., by the Rev. Professor John Hunter Webster, D. D.

The closing exercises will be held Thursday evening, May 11, 1922. The Annual Address will be delivered by the Rev. John G. King, D. D., of Columbus, Ohio.

Diplomas will be presented and degrees conferred by the President of the Faculty.

THE CALENDAR FOR 1921-1922.

1921.

September 21, Wednesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The opening of the session and enrollment of students.

October 2, Sabbath, at 7:30 o'clock p. m.—The opening sermon.

December 20-22—Mid-Term Examinations.

December 23—First day of holiday vacation.

1922.

January 5—Recitations begin.

May 4—The written examinations begin.

May 7, Sabbath, at 8:00 o'clock p. m.—The baccalaureate sermon.

May 9, Tuesday, at 10 o'clock a. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

May 10, Wednesday, at 10 o'clock a. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Managers. Class Theses.

May 11, Thursday, at 8:00 o'clock p. m.—The Annual Address; the presentation of diplomas and conferring of degrees.





1922

Xenia Theological Seminary



SERVICE, PA.	1794
CANONSBURG, PA.	1821
XENIA, OHIO	1855
ST. LOUIS, MO.	1920

Calendar for 1922

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	...	...	...	1	2	3	4	...	...	...	1	2	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
29	30	31	...	...	...	...	26	27	28	...	...	...	...	26	27	28	29	30	31	...	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
...
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
28	29	30	31	...	...	...	25	26	27	28	29	30	...	30	31	...	...	...	...	...	27	28	29	30	31	...	...
...
SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
...
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	26	27	28	29	30	...	...	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
...

Calendar for 1923

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
...	1	2	3	4	5	6	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	...	...	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
28	29	30	31	...	...	...	25	26	27	28	...	...	...	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	29	30	...	...	...	...	...
...	
MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
...	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6	6	7	8	1	2	3	4
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
27	28	29	30	31	...	...	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	26	27	28	29	30	31	...
...	
SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
...	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
30	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	29	30	31	...	...	...	25	26	27	28	29	30	...	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
...	





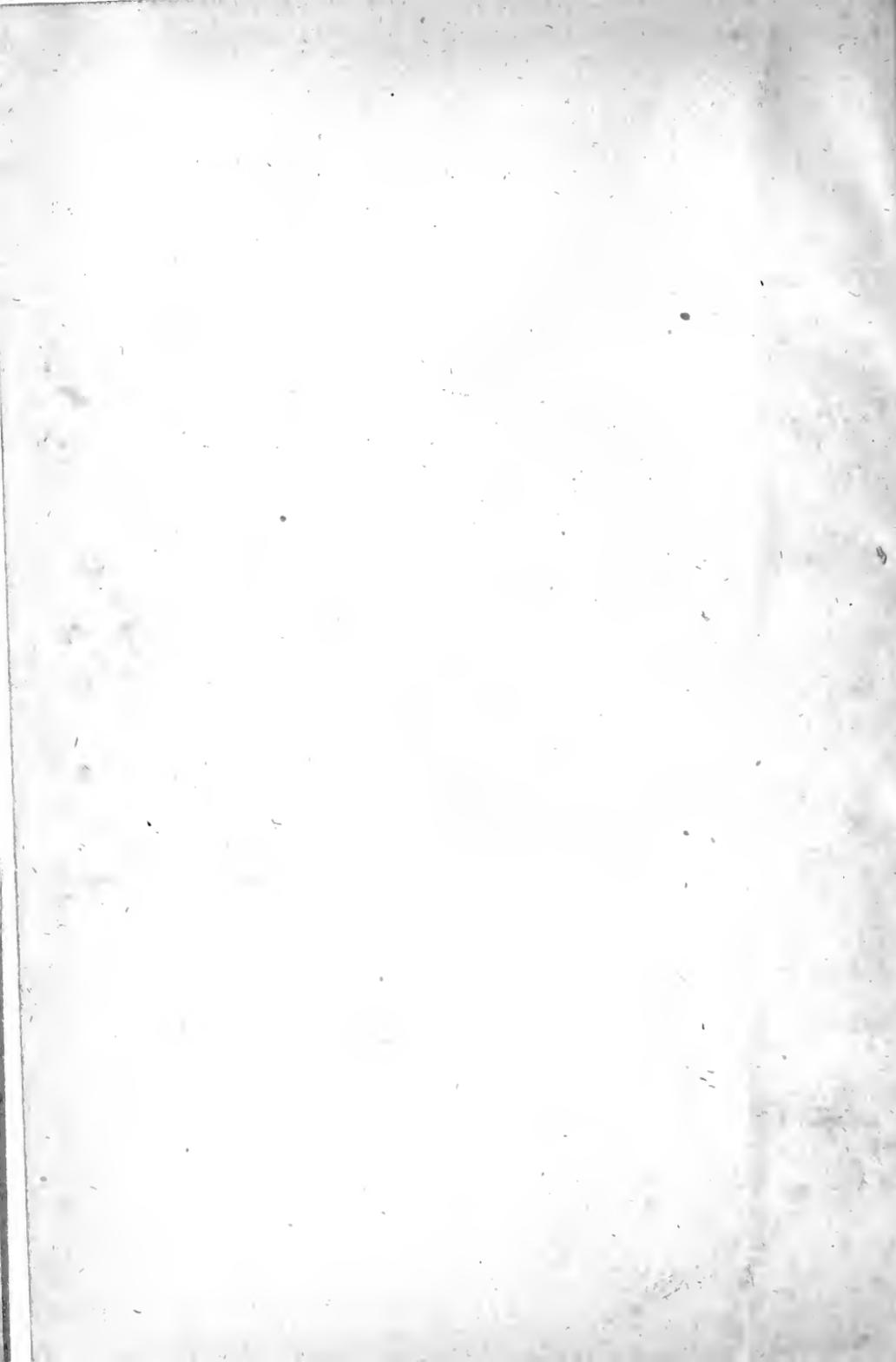
THE XENIA SEMINARY BUILDINGS AT ST. LOUIS.

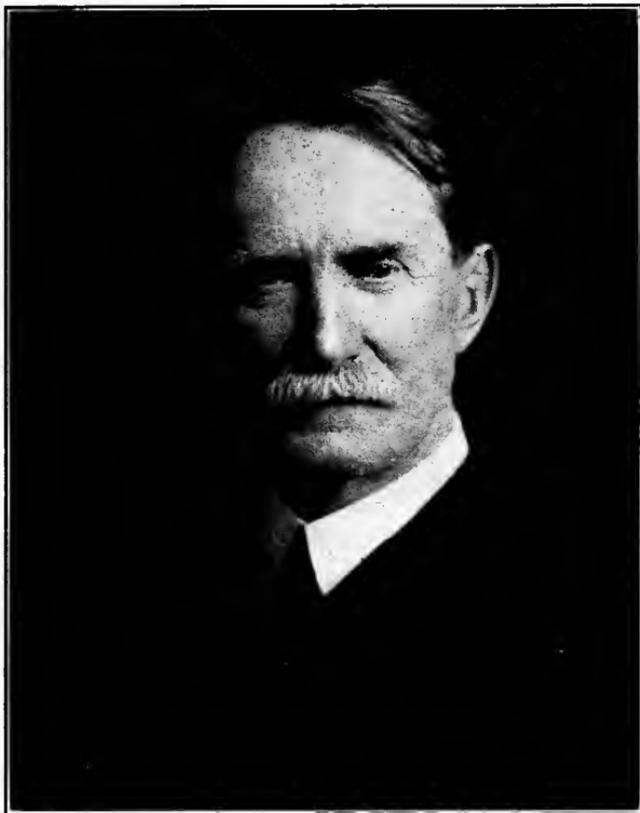
THE ANNUAL CATALOGUE
OF THE
Xenia
Theological Seminary



OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

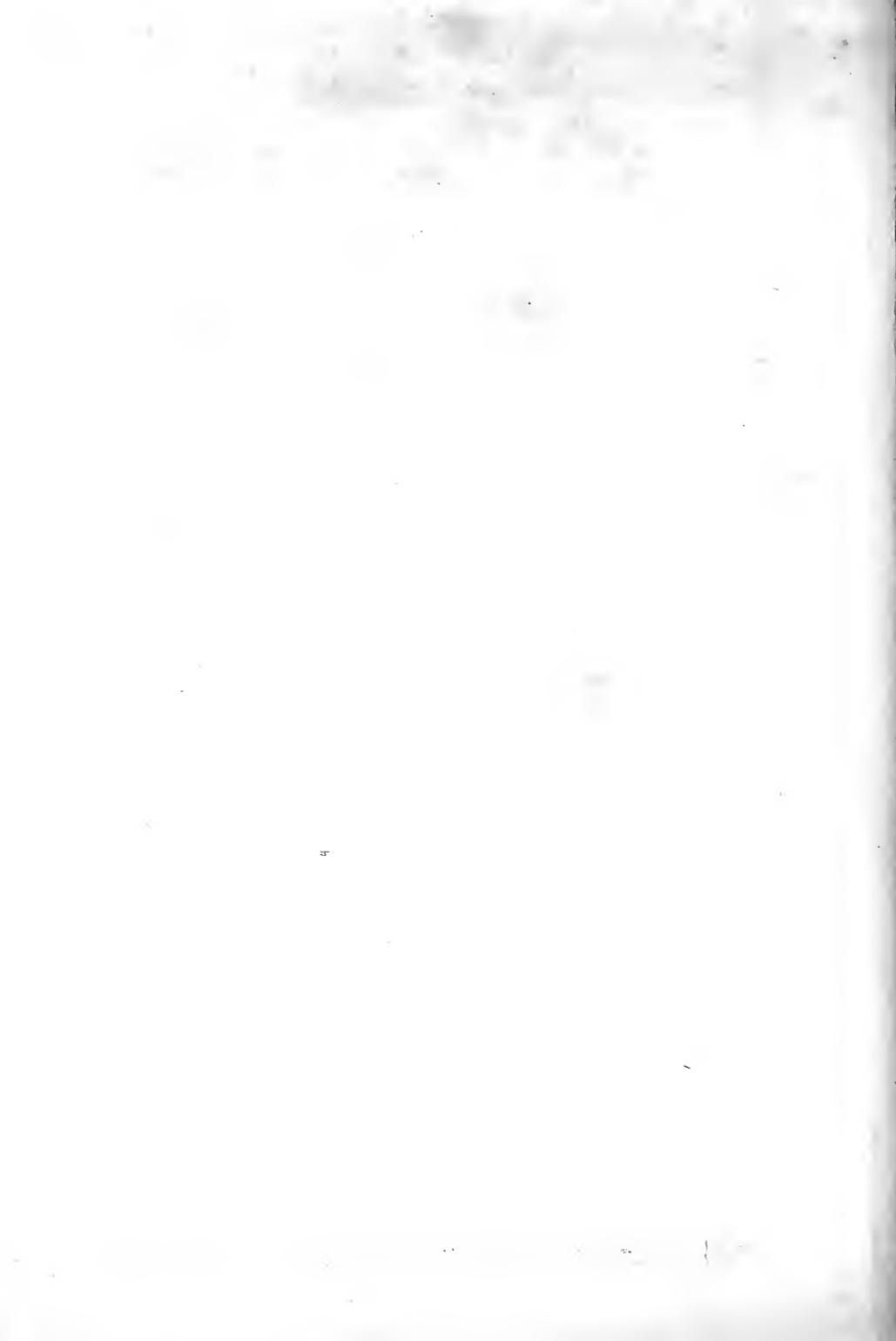
1922





JOSEPH KYLE, D. D., LL.D.

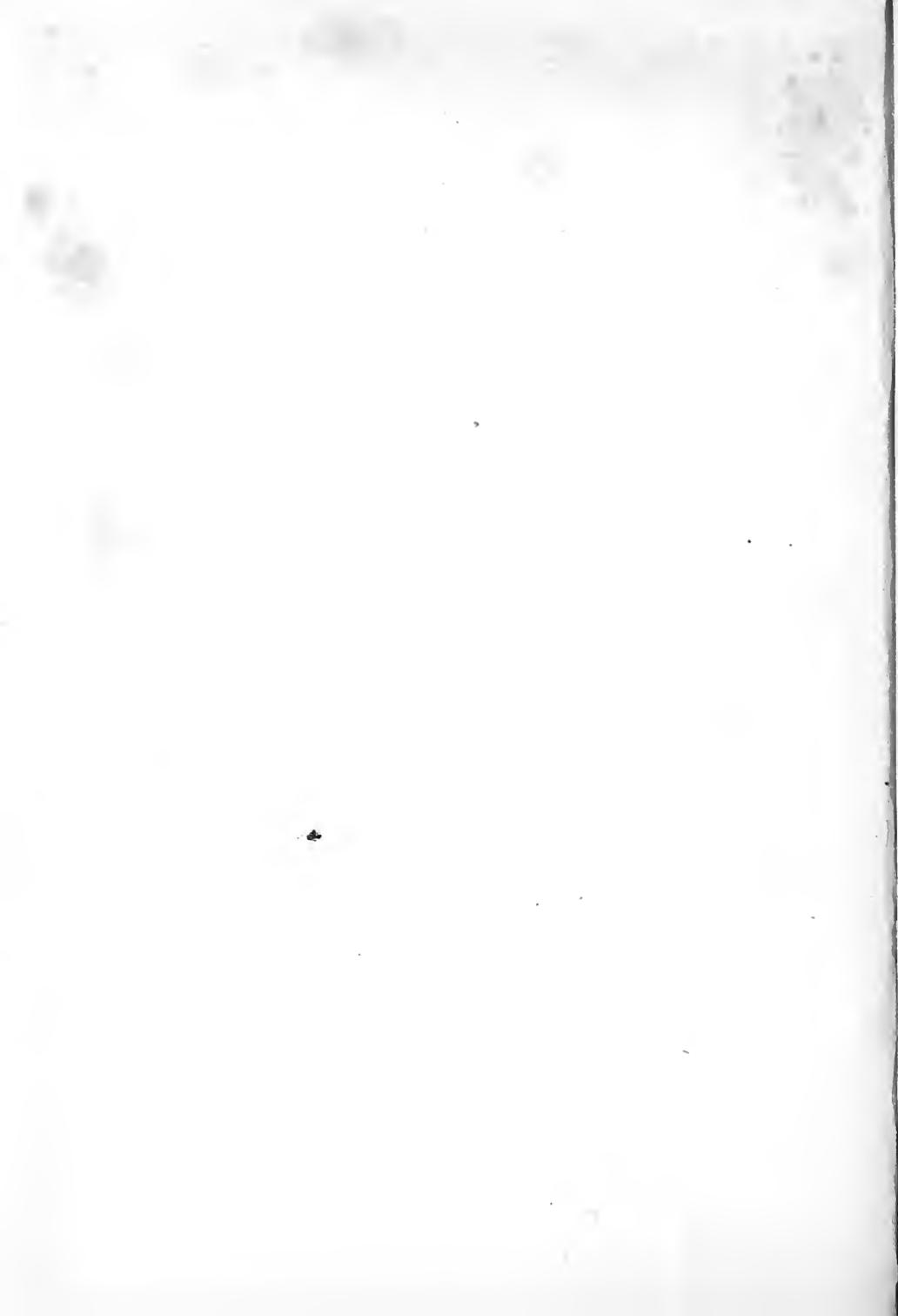
Joseph Kyle, D. D., LL.D., President of Xenia Theological Seminary, was born near Cedarville, Ohio, on November the 20th, 1849; was graduated from Monmouth College in 1872; from Xenia Seminary in 1876; was pastor at Springfield, Ohio, 1877-1891, and at Allegheny (now Pittsburgh), Pa., 1891-1899. He was called to the chair of Systematic Theology and Homiletics in Xenia Theological Seminary in 1899 and became president of the institution in 1912. He was Moderator of the General Assembly of the United Presbyterian Church in 1914. He received the degree of D. D. from Westminster College in 1892, and the degree of LL.D. from Monmouth College in 1906. He fell asleep at Clayton, Mo., December the 8th, 1921. He was an earnest and thoughtful preacher of the gospel, a teacher of strong convictions and magnetic personality, and a man of wide influence in the United Presbyterian Church and in other communions.





JAMES GILLESPY CARSON, D. D., LL.D.

James Gillespy Carson, D. D., LL.D., was born at Maryville, Blount Co., Tenn., February 11, 1833, graduated from Jefferson College in 1849, and from Canonsburg (now Xenia) Seminary in 1855; was pastor of South Buffalo Congregation, Buffalo, Pa., 1856-1867; of Canonsburg, Pa., 1867-1869; of Second Church, Xenia, O., 1869-1902. He served as Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology in Xenia Theological Seminary from 1873-1888. He represented his district in the Ohio State Senate from 1904-1906. In 1908 he was chosen Moderator of the General Assembly of the United Presbyterian Church. He died at Xenia, O., August 27, 1921. He was a man of keen and logical intellect, apparently devoid of all fear, physical or moral, a natural orator, an exceedingly able teacher of Homiletics, and, during his long life, a dominating figure in his Church and community.



THE CONTROL OF THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the Second Synod, and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, and Nebraska of the United Presbyterian Church. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-five in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, nine in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The Terms and Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly.

THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

SECOND SYNOD.

	Term Expires
Rev. S. R. Jamieson, Oxford, Ohio	1922
Mr. W. J. Fulton, Columbus, Ohio	1922
John A. Henderson, D. D., Indianapolis, Ind.	1923
J. P. Cowan, D. D., Indianapolis, Ind.	1923
C. P. Proudfit, D. D., Xenia, Ohio	1924
Rev. J. L. Kelso, Bloomington, Ind.	1924

SYNOD OF ILLINOIS.

Rev. J. M. Duncan, Lodi, Wis.	1922
J. P. Nesbit, D. D., Princeton, Ind.	1922
Rev. J. W. McClenahan, Chicago, Ill.	1923
Rev. E. F. Kimmelshue, Des Moines, Iowa	1923
J. T. Meloy, D. D., Evanston, Ill.	1924
Rev. J. B. Pollock, Aledo, Ill.	1924

SYNOD OF IOWA.

J. F. Jamieson, D. D., Clarion, Ia.	1922
Rev. W. H. Anderson, DeWitt, Ia.	1922
Rev. W. J. Stewart, Oskaloosa, Ia.	1923
W. H. Ramsay, Esq., Garner, Ia.	1923
Rev. W. G. Comin, Goldfield, Ia.	1924
W. C. Williamson, D. D., Clarinda, Ia.	1924

SYNOD OF KANSAS.

J. H. Hutchman, D. D., Pittsburg, Kan.	1922
Rev. R. Francis Hall, Kansas City, Kan.	1923
Rev. D. Everett Smith, Arkansas City, Kan.	1924

SYNOD OF NEBRASKA.

Rev. R. A. Pollock, Denver, Colo.	1922
Mr. A. M. McClenahan, Greeley, Colo.	1923
W. R. Gray, D. D., Summerfield, Kan.	1924

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

President, M. G. Kyle, D. D., LL.D.
 6834 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

President, J. H. Hutchman, D. D. Pittsburg, Kansas
 Vice-President, W. R. Gray, D. D. Summerfield, Kansas
 Financial Secy. and Treas., Mr. T. Dales Kyle Xenia, Ohio
 Recording Secretary, A. M. Campbell, D. D., Ph. D.
 St. Louis, Mo.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

(Under Missouri Charter.)

J. M. Lashly, Esq. St. Louis, Mo.
 Mr. A. O. Wilson St. Louis, Mo.
 Mr. T. D. Kyle Xenia, Ohio
 Rev. J. F. LeClere St. Louis, Mo.
 Mr. W. J. Johnston St. Louis, Mo.
 Mr. Erle Ormsby St. Louis, Mo.
 Mr. William Schattgen St. Louis, Mo.
 J. W. Weir, M. D. Sparta, Illinois
 John A. Henderson, D. D. Indianapolis, Ind.
 Hon. C. H. Kyle Xenia, Ohio

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

(Under Ohio Charter.)

Hon. C. H. Kyle, Xenia, Ohio 1922
 Hon. J. Carl Marshall, Xenia, Ohio 1922
 Mr. T. D. Kyle, Xenia, Ohio 1922
 B. R. McClellan, M. D., Xenia, Ohio 1923
 Mr. J. M. Prugh, Dayton, Ohio 1923
 Mr. J. C. Williamson, Xenia, Ohio 1923
 Mr. Robert E. Bryson, Xenia, Ohio 1924
 Mr. D. M. Stewart, Xenia, Ohio 1924
 Mr. Frank Bickett, Xenia, Ohio 1924

EX-OFFICIO MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

President, M. G. Kyle, D. D., LL.D.
 6834 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

THE FACULTY.

JOSEPH KYLE, D. D., LL.D.,*

President of the Seminary,
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

JESSE JOHNSON, D. D.,

Professor of Church History and Apologetics.

J. E. WISHART, D. D.,

Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament Literature,
Adjunct Professor of Christian Sociology.

J. H. WEBSTER, D. D.

Professor of Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature.

M. G. KYLE, D. D., LL.D.,

Newburg Professor of Biblical Theology, and Biblical
Archaeology.

Adjunct Professor of Practical Theology and Religious
Education.

REV. HENRY S. NESBITT,

Instructor in Missions.

THOMAS SHEARER DUNCAN, M. A., Ph.D.,

Instructor in Pulpit Oratory.

PROFESSOR EMERITUS.

J. G. Carson, D. D., LL.D.*

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY.

President, M. G. Kyle, D. D., LL.D.

Vice President, J. E. Wishart, D. D.

Secretary, J. H. Webster, D. D.

Registrar, Jesse Johnson, D. D.

*Deceased, December 8, 1921.

*Deceased, August 27, 1921.

THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS FOR THE YEAR 1921-1922.

○ THE SENIOR CLASS. 22

Name and Residence	College	Presbytery
John Milford Baird, Allerton, Iowa.	Tarkio	College Springs
Edward Everett Grice, Frankfort, Ind.	Muskingum	Northern Indiana
Homer Austin Kent, Long Beach, Calif.	Los Angeles Bible Institute	The Brethren
Earl Collins McConnelee, Xenia, Ohio.	Muskingum	Xenia
Cornelius Clark McNary, Canonsburg, Pa.	Muskingum	Chartiers
Cecil Plumb, Malone, N. Y.	Middlebury	Champlain (Pres. Church)
Herbert Henry Tay, Long Beach, Calif.	Salt Lake High School	The Brethren
Walter Vail Watson, Scranton, Pa.	Scranton High School	Lackawanna (Pres. Church)
Scott Withrow, Tarkio, Mo.	Tarkio	College Springs

THE MIDDLE CLASS.

Name and Residence	College	Presbytery
Ernest Everett Beattie, Shannon City, Iowa.	Tarkio	College Springs
John Moore Findley Brown, Tarkio, Mo.	Tarkio	College Springs
Andrew Walker Gordon, St. Louis, Mo.	Muskingum	Xenia
James Robert Lee, North Bend, Neb.	Tarkio	Omaha
James Sylvester Wagner, Greenville, Tenn.	Camp Creek High School	Southern Illinois

THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS FOR THE YEAR 1921-22—

Continued.

THE JUNIOR CLASS.

Name and Residence	College	Presbytery
Lackland Beeding, St. Louis, Mo.	Wash. Univ. (Under Grad.)	Presbyterian, U. S. A.
William Crowe, Jr., St. Louis, Mo.	Southwestern Pres. Univ.	Memphis (Pres. U. S.)
John Russell Dugan, Springfield, Ohio.	Monmouth	Xenia
Albert S. Feller, St. Louis, Mo.	McKendree	St. Louis M. E. Conference
Harold D. Fry, Long Beach, Calif.	Univ. S. Calif. (Under Grad.)	Brethren
William John Hannum, Columbus, Ohio.	Ohio State Univ.	Xenia
Jacquel Kelewae, Chicago, Ill.	Moody Bible Institute	Chicago
Hugh Cameron McClure, De Lancey, N. Y.	Wooster	Delaware
Walter C. McCrory, Cutler, Ill.	Sterling (Un- der Grad.)	Arkansas Valley
William Arthur Martin, Hallstead, Pa.	Moody Bible Institute	Presbyterian, U. S. A.
Alexander T. Moore, Hebron, Ind.	.....	Northern Indiana
Clifford Shaw Ramsdale, Alhambra, Calif.	Los Angeles Bible Institute	Los Angeles
James H. Scott, St. Louis, Mo.	Sterling	Argyle
Floyd William Taber, Long Beach, Calif.	Long Beach Poly. High	Brethren
Charles Russell Wilkins, Philadelphia, Pa.	Phila. School of the Bible	Phila. Confer- ence M. E.
William Bruce Wilson, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Muskingum	Southern Illinois

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Charles George Arras.....	East St. Louis, Ill.
Alexander Asher.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Howard L. Bourner.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Harry Wesley Curtis.....	Wellston, Mo.
John Olin Lynes.....	Clayton, Mo.

OUTLINE OF STUDY FOR THE SESSION OF 1922-1923.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

PROFESSOR JOSEPH KYLE.*

Required Courses.

1. Systematic Theology is studied throughout the entire course of seminary training, two recitations a week, with examinations in December and April, being required. According to the present arrangement of the studies in this department the third division of the course will occupy the attention of the students of all the classes during the session. This embraces chapters XXVI-XLIII of Hodge's Outlines of Theology, which is the text-book used.

Supplemental lectures will be given on topics that seem to require additional treatment.

Elective Courses.

2. The Inspiration of the Scriptures. (Major.)
3. The Person of Christ. (Major.)
4. The Doctrine of Sin. (Minor.)
5. The Atonement. (Major.)
6. The Second Advent. (Minor.)

HOMILETICS.

PROFESSOR JOSEPH KYLE.*

1. The Junior Class will devote one recitation period a week throughout the session to the general principles of sermonizing and preaching as these are outlined in the text-book employed: viz., "The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," by Professor Broadus.

2. The students of all the classes will be exercised in the criticism of published discourses of acknowledged merit, in the analysis of texts and in the presentation of outlines of sermons for examination and correction in the class-room. One hour a week throughout the seminary course is devoted to this discipline.

*Deceased, December 8, 1921.

3. All the students have in turn the advantage of the weekly presentation of discourses before the Faculty. One such exercise is required of each senior, and two of each middler and junior during the session. Friendly criticism of the work by fellow-students is encouraged.

HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

PROFESSOR JOSEPH KYLE.*

The Middle Class will study the first volume of Shedd's History of Christian Doctrine, and the Senior Class will study the second volume of the same work. One recitation a week is required.

CHURCH GOVERNMENT AND WORSHIP.

PROFESSOR JOSEPH KYLE.*

During the latter half of the session the Senior Class will give one hour a week to the examination of "The Book of Government and Worship" of the United Presbyterian Church, and the Middle Class will take up such subjects in the same book as will be necessary to their preparation for licensure. The distinctive Testimony of the United Presbyterian Church will also be reviewed.

COMPARATIVE RELIGION.

PROFESSOR JOSEPH KYLE.*

The Senior Class will receive a course of training in Comparative Religion, with special reference to conditions that prevail in our Foreign Mission fields.

The Handbook of Comparative Religion by the Rev. S. H. Kellogg, D. D., LL.D., will be used to mark out the line of study to be pursued.

CHURCH HISTORY.

PROFESSOR JESSE JOHNSON.

Required Courses.

Junior Class.—Two hours a week throughout the year. Outline study of the history of the Church to the birth of Luther, 1483.

Middle Class.—Two hours a week throughout the year. The period to be covered will be from 800 to the Peace of Westphalia, 1648. As part of the work of this year, there will be required

*Deceased, December 8, 1921.

of United Presbyterian students a study of the Westminster Assembly, and of the Testimony of the United Presbyterian Church. The work just mentioned may be taken by students of other churches if they desire.

Senior Class.—Two hours a week throughout the year. A study of the Reformation in the lands outside Germany, followed by an outline study of the Church from 1648 to the present time. A review of Modern Missions. The churches at the present time, especially in the United States.

The work in Church History is done by means of text-books, lectures on important events and movements, library readings and students' reports on assigned topics.

Elective Courses.

1. Studies in the lives and writings of the early Church Fathers. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 590 A. D. (Minor.)

2. Early doctrinal discussions. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D. (Major.)

3. The Era of the Reformation. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D., and who have a knowledge of the Protestant Reformation in outline. (Major.)

4. Origin and history of the United Presbyterian Church of North America. A prerequisite to this is a fair knowledge of the history of the Reformation in Scotland. (Minor.)

5. The rise, culmination, decline, and present state of the Papal power. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1648 A. D. (Minor.)

APOLOGETICS.

Seniors and Middlers meeting as one class two hours a week during the second semester. The subject for 1922-1923 will be Theism. Toward the close of the year some subject of present-day debate will be taken up for brief consideration.

OLD TESTAMENT DEPARTMENT.

PROFESSOR J. E. WISHART.

Required Courses.

1. The Hebrew Language. Open to Juniors. The study of the principles of Hebrew Grammar, the acquiring of a working

vocabulary, and the reading of the first eight chapters of Genesis, and of a portion of some one of the historical books. The text-books are Harper's Hebrew Grammar, and Harper's Hebrew Method and Manual.

2. Hebrew Exegesis. The Major Prophets. The interpretation of selected chapters, with special reference to contemporary history. Two hours a week on alternate years. Open to the Middlers and Seniors, 1922-1923.

3. Hebrew Exegesis. The Minor Prophets and the Psalms. The interpretation of selected portions, with special reference to contemporary history, and some study of Hebrew poetry and other points bearing on the Psalter. Two hours a week on alternate years. Open to Middlers and Seniors, 1923-1924.

4. Introduction to the Hebrew Bible. A study of the origin and transmission of the Old Testament Scriptures, on the basis of Geden's Introduction to the Hebrew Bible. One hour a week, during the second semester. Open to Juniors.

5. Introduction to the literature of the Old Testament. A study of some of the more advanced problems of criticism, such as the unity, authorship, date and historical setting of different sections of the Old Testament; usually on the basis of a suitable text-book. One hour a week, on alternate years. Open to Middlers and Seniors, 1923-1924.

6. The Geography of Palestine. On the basis of The Historical Geography of the Holy Land, by Sir George Adam Smith. One hour a week on alternate years. Open to Middlers and Seniors, 1922-1923.

Elective Courses.

7. Biblical Aramaic. A study of the elements of the language and the reading of the Aramaic sections of the Old Testament. The text-book is Marti's *Biblich-Aramaeische Grammatik*. Open to Middlers and Seniors. (Minor.)

8. The Septuagint. The reading of selected portions of the Old Testament in Greek, comparing with the Hebrew and with other versions, and the study of the origin and the problems of the Septuagint, on the basis of Swete's "Introduction to the Old Testament in Greek." Open to Middlers and Seniors. (Major.)

9. The Minor Prophets. In English. An analysis and a study of the historical setting, the meaning, and the lessons of

each book. The chief commentaries recommended are The Expositor's Bible, The New Century Bible, and The Cambridge Bible. Open to Middlers and Seniors. (Minor.)

10. The Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament. In English. An analysis and a study of the historical setting, the meaning, and the lessons of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and The Song of Songs. On the basis chiefly of The Expositor's Bible, The Cambridge Bible, and The New Century Bible. Open to Middlers and Seniors. (Minor.)

11. Extra-Canonical Jewish Literature from 200 B. C. to 100 A. D. A study of the books contained in Charles' "Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha" and some selections from Philo and Josephus. Open to Middlers and Seniors. (Major.)

CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR J. E. WISHART.

Required Course.

1. A study of the sociological implications and applications of the Gospel. Usually a text-book is employed, and each member of the class is assigned some book for review. Two hours a week. Open to Seniors.

GREEK EXEGESIS.

PROFESSOR J. H. WEBSTER

Required Courses.

1. The Junior Class will read the Gospel according to John and will be drilled in sight reading.

Green's Hand-Book to the Grammar of New Testament Greek will be used.

2. The Middle Class will study the Pastoral Epistles and The Acts.

3. The Senior Class will study Romans, Ephesians and other selected portions of the Greek New Testament.

NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE.

PROFESSOR J. H. WEBSTER

4. In New Testament Literature, the Acts to Philipians will be studied. This course will embrace the genuineness, au-

thenticity, and design, of each book with a full analysis of its contents. The basis of study will be Kerr's Introduction to the Study of the Books of the New Testament. The History of Textual Criticism will receive due attention.

Elective Courses.

5. New Testament Introduction. (Major 240.)
6. The Epistle to the Hebrews. (Minor 120.)
7. The Johannine Writings. (Major 240.)
8. The Pastoral Epistles. (Minor 120.)

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY.

PROFESSOR M. G. KYLE.

Work in this Department has a two-fold purpose: to know the Progress of Revelation and to know it in its Setting; so there are Studies in the Progress of Revelation to acquire a comprehensive grasp of what the Bible teaches as a whole and in its various parts in the order of Revelation, together with the Study of the Historical Setting of Scripture made known through Archaeological Research, in order to see the truths of Revelation as those saw them to whom they were revealed.

Biblical Theology.

PROFESSOR M. G. KYLE.

Required Courses.

There are class-room studies and quizzes through which the student discovers for himself the plan and progress of Revelation; also theses by all the students, together with assigned library research work. The Bible is the only text-book used, the English Bible for constant work and the Hebrew and Septuagint Old Testament, and the Greek New Testament for reference.

1. The whole course covers the Patriarchal Period, the Tribal Period, the National Period, the Messianic Period, and the Apostolic Period. This year, the work will cover the National Period from the Conquest of Canaan to the end of the Old Testament Period.

Principal subjects: The Sheltering Providence of God in the Promised Land; The Development in the Time of the Judges; The Great Emergence in the Days of David; The Great Period of Biblical Literature; The Decline and Apostasy; The Exile and

Reformation; The Return and the Second Glory of Israel; Messianism, Prophetism and Inspiration.

Elective Courses.

2. Study of Biblical Methods. (Major, 240; Minor, 120.)
3. Prophetism and Prophecy. (Major, 240; Minor, 120.)
4. Book Study. (Major, 240; Minor, 120.)

Biblical Archaeology.

PROFESSOR M. G. KYLE.

Required Courses.

There are lectures from the Monuments and from first-hand research, so arranged with the studies in Biblical Theology as to enable the student constantly to see the Biblical story in its original setting. It follows thus the same order of Periods as Biblical Theology. (See above.) To this are added quizzes, much library work and an assigned reading course throughout the year.

1. All classes this year will study the National Period. Principal subjects: Times of the Conquest; Order of Judges; Conflict with Small Nations Roundabout; The Great Invasions, Babylon, Egypt, Assyria; Isaiah and His Times; Daniel and His Book.

Junior Class—Some introductory lectures will be given the Junior Class to prepare them for a proper understanding of the work in the general course.

2. Middle Class—The Middle Class will be directed in research work and the preparation of theses utilizing archaeological material in Exegesis and for sermon illustrations.

3. Senior Class—A special course of lectures is given the Senior Class on the Canons and Fallacies of Research. A special graduating thesis is required of each member of the Senior Class upon an assigned subject.

Public research lectures are given each year out of the research work of the professor in charge of the department. The lectures this year will be on the subject, "Jerusalem from the Walls." Three lectures, fully illustrated from photographs, 1921.

Elective Courses.**ARCHAEOLOGY.**

4. Archaeology of the Bible, especially Archaeological Material for Homiletical Uses. (Major, 240; Minor, 120.)
5. Methods of Archaeological Research, Canons and Fallacies. (Major, 240—by residence only.)
6. Archaeology and Criticism. (Major, 240; Minor, 120.)

PASTORAL THEOLOGY.**PROFESSOR M. G. KYLE.****Required Courses.**

Instruction in Pastoral Theology is by means of studies, quizzes, lectures, and practical exercises for each class separately, together with practical training for all classes in the problems of personal effort in soul saving.

Junior Class.**The Minister as a Student.**

1. Subjects:
 - (1) The Call to the Ministry; Scripture Warrant, Psychological Basis; Essential Elements.
 - (2) Habits: Personal Habits, Study Habits, Devotional Habits.
 - (3) Ministerial Manliness.
 - (4) Ministerial Ideals.
 - (5) Keeping One's Self.
 - (6) Settlement, Candidating, Installation.

Middle Class.**The Minister as a Pastor in the Congregation.**

2. Subjects:
 - (1) The Pastor in the Pulpit.
 - (2) The Problems of the Ministerial Life.
 - (3) A Study of Methods: Social Methods, Business Methods, Spiritual Methods.
 - (4) The Pastor in the Sabbath School: Methods and Ideals.
 - (5) The Pastor in the Prayer Services: Congregational Prayer Meeting, Young People's Meetings, Prayer Circles.

Senior Class.**The Minister as a Pastor in the Larger Relations to the Church and the Community.**

3. Subjects:

- (1) Pastoral Evangelism.
- (2) Sociological Problems: City Life Problems, Country Life Problems, The Institutional Church.
- (3) The Ministry of Sympathy: Pastoral Visiting, the Pastor as Counsellor.
- (4) The Pastor in the Benevolences of the Church.
- (5) Ecclesiastical Relations.

SABBATH SCHOOL PEDAGOGY AND PRACTICAL EVANGELISM.

4. Instruction in that division of Practical Theology which in modern usage is styled "Religious Education" has been established and now has place in the regular schedule of recitations (the second semester of each third year, 1923-1926). This includes instruction in plans of organization and administration of the Sabbath School, and practical exemplification and application of the best methods of evangelism.

Elective Courses.**PASTORAL EVANGELISM.**

1. Scriptural Basis. (Minor, 30.)
2. Psychological Problems. (Minor, 90.)
3. Sociological Problems. (Minor, 60.)
4. A Study of Methods. (Minor, 30—by residence only.)

PUBLIC SPEAKING.**PROFESSOR T. S. DUNCAN.**

A course in the principles and practice of public speaking. The various types of speech are studied in detail and students are drilled in the important types. Considerable attention is given to debating. Careful study is made not only of delivery but of the proper method of arranging material. In the study of the Speech care is taken to relate the work to the special needs of the minister.

The course includes practice in the reading of the Scriptures with a view to making this part of the church service more effective.

An attempt is made to give a fair amount of individual attention to students who seem to be especially in need of the work.

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

The privileges of the seminary shall be open on equal terms to students of all evangelical denominations. The applicant shall present evidence of membership in good standing in his own church, a certificate from his presbytery or other ecclesiastical authorities, and credentials indicating that he has received the degree of B. A. from a college or university, or that he has taken courses of study fairly equivalent thereto, especially in the classical languages. The Faculty shall, in the latter case, determine whether the academic attainments of the candidate are sufficient, upon the basis of reports of the work done, recommendations from church courts or competent individuals, and examinations. The courses offered shall be these:

Course A. This shall be the standard required course, including, besides the other disciplines, study of the Bible in the original languages, throughout the three years. All who have the requisite preliminary training are urged to adopt it. Graduates will receive a diploma, and may be candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

Course B. This shall be called the Greek-English Course, and shall be open to those who elect not to study Hebrew, but have sufficient academic training, including at least two years of Greek. This course shall also entitle graduates to an appropriate diploma.

Course C. Those whose college or university work is not regarded as sufficient, or who for any reason are prevented from pursuing full courses, shall be permitted to enter for any subjects with which they are competent to deal, and shall, on graduation, or on completion of their studies, receive certificates indicating the work done, and commending them to the churches.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY.

Students who hold from an institution approved by the Faculty the degree of Bachelor or Master of Arts, and have completed, either in this Seminary or any school of theology of like character, the several courses of study that constitute the stand-

ard curriculum, may be granted the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, after they shall have pursued satisfactorily a one year's course of Extra-Curriculum study in this institution. The courses shall be arranged and the examinations shall be conducted by the Faculty. Undergraduates who maintain an average grade of 85, with not less than 80 in any department, may take one-third of the course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, in addition to the required work, each year.

FELLOWSHIPS AND SPECIAL OPPORTUNITIES.

Xenia Seminary is one of the group of Universities, Colleges and Theological Seminaries in this country co-operating in the support and control of the American School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem and is thus able to offer to her students the unique facilities afforded by this School. No other Post-graduate work is, or can be, so helpful, as none other is so attractive, to young men looking forward to the work of the Ministry, as study and research in Bible lands. The American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem was founded to afford such opportunities as have never before been open to American students. Special arrangements are made to reduce the expenses of such students to the lowest point.

ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL AT JERUSALEM.

The School offers to properly qualified students excellent opportunities for pursuing such studies as the following: Biblical and Palestinian Archaeology; the Geography and Natural Features of the Land; the History of Israel; Early Church History and Patristics; the Arabic Language, and the other Semitic Languages as connected with it; Mohammedanism; the Political, Social and Industrial Conditions in the Turkish Empire; Roman Administration and Colonization in the East; the Crusades; and the Comparative History of Religions.

The School has a well selected working library, which is steadily growing. There are other considerable libraries in Jerusalem, some of which contain large collections of manuscripts, chiefly Greek and Arabic. As a central point for the study of Palestinian antiquities, for making tours of research and exploration, and for visiting the numerous scenes of past or present excavations, Jerusalem is peculiarly well situated.

Those who avail themselves of the privileges of this School can go at once after the Commencement at St. Louis, and enter the School at Jerusalem. The altitude and the latitude of Jeru-

salem make the summer climate there quite satisfactory. The remainder of the year will afford abundant opportunity for travel through the land and researches in Historical Geography and Archaeology.

THE THAYER MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the School at Jerusalem, with a stipend of \$800, is awarded annually on-examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

OTHER FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.

Members of the Junior Class will receive the sum of fifty dollars each on condition of their engaging in religious work in the churches of this community, or in adjacent fields.

From a fund gathered from private sources, and placed at the disposal of the Faculty, additional aid will be granted as there may be need to any whose work in the class-room is of standard character.

Prizes for a sermon contest, open to students of the Middle Class, have been provided through the generosity of Mr. Zenas McCoy, of Loveland, Colorado.

COURSES FOR LAY-WORKERS.

Students not candidates for the ministry, but seeking training for general Christian work or for positions as Biblical instructors in schools and colleges, may select courses of study for one, two or three years. Such students will be accorded all the privileges of the institution, and every effort will be made to meet their requirements.

This opportunity will be especially advantageous to those who propose to be medical missionaries and wish to pursue their studies in the Medical Department of Washington University.

HISTORICAL SKETCH.

Owing to the various unions and consolidations of theological seminaries that have been effected in the history of our church, both before and after the year 1858, whence is dated the assumption of her distinctive ecclesiastical title, the Xenia Theological Seminary is in a peculiar sense a United Presbyterian school of the prophets. She is the lineal descendant of the three Associate Presbyterian seminaries, or rather, of the seminary that had three local habitations; and she holds also the honorable heritage received from the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Seminary, which was first located at Oxford, Ohio, and later, was removed to Monmouth, Illinois.

I. THE ASSOCIATE SEMINARY AT SERVICE.

When the Rev. John Anderson, D. D., was appointed professor of theology for the Associate Church, April 21, 1794, the history of the Xenia Theological Seminary began. In the woods near to his own pioneer home Dr. Anderson built a log cabin, and there for a full quarter of a century he was the sole instructor of the young men who were preparing for the ministry of that church. This historic site has been marked by the erection of a memorial stone which was dedicated with appropriate ceremony on the twenty-second day of June, 1916.

II. THE ASSOCIATE SEMINARY AT PHILADELPHIA.

Following the resignation of Dr. Anderson, in 1819, the Associate Synod appointed the Rev. John Banks, D. D., to the work of training her candidates for the ministry. A second seminary was opened in Philadelphia, the home of Dr. Banks, and was conducted by him without assistance until his death, which occurred April 10, 1826. In the meantime the original seminary had been transferred to Canonsburg, Pa., and on the death of Dr. Banks the work was consolidated at that place.

III. THE ASSOCIATE SEMINARY AT CANONSBURG.

The Service Seminary continued to hold the field in the West until the election of the Rev. James Ramsey, of Canonsburg, Pa., in 1821, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Dr. Anderson. In this case, as was the rule in those days, the professor was the seminary; and the parsonage, located on a farm one mile from the town, became the resort of the young candidates for the ministry.

While the action of the Associate Synod uniting the two divisions of the seminary was taken in 1828, it was not fully carried out until 1830, when it was resolved to erect a building in the town and to consummate the purpose by the election of Dr. Ramsey to the professorship of the reunited branches. Here for a full generation, 1821-1855, the seminary had its home. In the year 1833 a new departure was taken in the establishment of a professorship of Biblical Literature and Church History. The Rev. David Carson, of Blount County, Tenn., was selected to occupy this chair, but just before the opening of the seminary, on September 23, 1834, he finished his work on earth.

IV. THE ASSOCIATE SEMINARY AT XENIA.

The Rev. Abraham Anderson, D. D., who had filled the professorship of Didactic and Polemic Theology for eight years, died on the 8th of May, 1855. The Synod met a few weeks later and the Rev. Samuel Wilson, D. D., pastor of the Associate congregation of Xenia, Ohio, was elected to the vacant position. Again the seminary came to the professor, the Synod deciding upon removal to Xenia. The one remaining member of the Canonsburg faculty, the Rev. Thomas Beveridge, D. D., had been pastor of the Xenia congregation for a little more than three years, 1821-1824, hence the old school of the prophets had a double welcome to its new home, since it had come to the community in which the Associate Church of the West had its first establishment and had for its instructors men so loved and honored by the people.

V. THE ASSOCIATE REFORMED SEMINARY AT OXFORD.

The founding of the Oxford Seminary dates from the meeting of the Associate Reformed Synod in the month of October,

1837, but the opening of the first session was delayed for two years. The Rev. Joseph Claybaugh, D. D., was practically the sole professor from the date of the opening until his death, September 9, 1855. The Rev. Alexander Young, D. D., was chosen to succeed Dr. Claybaugh, and entered upon his duties in the fall of 1855. At the meeting of Synod in 1857 action was taken, in view of the prospect for union with the Associate Church, transferring the seminary from Oxford, Ohio, to Monmouth, Illinois, in order that one of the four seminaries of the united church might be located in the West.

VI. THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN SEMINARY AT MONMOUTH.

Monmouth Seminary opened about the first of September, 1858, as a United Presbyterian seminary, under the care of Professors Alexander Young, D. D., and John Scott, D. D., and continued the work of training ministers until the fall of 1874, when it was transferred to Xenia, Ohio, and united with the seminary located there. Dr. Young retired from his connection with the seminary at the time of its transfer, but Dr. Scott was recognized as professor emeritus until his death, in 1877.

VII. THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN SEMINARY AT XENIA.

With few exceptions the supporters of Xenia Seminary entered the union of 1858, which gave to the institution its second title, as it appears on its charter: "*The United Presbyterian Seminary of Xenia, Ohio.*"

Soon after this union of blessed memory and issue, the faculty of the seminary was strengthened by the election of the Rev. Joseph Clokey, D. D., then pastor of the Springfield, Ohio, congregation, to the Chair of Pastoral Theology and Sacred Rhetoric. Dr. Clokey had been a leader in the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, and his election was a testimony to the seminary's whole-hearted entrance into the union of the two churches. The war between the states, 1861-1865, seriously interfered with the work of the seminary in the way of lessening the attendance of students, but the sessions opened and closed without interruption as in the days of peace.





MAIN ENTRANCE TO WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY.

Following the transfer of the interests of Monmouth Seminary to Xenia, the seminary came under the control of the synods of Illinois, Iowa, and Kansas, in addition to that of the Second Synod. The synod of Nebraska, on its organization, also became one of the governing bodies.

VIII. THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN SEMINARY AT ST. LOUIS.

At a special meeting of the Board of Managers, held on December 3, 1919, it was decided that the seminary should be removed to a new location, and a commission consisting of a minister and an elder from each of the five Synods which control the institution, was appointed to select the site. This commission held several meetings and carefully canvassed the situation, certain of their number visiting the places that were considered most advantageous. After mature deliberation the commission fixed upon the City of St. Louis as the future home of the Seminary. This decision of the Commission was unanimously approved by the Board and by the Synods.

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY.

One of the chief considerations which induced the Commission of the Board of Managers, charged with the relocation of Xenia Theological Seminary, to fix upon the City of St. Louis, was the extremely favorable university connection that was offered. Washington University is an old and honored foundation, with a magnificent set of buildings, and is regarded as the greatest graduate school of the whole Southwest. Xenia's new location is within a few minutes' walk of its grounds. Through the courtesy of the Chancellor and the other authorities, a full exchange of credits has been granted, without any control of our teachings or policies. So short is the distance that those wishing to complete their academic course or to work for an advanced degree, can do so without inconvenience or loss of time. The advantages of this affiliation will, it is thought, be very great.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR WORK.

The Seminary has received a most warm and hearty welcome in the City of St. Louis. So great a center of population, of

course, offers an excellent field for Christian effort and for sociological study. It also affords great advantages in the matter of employment for those who must make their own way. The churches are most enthusiastic in pledging co-operation and support. Such support was, of course, expected from the United Presbyterian congregations, and it is being given in full measure. But other denominations, especially the Presbyterians, U. S., the Presbyterians, U. S. A., the Congregationalists, and the Methodists, have assumed a most sympathetic attitude, have yielded the field to us with assurance of their best wishes and their patronage, and in some cases propose to employ the students of the Seminary in congregational work.

During the one hundred and twenty-seven years of the seminary's history, under various names and in different localities, in all twenty-nine men have served as instructors for more or less extended periods of time. The roll of professors is as follows:

Name	Seminary	Period of Service
John Anderson	Service	1794-1819
John Banks	Philadelphia	1820-1826
James Ramsey	Canonsburg	1821-1842
David Carson	Canonsburg	1834-1834
Thomas Beveridge	Canonsburg	1835-1855
Thomas Beveridge	Xenia	1855-1871
Joseph Claybaugh	Oxford	1839-1855
Samuel W. McCracken	Oxford	1839-1840
James Martin	Canonsburg	1842-1846
Abraham Anderson	Canonsburg	1847-1855
Samuel Wilson	Xenia	1855-1875
William Davidson	Oxford	1855-1858
Alexander Young	Oxford	1855-1857
Alexander Young	Monmouth	1858-1874
John Scott	Monmouth	1858-1874
Joseph Clokey	Xenia	1858-1873
Andrew M. Black	Monmouth	1864-1874
David A. Wallace	Monmouth	1867-1870
David A. Wallace	Xenia	1883-1883
William Bruce	Xenia	1871-1880
James G. Carson	Xenia	1873-1888
William G. Moorehead	Xenia	1873-1914

Name	Seminary	Period of Service
Jackson B. McMichael	Xenia	1873-1878
James Harper	Xenia	1879-1899
David MacDill	Xenia	1884-1902
Wilbert W. White	Xenia	1889-1894
John D. Irons	Xenia	1895-1905
Joseph Kyle	Xenia	1899-1921
Jesse Johnson	Xenia	1902
John E. Wishart	Xenia	1905
John H. Webster	Xenia	1908
Melvin G. Kyle	Xenia	1914

GENERAL INFORMATION.

STUDENTS.

Persons wishing to enter the Seminary shall present to the Faculty satisfactory evidence of church membership and piety; and students of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon thereafter as possible. The Faculty will admit, at their discretion, students of other denominations.

Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe to a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition to the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

Every student who has been accepted by the Faculty as a candidate for graduation, and who has completed the prescribed course of study and passed the required examinations, shall be publicly graduated and receive a proper diploma or certificate.

THE LIBRARY.

The number of volumes in the library is about 15,000. The books have been thoroughly classified and the library thus made readily available to the students for investigations upon any subject.

Through the generosity of the late Mr. Alexander Dempster, of Pittsburgh, Pa., the Seminary has been provided with the raised map of Palestine published by the Palestine Exploration Fund, London, England, from surveys made by George Armstrong. This map is very valuable in the study of Sacred Geography and History.

THE TAGGART LIBRARY.

A very important addition to our library has been made through a generous donation on the part of the owner, and pur-

chase on the part of the Seminary, of a large portion of the library of the Reverend R. B. Taggart, D. D., of Morganton, North Carolina. Dr. Taggart has succeeded in getting together one of the largest and finest collections of works on The Psalms to be found in any library. Among these is a very rare and valuable copy of the Huguenot Psalter. Very few copies of this splendid French Psalter are in existence. The Seminary has profited to the full by the success of Dr. Taggart, and his kindly interest in the welfare of his Alma Mater is greatly appreciated.

THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

The Students' Missionary Society meets weekly for prayer and conference. The society is connected with the American Inter-Seminary Missionary Alliance. To the good work of this organization is largely due the excellent Missionary spirit which prevails among the students. It has furnished most commendable supplemental work to that of the class-room on the subject of Missions.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

A weekly prayer meeting, attended by the Faculty and students, is held every Tuesday. The students also hold group prayer meetings in their rooms on three evenings each week.

TEXT-BOOKS.

Necessary reference books and commentaries are found in the library, and text-books may be obtained on favorable terms.

EXAMINATIONS.

At the close of each semester examinations are held covering the ground gone over in the several departments of study.

Ordinarily the examinations are written and are directed by the professors and by them are reported to the Board.

From the class standing, the examination and the attendance, the grade of the student, based on a scale of 100, is determined, and reported to his Presbytery.

EXPENSES.

The necessary expenses of a course of theological training are reduced to the minimum. There are no "fees" or "rentals"

for privileges and accommodations. The Seminary dining room has been managed most acceptably, and the cost of maintenance has amounted to about \$25.00 per month to each person. Text-books may be procured through the book-store of the Washington University or the publishing houses of the various denominations represented in the city at the lowest practical cost, and all other personal needs may be supplied on favorable terms through the great stores and shops of this "Metropolis of the Central West."

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.

The members of the Junior class who engage in practical Christian work, under the direction of the Faculty, will receive compensation to the amount of fifty dollars. From the income of our Students' Fund we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it, the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case of real need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period, interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum will be charged until payment is made. This amount, with funds to which worthy students are entitled on proper recommendation to the Board of Education, and money which may be earned by themselves, will almost, if not altogether, cover the necessary expenses of the Seminary session.

CORRESPONDENCE.

For catalogues, or any information concerning the work of the Seminary, address Professor M. G. Kyle, D. D., LL.D., President of the Faculty, 6834 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.; or Professor J. H. Webster, D. D., Secretary of the Faculty, 5738 Clemens Ave., St. Louis, Mo. Letters relating to the endowment and other funds of the Seminary should be addressed to Mr. T. Dales Kyle, Xenia, Ohio, the Financial Secretary and Treasurer.

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the expenses. Accordingly the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of those to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to those making bequests to remember this institution. Special

attention is requested to the "Annuity Plan." The form which should be carefully followed in making donations according to this plan may be found under the heading, "Form of Bequest."

FORM OF BEQUEST.

FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY.

I hereby give and bequeath to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of St. Louis, Mo., the sum of.....
.....Dollars, or notes or bonds.

(Here describe them.)

FOR REAL ESTATE.

I give and devise to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of St. Louis, Mo., its successors and assigns, forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of....., County of.....
State of....., and bounded and described as follows: (Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known.) If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds (endowment, income or library fund), they should specify the particular fund they have in view.

FOR ANNUITY BEQUESTS.

Know all men by these presents: That the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, St. Louis, Mo., is held and firmly bound unto.....in the sum of.....Dollars, to the payment of which it hereby binds itself, its successors and assigns. The foregoing obligation is conditioned and limited as follows:

That, Whereas, the said..... has this day made a gift to the said, The Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of St. Louis, Mo., in the said sum of Dollars, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

Now, if the said, The Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of St. Louis, Mo., its successors, and assigns, shall pay or cause to be paid, unto the said..... the sum of..... Dollars annually in..... installments, during each and every year of the natural life of the said..... and no longer, then this obligation to be void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

OPENING AND CLOSING EXERCISES.

The opening of the next session, and the enrollment of students, will take place on Wednesday, September 20, 1922, at 2 o'clock p. m. in the Seminary chapel, St. Louis, Mo.

An address of welcome will be given by the President, M. G. Kyle, D. D., LL.D., followed by a paper on "The Epistle to the Hebrews," by Professor J. H. Webster, D. D. A reception to the students and friends of the Seminary will be tendered the same evening at 8 p. m. in the Seminary parlors.

The opening sermon will be preached on Sabbath, October 1, 1922, at 8 o'clock p. m., in the Seminary chapel, by W. C. Williamson, D. D., of Clarinda, Iowa.

The baccalaureate sermon will be preached on Sabbath, May 7, 1923, at 8 o'clock p. m., by President M. G. Kyle, D. D., LL.D.

The closing exercises will be held on Thursday, May 10, 1923, at 8 o'clock p. m. The Annual Address will be delivered by Rev. Paul Calhoun, Omaha, Neb. Diplomas will be presented and degrees conferred by the President of the Faculty.

THE CALENDAR FOR 1922-1923.

1922.

September 20, Wednesday, at 2 o'clock p. m.—The opening of the session and enrollment of students. Address of Welcome by the President. Paper by Prof. Webster. At 8 o'clock p. m., reception and social.

October 1, Sabbath, at 8 o'clock p. m.—The opening sermon, W. C. Williamson, D. D.

December 19-21—Mid-Term Examinations.

December 22—First day of holiday vacation.

1923.

January 4—Recitations begin.

May 3—The written examinations begin.

May 6, Sabbath, at 8 o'clock p. m.—The baccalaureate sermon, Pres. M. G. Kyle, D. D., LL.D.

May 8, Tuesday, at 10 o'clock a. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

May 9, Wednesday, at 10 o'clock a. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Managers. Class Theses.

May 10, Thursday, at 8 o'clock p. m.—The annual address, Rev. Paul Calhoun, Omaha, Neb.; the presentation of diplomas and conferring of degrees by the President.

1923

Xenia Theological Seminary



SERVICE, PA.	1794
CANONSBURG, PA.	1821
XENIA, OHIO,	1855
ST. LOUIS, MO.	1920

Calendar for 1923

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	1	2	3	4	5	6	..	4	5	6	7	8	9	..	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	25	26	27	28	..	..	..	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
28	29	30	31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	29	30	..	..	..	..	..

MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
27	28	29	30	31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	29	30	31	..	..	..	26	27	28	29	30	31	..		

SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	1	2	3	4	5	6	..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
30	..	..	..	..	..	..	28	29	30	31	..	..	..	25	26	27	28	29	30	..	30	31	..	..	..	..	..

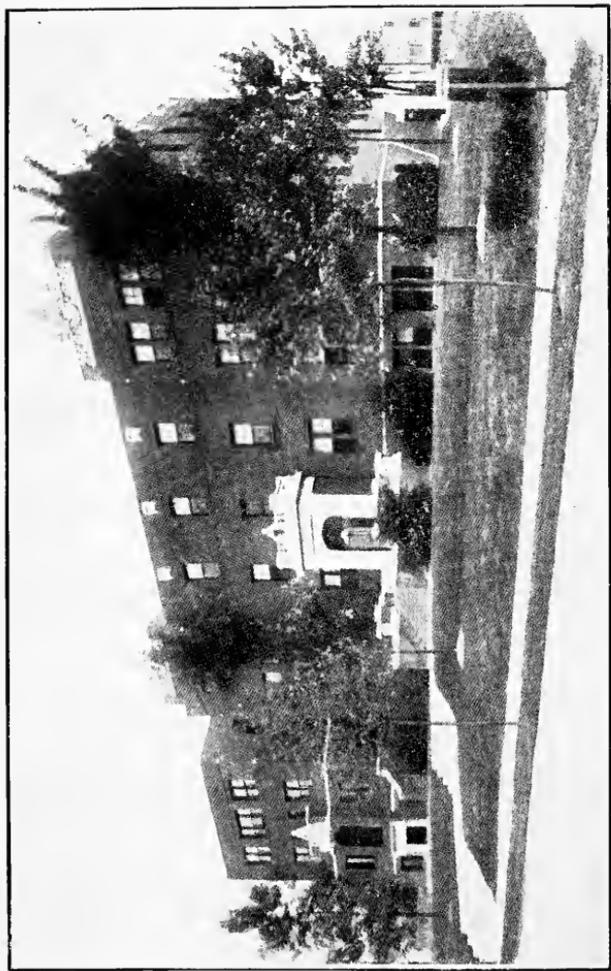
Calendar for 1924

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	24	25	26	27	28	29	..	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	31	..	..	..	..	27	28	29	30	..	..	..

MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	29	30	..	..	..	..	27	28	29	30	31	..	..	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	

SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	1	2	3	4	5	6	..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	..	..	..	..	26	27	28	29	30	31	..	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	28	29	30	31	..	..	..





THE XENIA SEMINARY BUILDINGS AT ST. LOUIS.

THE ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

Xenia
United Presbyterian
Theological Seminary



OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

1923

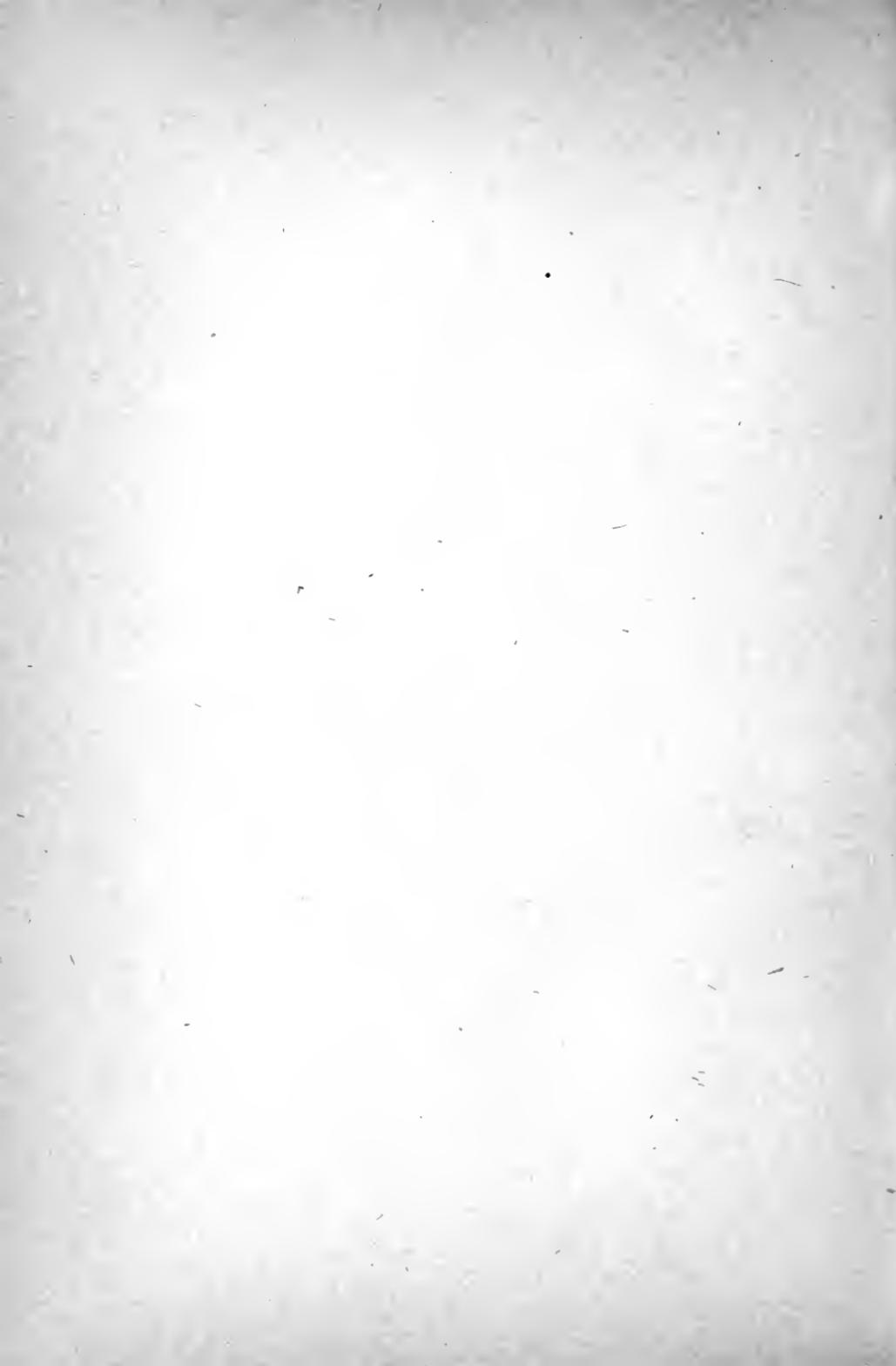




VIEW FROM THE SEMINARY.

THE CONTROL OF THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the Second Synod, and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska, California, and The Columbia, of the United Presbyterian Church. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-five in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, nine in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The Terms and Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly.



THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

1922-1923

SECOND SYNOD (5*). Term Expires

John A. Henderson, D. D., Indianapolis, Ind.	1923
J. P. Cowan, D. D., Indianapolis, Ind.	1923
C. P. Proudfit, D. D., Xenia, Ohio	1924
Rev. J. L. Kelso, Bloomington, Ind.	1924
J. P. Nesbit, D. D., Princeton, Ind.	1925
Mr. W. J. Fulton, Columbus, Ohio	1925

SYNOD OF ILLINOIS (6*).

Rev. J. W. McClenahan, Chicago, Ill.	1923
Rev. A. A. Graham, Monmouth, Ill.	1923
J. T. Meloy, D. D., Evanston, Ill.	1924
Rev. J. B. Pollock, Aledo, Ill.	1924
Rev. J. M. Duncan, Lodi, Wis.	1925
Rev. H. H. McConnell, St. Louis, Mo.	1925

SYNOD OF IOWA (4*).

Rev. W. J. Stewart, Oskaloosa, Ia.	1923
W. H. Ramsay, Esq., Garner, Ia.	1923
Rev. W. G. Comin, Goldfield, Ia.	1924
W. C. Williamson, D. D., Clarinda, Ia.	1924
J. F. Jamieson, D. D., Clarion, Ia.	1925
W. J. French, Esq., Waterloo, Ia.	1925

SYNOD OF KANSAS (3*).

Rev. R. Francis Hall, Kansas City, Kan.	1923
Rev. D. Everett Smith, Arkansas City, Kan.	1924
J. H. Hutchman, D. D., Pittsburg, Kan.	1925

SYNOD OF NEBRASKA (2*).

Mr. A. M. McClenahan, Greeley, Colo.	1923
W. R. Gray, D. D., Summerfield, Kan.	1924
Mr. Robert Sloss, North Bend, Neb.	1925

*No. of representatives to which Synod is entitled next year.

SYNOD OF CALIFORNIA (2*).

SYNOD OF THE COLUMBIA (2*).

EX-OFFICIO MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

President M. G. Kyle, D. D., LL.D.
6834 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

THE OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

President, Rev. J. B. Pollock.....Aledo, Ill.
Vice-President, C. P. Proudfit, D. D.Xenia, Ohio
Financial Secy. and Treas., Mr. T. Dales Kyle.....Xenia, Ohio
Recording Secy., A. M. Campbell, D. D., Ph. D.....St. Louis, Mo.
Assistant Secretary, Rev. W. H. Hastings.....St. Louis, Mo.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

(Under Missouri Charter.)

Mr. John M. Stuart, St. Louis, Mo.1924
Mr. W. J. Johnston, St. Louis, Mo.1924
Mr. William Schattgen, St. Louis, Mo.1924
Mr. Frank H. Hackmann, East St. Louis, Ill.1924
Mr. T. Dales Kyle, Xenia, Ohio1925
Mr. H. C. Grote, St. Louis, Mo.1925
Mr. A. O. Wilson, St. Louis, Mo.1925
Mr. G. W. McCullough, St. Louis, Mo.1925
J. M. Lashly, Esq., St. Louis, Mo.1926
Rev. J. F. LeClere, St. Louis, Mo.1926
Mr. Erle Ormsby, St. Louis, Mo.1926
Rev. W. H. Hastings, St. Louis, Mo.1926

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

(Under Ohio Charter.)

Mr. Robert E. Bryson, Xenia, Ohio1924
Mr. D. M. Stewart, Xenia, Ohio1924
Mr. Robert A. Innes, Rushville, Ind.1924
Hon. C. H. Kyle, Xenia, Ohio1925
Hon. J. Carl Marshall, Xenia, Ohio1925
Mr. T. D. Kyle, Xenia, Ohio1925
B. R. McClellan, M. D., Xenia, Ohio1926
Mr. Thomas M. Green, Rushville, Ind.1926
Mr. Nathan Logan, Spring Hill, Ind.1926

*No. of representatives to which Synod is entitled next year.

THE FACULTY.

1922-1923.

JESSE JOHNSON, D. D.,

Professor of Church History and Apologetics.

J. E. WISHART, D. D.,*

Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament Literature,
Adjunct Professor of Christian Sociology.

J. H. WEBSTER, D. D.

Professor of Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature.

M. G. KYLE, D. D., LL.D.,

Newburg Professor of Biblical Theology, and Biblical
Archaeology. Adjunct Professor of Practical
Theology and Religious Education.

ROBT. M. KERR, D. D.,

Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

THOMAS SHEARER DUNCAN, M. A., Ph. D.,

Instructor in Pulpit Oratory.

PREACHERS IN SEMINARY PULPIT—1923-1924.

President J. A. Thompson, D. D., Tarkio College.

President, T. H. McMichael, D. D., Monmouth College.

The Reverend William Crowe, D. D., Westminster Presbyterian
Church, St. Louis.

The Reverend Charles L. Goodell, D. D., Methodist Episcopal
Evangelistic Committee.

Others to be announced.

* Resigned May, 1923.

SPECIAL LECTURERS—1923-1924.

President W. O. Thompson, D. D., Ohio State University—

Address at Inauguration Ceremonies, September twentieth.

President J. Knox Montgomery, D. D., Muskingum College.

Professor James I. Good, D. D., Central Theological Seminary,
Dayton, Ohio—

“The Tragedy of Religious Conditions in Central Europe.”

Hon. Henry W. Temple, D. D., LL.D., Washington, D. C.

The Reverend H. K. Fox, D. D., Geneseo, Ill.—

“Building the Rural Church.”

The Reverend D. Everett Smith, D. D., Arkansas City, Kansas—

“The Value of Studies in the Psychology of Religion.”

“The Church’s Program of Religious Education.”

Professor R. J. Love, D. D., Westminster College—

“Christian Optimism.”

Professor J. L. McCreight, Sterling College—

“The Ministry of the Holy Spirit.”

The Reverend C. M. Laing, Tarkio, Mo.—

“James 1:2-18. An Exposition.”

Professor A. T. Clay, Ph. D., LL.D., Yale University—

“Archaeological Refutation of the Pan-Babylonian Theory
of Biblical Origins.”

Addresses by Secretaries of the Missionary Boards, and by Mem-
bers of the Faculty of the Seminary, to be announced.

THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS FOR THE YEAR 1922-1923.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL.

STUDENTS IN RESIDENCE.

Name and Address	Seminary
Noyes Otis Bartholomew, Pastor Maplewood Congregational Church, St. Louis, Mo.....	Washburn College
David Lawrence Ferguson, Pastor Gibson Heights United Presb. Church, St. Louis, Mo.	Xenia
William Henry Hastings, Pastor Grand Ave- nue United Presb. Church, St. Louis, Mo.....	Pittsburgh
George Wales King, D. D., Pastor Markham Memorial Presb. Church, St. Louis, Mo.....	Auburn
James Frederic LeClere, Pastor Third United Presb. Church, St. Louis, Mo.....	Pittsburgh
Harold Harper McConnell, Pastor First United Presbyterian Church, St. Louis, Mo.....	Pittsburgh
William Clarence Mahr, Pastor Presb. Church, Salem, Ill.....	Divinity School Cumberland Univ.
Mrs. A. J. Matthews, St. Louis, Mo.....	Peabody Normal College
Owen W. Pratt, Associate Pastor Kingshigh- way Presb. Church, St. Louis, Mo.....	Western
Robert McIntosh Sturgeon, Pastor United Presb. Church, Tilden, Ill.....	Pittsburgh
William Dunn Vater, Pastor Manor Presb. Church, St. Louis, Mo.....	Princeton

STUDENTS BY CORRESPONDENCE.

Cecil Plumb, Pastor Congregational Church, Reeseville, N. Y.....	Xenia
---	-------

THE SENIOR CLASS.

Name and Residence	College	Presbytery
Ernest Everett Beattie, Shannon City, Iowa.	Tarkio	College Springs
John Moore Findley Brown, Tarkio, Mo.	Tarkio	College Springs
Andrew Walker Gordon, St. Louis, Mo.	Muskingum	Southern Illinois
James Robert Lee, North Bend, Neb.	Tarkio	Omaha
Norman Wilde Taylor, Springfield, Ill.	St. John's College and Moody Bible Institute	Springfield, Presbyterian, U. S. A.

THE MIDDLE CLASS.

Name and Residence	College	Presbytery
Lackland Beeding, St. Louis, Mo.	Washington Univ. (Under-grad.)	Presbyterian, U. S. A.
John Russell Dugan, Springfield, Ohio.	Monmouth	Xenia
Harold D. Fry, Long Beach, Calif.	Univ. S. Calif. (Under-grad.)	Brethren
Jacquel Kelewae, East St. Louis, Ill.	Moody Bible Institue	Chicago
Walter C. McCrory, Pinckneyville, Ill.	Sterling (Under-grad.)	Southern Illinois
William Arthur Martin, Hallstead, Pa.	Moody Bible Institute	Presbyterian, U. S. A.
Alexander T. Moore, Hebron, Ind.	.....	Northern Indiana
Clifford Shaw Ramsdale, Alhambra, Calif.	Los Angeles Bible Institute	Los Angeles
James H. Scott, St. Louis, Mo.	Sterling	Argyle
Floyd William Taber, Long Beach, Calif.	Long Beach Poly. High	Brethren
Charles Russell Wilkins, Philadelphia, Pa.	Phila. School of the Bible	Phila. Confer- ence M. E.

Name and Residence	College	Presbytery
William Bruce Wilson, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Muskingum	Southern Illinois

THE JUNIOR CLASS.

Name and Residence	College	Presbytery
Raymond Hutchison Cherry, Xenia, Ohio.	Muskingum	Xenia
Ray McCreight Davis, New Concord, Ohio.	Muskingum	Muskingum
Leander Finley, New Concord, Ohio.	Muskingum	Muskingum
Ralph Wilbur Frost, Chester, W. Va.	Muskingum	Steubenville
James Paul Graham, Reynoldsburg, Ohio.	Muskingum	Xenia
Harold Edward Lobaugh, Conoquenessing, Pa.	Muskingum	Butler
Dean Moneymaker, Raymore, Mo.	Missouri Valley	St. Louis Presb., U. S. A.
Henry Ernest Moore, Covington, Tenn.	Bryson	Southern Illinois
Milton William Mosbacher, St. Louis, Mo.	Moody Bible Institute	St. Louis Asso. Cong. Conf.
George Wishart Peoples, Cambridge, Ohio.	Muskingum (Under-grad.)	Muskingum
Robert Coleman Shaub, Harrisburg, Pa.	Moody Bible Institute	M. E. Church
Archibald Wilson Webster, St. Louis, Mo.	Princeton	Southern Illinois

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

Ernest Spencer Abbott.....	St. Louis, Mo.
J. Allen Anderson.....	Pattonville, Mo.
Charles George Arras.....	East St. Louis, Ill.
Howard Lawrence Bourner.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Lewis Daniel Brewer.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Harry Wesley Curtis.....	Wellston, Mo.
Adele Lucina Eames.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Mrs. A. W. Gordon.....	St. Louis, Mo.
William F. McAllister.....	Chicago, Ill.

Of those here classed as special students, some are working as they have time toward the completion of a regular course of study, and will be given ranking in the regular classes as soon as their work justifies such classification.

The following students in Washington University pursued a course of study in the English Bible.

Jessie Chamberlain.
 Mary L. Chamberlain.
 Inez Kimball.
 Jane Belle Sante.
 Adele Lucina Eames.
 Geo. E. Egger, Jr.

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS.

Graduate School	12
Seniors	5
Middlers	12
Juniors	12
Special	9
In University	6
Total (excluding duplicate).....	<u>55</u>

OUTLINE OF STUDY FOR THE SESSION OF 1923-1924.

CHURCH HISTORY.

PROFESSOR JESSE JOHNSON.

Required Courses.

Junior Class.—Two hours a week throughout the year. Outline study of the history of the Church to the birth of Luther, 1483.

Middle Class.—Two hours a week throughout the year. The period to be covered will be from the birth of Luther, 1483, to the Peace of Westphalia, 1648. As part of the work of this year, there will be required of United Presbyterian students a study of the Westminster Assembly, and of the Testimony of the United Presbyterian Church. The work just mentioned may be taken by students of other churches if they desire.

Senior Class.—Two hours a week throughout the year. A study of the Reformation in the lands outside Germany, followed by an outline study of the Church from 1648 to the present time. A review of Modern Missions. The churches at the present time, especially in the United States. The history of the Presbyterian churches receives special attention.

The work in Church History is done by means of text-books, lectures on important events and movements, library readings and students' reports on assigned topics.

Elective Courses.

1. Studies in the lives and writings of the early Church Fathers. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 590 A. D. (Minor.)

2. Early doctrinal discussions. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D. (Major.)

3. The Era of the Reformation. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D., and who have a knowledge of the Protestant Reformation in outline. (Major.)

4. Origin and history of the United Presbyterian Church of North America. A prerequisite to this is a fair knowledge of the history of the Reformation in Scotland. (Minor.)

5. American Church History. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1648 A. D. A review of the Reformation in some such work as Lindsay's two volumes would be a good preparation for this course. This will be the course in Church History offered to resident students of the Graduate School.

APOLOGETICS.

PROFESSOR JESSE JOHNSON.

All Seniors and Middlers meet as one class one hour a week throughout the year. The subject for 1923-1924 will be the Evidences of Christianity. During the second semester a course of lectures will be given on current religious isms.

OLD TESTAMENT DEPARTMENT.

PROFESSOR J. E. WISHART*

Required Courses.

1. The Hebrew Language. Open to Juniors. The study of the principles of Hebrew Grammar, the acquiring of a working vocabulary, and the reading of the first eight chapters of Genesis, and of a portion of some one of the historical books. The textbooks are Harper's Hebrew Grammar, and Harper's Hebrew Method and Manual.

2. Hebrew Exegesis. The Major Prophets. The interpretation of selected chapters, with special reference to contemporary history. Two hours a week on alternate years. Open to the Middlers and Seniors, 1924-1925.

3. Hebrew Exegesis. The Minor Prophets and the Psalms. The interpretation of selected portions, with special reference to contemporary history, and some study of Hebrew poetry and other points bearing on the Psalter. Two hours a week on alternate years. Open to Middlers and Seniors, 1923-1924.

4. Introduction to the Hebrew Bible. A study of the origin and transmission of the Old Testament Scriptures, on the basis

*Resigned, May, 1923.

of Geden's Introduction to the Hebrew Bible. One hour a week, during the second semester. Open to Juniors.

5. Introduction to the literature of the Old Testament. A study of some of the more advanced problems of criticism, such as the unity, authorship, date and historical setting of different sections of the Old Testament; usually on the basis of a suitable text-book. One hour a week, on alternate years. Open to Middlers and Seniors, 1923-1924.

6. The Geography of Palestine. On the basis of The Historical Geography of the Holy Land, by Sir George Adam Smith. One hour a week on alternate years. Open to Middlers and Seniors, 1924-1925.

Elective Courses.

7. Biblical Aramaic. A study of the elements of the language and the reading of the Aramaic sections of the Old Testament. The text-book is Marti's *Biblich-Aramaeische Grammatik*. Open to Middlers and Seniors. (Minor.)

8. The Septuagint. The reading of selected portions of the Old Testament in Greek, comparing with the Hebrew and with other versions, and the study of the origin and the problems of the Septuagint, on the basis of Swete's "Introduction to the Old Testament in Greek." Open to Middlers and Seniors. (Major.)

9. The Minor Prophets. In English. An analysis and a study of the historical setting, the meaning, and the lessons of each book. The chief commentaries recommended are The Expositor's Bible, The New Century Bible, and The Cambridge Bible. Open to Middlers and Seniors. (Minor.)

10. The Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament. In English. An analysis and a study of the historical setting, the meaning, and the lessons of Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and The Song of Songs. On the basis chiefly of The Expositor's Bible, The Cambridge Bible, and The New Century Bible. Open to Middlers and Seniors. (Minor.)

11. Extra-Canonical Jewish Literature from 200 B. C. to 100 A. D. A study of the books contained in Charles' "Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha" and some selections from Philo and Josephus. Open to Middlers and Seniors. (Major.)

GREEK EXEGESIS.**PROFESSOR J. H. WEBSTER.****Required Courses.**

1. The Junior Class will read the Gospel according to John and will be drilled in sight reading.

Green's Hand-Book to the Grammar of New Testament Greek will be used.

2. The Middle Class will study the Pastoral Epistles and The Acts.

3. The Senior Class will study Romans, Ephesians and other selected portions of the Greek New Testament.

NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE.**PROFESSOR J. H. WEBSTER.**

4. In New Testament Literature, the Acts to Philippians will be studied. This course will embrace the genuineness, authenticity, and design, of each book with a full analysis of its contents. The basis of study will be Kerr's Introduction to the Study of the Books of the New Testament. The History of Textual Criticism will receive due attention.

Elective Courses.

5. New Testament Introduction. (Major 240.)
6. The Epistle to the Hebrews. (Minor 120.)
7. The Johannine Writings. (Major 240.)
8. The Pastoral Epistles. (Minor 120.)

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY.**PROFESSOR M. G. KYLE.**

Work in this Department has a two-fold purpose: to know the Progress of Revelation and to know it in its Setting; so there are Studies in the Progress of Revelation to acquire a comprehensive grasp of what the Bible teaches as a whole and in its various parts in the order of Revelation, together with the Study of the Historical Setting of Scripture made known through Archaeological Research, in order to see the truths of Revelation as those saw them to whom they were revealed.

Biblical Theology.**PROFESSOR M. G. KYLE.****Required Courses.**

There are class-room studies and quizzes through which the student discovers for himself the plan and progress of Revelation; also theses by all the students, together with assigned library research work. The Bible is the only text-book used, the English Bible for constant work, and the Hebrew and Septuagint Old Testament, and the Greek New Testament for reference.

1. The whole course covers the Patriarchal Period, the Tribal Period, the National Period, the Messianic Period, and the Apostolic Period. This year, the work will cover the National Period from the Conquest of Canaan to the end of the Old Testament Period.

Principal subjects: The Sheltering Providence of God in the Promised Land; The Development in the Time of the Judges; The Great Emergence in the Days of David; The Great Period of Biblical Literature; The Decline and Apostasy; The Exile and Reformation; The Return and the Second Glory of Israel; Messianism, Prophetism and Inspiration.

Elective Courses.

2. Study of Biblical Methods. (Major, 240; Minor, 120.)
3. Prophetism and Prophecy. (Major, 240; Minor, 120.)
4. Book Study. (Major, 240; Minor, 120.)

Biblical Archaeology.**PROFESSOR M. G. KYLE.****Required Courses.**

There are lectures from the Monuments and from first-hand research, so arranged with the studies in Biblical Theology as to enable the student constantly to see the Biblical story in its original setting. It follows thus the same order of Periods as Biblical Theology. (See above.) To this are added quizzes, much library work and an assigned reading course throughout the year.

1. All classes this year will study the Patriarchal Period. Principal subjects: Literary Methods of Early Biblical Times;

Primitive Man and the Temptation; Antediluvian Civilization and Revelation; The Deluge; Abraham and His Times; The Descent Into Egypt.

Junior Class—Some introductory lectures will be given the Junior Class to prepare them for a proper understanding of the work in the general course.

2. Middle Class—The Middle Class will be directed in research work and the preparation of theses utilizing archaeological material in Exegesis and for sermon illustrations.

3. Senior Class—A special course of lectures is given the Senior Class on the Canons and Fallacies of Research. A special graduating thesis is required of each member of the Senior Class upon an assigned subject.

Public research lectures are given each year out of the research work of the professor in charge of the department. The lectures this year will be on the subject, "Jerusalem from the Walls." Two lectures, fully illustrated from photographs, 1921.

Elective Courses.

ARCHAEOLOGY.

4. Archaeology of the Bible, especially Archaeological Material for Homiletical Uses. (Major, 240; Minor, 120.)

5. Methods of Archaeological Research, Canons and Fallacies. (Major, 240—by residence only.)

6. Archaeology and Criticism. (Major, 240; Minor, 120.)

PASTORAL THEOLOGY.

PROFESSOR M. G. KYLE.

Required Courses.

Instruction in Pastoral Theology is by means of studies, quizzes, lectures and practical exercises for each class separately, together with practical training for all classes in the problems of personal effort in soul saving.

Junior Class.

The Minister as a Student.

1. Subjects:

(1) The Call to the Ministry; Scripture Warrant, Psychological Basis; Essential Elements.

(2) Habits: Personal Habits, Study Habits, Devotional Habits.

- (3) Ministerial Manliness.
- (4) Ministerial Ideals.
- (5) Keeping One's Self.
- (6) Settlement, Candidating, Installation.

Middle Class.

The Minister as a Pastor in the Congregation.

2. Subjects:

- (1) The Pastor in the Pulpit.
- (2) The Problems of the Ministerial Life.
- (3) A Study of Methods: Social Methods, Business Methods, Spiritual Methods.
- (4) The Pastor and the Sabbath School: Methods and Ideals.
- (5) The Pastor in the Prayer Services: Congregational Prayer Meeting, Young People's Meetings, Prayer Circles.

Senior Class.

The Minister as a Pastor in the Larger Relations to the Church and the Community.

3. Subjects:

- (1) Pastoral Evangelism.
- (2) Sociological Problems: City Life Problems, Country Life Problems, The Institutional Church.
- (3) The Ministry of Sympathy: Pastoral Visiting, the Pastor as Counsellor.
- (4) The Pastor in the Benevolences of the Church.
- (5) Ecclesiastical Relations.

SABBATH SCHOOL PEDAGOGY AND PRACTICAL EVANGELISM.

4. Instruction in that division of Practical Theology which in modern usage is styled "Religious Education" has been established and now has place in the regular schedule of recitations (the second semester of each third year, 1924-1927). This includes instruction in plans of organization and administration of the Sabbath School, and practical exemplification and application of the best methods of evangelism, and conduct of public services.

Elective Courses.**PASTORAL EVANGELISM.**

1. Scriptural Basis. (Minor, 30.)
2. Psychological Problems. (Minor, 90.)
3. Sociological Problems. (Minor, 60.)
4. A Study of Methods. (Minor, 30—by residence only.)

DEPARTMENT OF SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS.**SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.****PROFESSOR ROBT. M. KERR.****Required Courses.**

1. Systematic Theology is studied throughout the entire course of Seminary training, two recitations a week, with examinations in December and April, being required. According to the present arrangement of studies in this department, the first division of the course, "The Doctrine of God," will occupy the attention of students of all classes during the session. This subject is treated in Vol. I, pp. 1-370, of Professor Strong's Systematic Theology (complete work), which is the text-book now in use. Supplemental lectures will be given on such topics as may require additional treatment.

Elective Courses.

2. The Inspiration of the Scriptures. (Major.)
3. The Person of Christ. (Major.)
4. The Doctrine of Sin. (Minor.)
5. The Atonement. (Major.)
6. The Second Advent. (Minor.)

HOMILETICS.**PROFESSOR ROBT. M. KERR.**

1. The Junior Class will devote one recitation period a week throughout the session to the general principles of sermonizing and preaching as these are outlined in the text-book employed, viz., "The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," by Professor Broadus.

2. The students of the Middle Class will be trained in the analysis of texts, in the construction and criticism of sermon-

outlines, and in the criticism of published discourses of acknowledged merit. One hour a week throughout the session will be devoted to this discipline.

3. The members of all classes will take their turn in the student-preaching service, held once a week in the Chapel. One sermon is required of each Senior, and two of each Middler and Junior during the session. The exercise is followed by friendly criticism and suggestion from members of the Faculty and from student-critics appointed from week to week.

HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

PROFESSOR ROBT. M. KERR.

1. The Senior Class will devote one period a week to the completion of the two-year course begun last year, using the text, "History of Christian Doctrine," by Professor Geo. P. Fisher. They will be concerned with the development of Theology in the Modern Period.

2. Beginning with this year, the History of Christian Doctrine as treated in this department, will be closely co-ordinated with Systematic Theology. Accordingly, all the classes will meet together once a week to study the history of those doctrines comprised under the general head of "The Doctrine of God," which is the subject of study in theology for the year. This doctrinal history will be dealt with by means of lectures and assigned reading.

CHURCH GOVERNMENT AND WORSHIP.

PROFESSOR ROBT. M. KERR.

Last year, in connection with the theological subjects of the Church and the Sacraments, "The Book of Government and Worship" of the United Presbyterian Church was taken up for special study. This plan of co-ordination will be adhered to in the future. From year to year, however, the attention of Juniors, Middlers, and Seniors will be directed to the study of those particular sections of the Book of Government which bear upon the presbyterial care and licensure of probationers and the ordination and installation of ministers. The Testimony of the United Presbyterian Church will also be reviewed by the Seniors.

COMPARATIVE RELIGION.**PROFESSOR ROBT. M. KERR.**

The Senior Class will receive a course of training in Comparative Religion, with special reference to conditions that prevail in our Foreign Mission Fields. The Handbook of Comparative Religion by the Rev. S. H. Kellogg, D. D., LL.D., will be used to mark out the line of study to be pursued. The classes in theology, while engaged in the study of "The Doctrine of God," will compare and contrast the Christian teaching with that of the world religions concerning God.

CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY.**PROFESSOR ROBT. M. KERR.**

The Senior Class will study the social teachings of the Gospel, the principles involved and their application to modern problems. In addition to the mastery of a text-book, each member of the class will be assigned some book for review.

PUBLIC SPEAKING.**PROFESSOR T. S. DUNCAN.**

A course in the principles and practice of public speaking. The various types of speech are studied in detail and students are drilled in the important types. Considerable attention is given to debating. Careful study is made not only of delivery but of the proper method of arranging material. In the study of the Speech care is taken to relate the work to the special needs of the minister.

The course includes practice in the reading of the Scriptures with a view to making this part of the church service more effective.

An attempt is made to give a fair amount of individual attention to students who seem to be especially in need of the work.

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

The privileges of the seminary shall be open on equal terms to students of all evangelical denominations. The applicant shall present evidence of membership in good standing in his own church, a certificate from his presbytery or other ecclesiastical authorities, and credentials indicating that he has received the

degree of B. A. from a college or university, or that he has taken courses of study fairly equivalent thereto, especially in the classical languages. The Faculty shall, in the latter case, determine whether the academic attainments of the candidate are sufficient, upon the basis of reports of the work done, recommendations from church courts or competent individuals, and examinations. The courses offered shall be these:

Course A. This shall be the standard required course, including, besides the other disciplines, study of the Bible in the original languages, throughout the three years. All who have the requisite preliminary training are urged to adopt it. Graduates will receive a diploma, and may be candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

Course B. This shall be called the Greek-English Course, and shall be open to those who elect not to study Hebrew, but have sufficient academic training, including at least two years of Greek. This course shall also entitle graduates to an appropriate diploma.

Course C. Those whose college or university work is not regarded as sufficient, or who for any reason are prevented from pursuing full courses, shall be permitted to enter for any subjects with which they are competent to deal, and shall, on graduation, or on completion of their studies, receive certificates indicating the work done, and commending them to the churches.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY.

Students who hold from an institution approved by the Faculty the degree of Bachelor or Master of Arts, and have completed, either in this Seminary or any school of theology of like character, the several courses of study that constitute the standard curriculum, may be granted the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, after they shall have pursued satisfactorily a one year's course of Extra-Curriculum study in this institution. The courses shall be arranged and the examinations shall be conducted by the Faculty. Undergraduates who maintain an average grade of 85, with not less than 80 in any department, may take one-third of the course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, in addition to the required work, each year.

FELLOWSHIPS AND SPECIAL OPPORTUNITIES.

Xenia Seminary is one of the group of Universities, Colleges and Theological Seminaries in this country co-operating in the support and control of the American School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem and is thus able to offer to her students the unique facilities afforded by this School. No other Post-graduate work is, or can be, so helpful, as none other is so attractive, to young men looking forward to the work of the Ministry, as study and research in Bible lands. The American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem was founded to afford such opportunities as have never before been open to American students. Special arrangements are made to reduce the expenses of such students to the lowest point.

ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL AT JERUSALEM.

The School offers to properly qualified students excellent opportunities for pursuing such studies as the following: Biblical and Palestinian Archaeology; the Geography and Natural Features of the Land; the History of Israel; Early Church History and Patristics; the Arabic Language, and the other Semitic Languages as connected with it; Mohammedanism; the Political, Social and Industrial Conditions in Bible Lands; Roman Administration and Colonization in the East; the Crusades; and the Comparative History of Religions.

The School has a well selected working library, which is steadily growing. There are other considerable libraries in Jerusalem, some of which contain large collections of manuscripts, chiefly Greek and Arabic. As a central point for the study of Palestinian antiquities, for making tours of research and exploration, and for visiting the numerous scenes of past or present excavations, Jerusalem is peculiarly well situated.

Those who avail themselves of the privileges of this School can go at once after the Commencement at St. Louis, and enter the School at Jerusalem. The altitude and the latitude of Jeru-

salem make the summer climate there quite satisfactory. The remainder of the year will afford abundant opportunity for travel through the land and researches in Historical Geography and Archaeology.

THE THAYER MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the School at Jerusalem, with a stipend of \$800, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

OTHER FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.

Members of the Junior Class will receive the sum of fifty dollars each on condition of their engaging in religious work not otherwise fully compensated, in the churches of this community, or in adjacent fields.

From a fund gathered from private sources, and placed at the disposal of the Faculty, additional aid will be granted as there may be need to any whose work in the class-room is of standard character.

COURSES FOR LAY-WORKERS.

Students not candidates for the ministry, but seeking training for general Christian work or for positions as Biblical instructors in schools and colleges, may select courses of study for one, two or three years. Such students will be accorded all the privileges of the institution, and every effort will be made to meet their requirements. Plans are under way greatly to extend this department.

This opportunity will be especially advantageous to those who propose to be medical missionaries and wish to pursue their studies in the Medical Department of Washington University.

HISTORICAL SKETCH.

Owing to the various unions and consolidations of theological seminaries that have been effected in the history of our church, both before and after the year 1858, whence is dated the assumption of her distinctive ecclesiastical title, the Xenia Theological Seminary is in a peculiar sense a United Presbyterian school of the prophets. She is the lineal descendant of the three Associate Presbyterian seminaries, or rather, of the seminary that had three local habitations; and she holds also the honorable heritage received from the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Seminary, which was first located at Oxford, Ohio, and later was removed to Monmouth, Illinois.

I. THE ASSOCIATE SEMINARY AT SERVICE.

When the Rev. John Anderson, D. D., was appointed professor of theology for the Associate Church, April 21, 1794, the history of the Xenia Theological Seminary began. In the woods near to his own pioneer home Dr. Anderson built a log cabin, containing recitation and library room, with dormitory adjoining, and there for a full quarter of a century he was the sole instructor of the young men who were preparing for the ministry of that church. This historic site has been marked by the erection of a memorial stone which was dedicated with appropriate ceremony on the twenty-second day of June, 1916.

II. THE ASSOCIATE SEMINARY AT PHILADELPHIA.

Following the resignation of Dr. Anderson, in 1819, the Associate Synod appointed the Rev. John Banks, D. D., to the work of training her candidates for the ministry. A second seminary was opened in Philadelphia, the home of Dr. Banks, and was conducted by him without assistance until his death, which occurred April 10, 1826. In the meantime the original seminary had been transferred to Canonsburg, Pa., and on the death of Dr. Banks the work was consolidated at that place.

III. THE ASSOCIATE SEMINARY AT CANONSBURG.

The Service Seminary continued to hold the field in the West until the election of the Rev. James Ramsey, of Canonsburg, Pa., in 1821, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Dr. Anderson. In this case, as was the rule in those days, the professor was the seminary; and the parsonage, located on a farm one mile from the town, became the resort of the young candidates for the ministry.

While the action of the Associate Synod uniting the two divisions of the seminary was taken in 1828, it was not fully carried out until 1830, when it was resolved to erect a building in the town and to consummate the purpose by the election of Dr. Ramsey to the professorship of the reunited branches. Here for a full generation, 1821-1855, the seminary had its home. In the year 1833 a new departure was taken in the establishment of a professorship of Biblical Literature and Church History. The Rev. David Carson, of Blount County, Tenn., was selected to occupy this chair, but just before the opening of the seminary, on September 23, 1834, he finished his work on earth.

IV. THE ASSOCIATE SEMINARY AT XENIA.

The Rev. Abraham Anderson, D. D., who had filled the professorship of Didactic and Polemic Theology for eight years, died on the 8th of May, 1855. The Synod met a few weeks later and the Rev. Samuel Wilson, D. D., pastor of the Associate congregation of Xenia, Ohio, was elected to the vacant position. Again the seminary came to the professor, the Synod deciding upon removal to Xenia. The one remaining member of the Canonsburg faculty, the Rev. Thomas Beveridge, D. D., had been pastor of the Xenia congregation for a little more than three years, 1821-1824, hence the old school of the prophets had a double welcome to its new home, since it had come to the community in which the Associate Church of the West had its first establishment and had for its instructors men so loved and honored by the people.

V. THE ASSOCIATE REFORMED SEMINARY AT OXFORD.

The founding of the Oxford Seminary dates from the meeting of the Associate Reformed Synod in the month of October,



MAIN ENTRANCE TO WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY.

1837, but the opening of the first session was delayed for two years. The Rev. Joseph Claybaugh, D. D., was practically the sole professor from the date of the opening until his death, September 9, 1855. The Rev. Alexander Young, D. D., was chosen to succeed Dr. Claybaugh, and entered upon his duties in the fall of 1855. At the meeting of Synod in 1857 action was taken, in view of the prospect for union with the Associate Church, transferring the seminary from Oxford, Ohio, to Monmouth, Illinois, in order that one of the four seminaries of the united church might be located in the West.

VI. THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN SEMINARY AT MONMOUTH.

Monmouth Seminary opened about the first of September, 1858, as a United Presbyterian seminary, under the care of Professors Alexander Young, D. D., and John Scott, D. D., and continued the work of training ministers until the fall of 1874, when it was transferred to Xenia, Ohio, and united with the seminary located there. Dr. Young retired from his connection with the seminary at the time of its transfer, but Dr. Scott was recognized as professor emeritus until his death, in 1877.

VII. THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN SEMINARY AT XENIA.

With few exceptions the supporters of Xenia Seminary entered the union of 1858, which gave to the institution its second title, as it appears on its charter: "*The United Presbyterian Seminary of Xenia, Ohio.*"

Soon after this union of blessed memory and issue, the faculty of the seminary was strengthened by the election of the Rev. Joseph Clokey, D. D., then pastor of the Springfield, Ohio, congregation, to the Chair of Pastoral Theology and Sacred Rhetoric. Dr. Clokey had been a leader in the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, and his election was a testimony to the seminary's whole-hearted entrance into the union of the two churches. The war between the states, 1861-1865, seriously interfered with the work of the seminary in the way of lessening the attendance of students, but the sessions opened and closed without interruption as in the days of peace.

Following the transfer of the interests of Monmouth Seminary to Xenia, the seminary came under the control of the synods

of Illinois, Iowa, and Kansas, in addition to that of the Second Synod. The synod of Nebraska, on its organization, also became one of the governing bodies.

VIII. THE UNITED PRESBYTERIAN SEMINARY AT ST. LOUIS.

At a special meeting of the Board of Managers, held on December 3, 1919, it was decided that the seminary should be removed to a new location, and a commission consisting of a minister and an elder from each of the five Synods which control the institution, was appointed to select the site. This commission held several meetings and carefully canvassed the situation, certain of their number visiting the places that were considered most advantageous. After mature deliberation the commission fixed upon the City of St. Louis as the future home of the Seminary. This decision of the Commission was unanimously approved by the Board and by the Synods.

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY.

One of the chief considerations which induced the Commission of the Board of Managers, charged with the relocation of Xenia Theological Seminary, to fix upon the City of St. Louis, was the extremely favorable university connection that was offered. Washington University is an old and honored foundation, with magnificent buildings, and is regarded as the greatest graduate school of the whole Southwest. Xenia's new location is within a few minutes' walk of its grounds. Through the courtesy of the Chancellor and the other authorities, a full exchange of credits has been granted, without any control of our teachings or policies. So short is the distance that those wishing to complete their academic course or to work for an advanced degree, can do so without inconvenience or loss of time. The advantages of this affiliation will, it is thought, be very great.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR WORK.

The Seminary has received a most warm and hearty welcome in the City of St. Louis. So great a center of population, of course, offers an excellent field for Christian effort and for sociological study. It also affords great advantages in the matter of

employment for those who must make their own way. The churches are most enthusiastic in pledging co-operation and support. Such support was, of course, expected from the United Presbyterian congregations, and it is being given in full measure. But other denominations, especially the Presbyterians, U. S., the Presbyterians, U. S. A., the Congregationalists, and the Methodists, have assumed a most sympathetic attitude, have yielded the field to us with assurance of their best wishes and their patronage, and in some cases propose to employ the students of the Seminary in congregational work.

During the one hundred and twenty-nine years of the seminary's history, under various names and in different localities, in all thirty men have served as instructors for more or less extended periods of time. The roll of professors is as follows:

Name	Seminary	Period of Service
John Anderson	Service	1794-1819
John Banks	Philadelphia	1820-1826
James Ramsey	Canonsburg	1821-1842
David Carson	Canonsburg	1834-1834
Thomas Beveridge	Canonsburg	1835-1855
Thomas Beveridge	Xenia	1855-1871
Joseph Claybaugh	Oxford	1839-1855
Samuel W. McCracken	Oxford	1839-1840
James Martin	Canonsburg	1842-1846
Abraham Anderson	Canonsburg	1847-1855
Samuel Wilson	Xenia	1855-1875
William Davidson	Oxford	1855-1858
Alexander Young	Oxford	1855-1857
Alexander Young	Monmouth	1858-1874
John Scott	Monmouth	1858-1874
Joseph Clokey	Xenia	1858-1873
Andrew M. Black	Monmouth	1864-1874
David A. Wallace	Monmouth	1867-1870
David A. Wallace	Xenia	1883-1883
William Bruce	Xenia	1871-1880
James G. Carson	Xenia	1873-1888
William G. Moorehead	Xenia	1873-1914
Jackson B. McMichael	Xenia	1873-1878

Name	Seminary	Period of Service
James Harper	Xenia	1879-1899
David MacDill	Xenia	1884-1902
Wilbert W. White	Xenia	1889-1894
John D. Irons	Xenia	1895-1905
Joseph Kyle	Xenia	1899-1921
Jesse Johnson	Xenia	1902
John E. Wishart	Xenia	1905-1923
John H. Webster	Xenia	1908
Melvin G. Kyle	Xenia	1914
Robert M. Kerr	Xenia	1922

GENERAL INFORMATION.

STUDENTS.

Persons wishing to enter the Seminary shall present to the Faculty satisfactory evidence of church membership and piety; and students of the United Presbyterian Church shall be under the care of some Presbytery before entering the Seminary, or as soon thereafter as possible. The Faculty will admit, at their discretion, students of other denominations.

All students are required to be present at the opening of each semester. Absences at any time affect the standing of students.

Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Faculty, subscribe to a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition to the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

Every student who has been accepted by the Faculty as a candidate for graduation, and who has completed the prescribed course of study and passed the required examinations, shall be publicly graduated and receive a proper diploma or certificate. And all students are required to be present at commencement for promotion unless excused by the Board of Managers.

THE LIBRARY.

The number of volumes in the library is about 15,000. The books have been thoroughly classified and the library thus made readily available to the students for investigations upon any subject.

Through the generosity of the late Mr. Alexander Dempster, of Pittsburgh, Pa., the Seminary has been provided with the raised map of Palestine published by the Palestine Exploration

Fund, London, England, from surveys made by George Armstrong. This map is very valuable in the study of Sacred Geography and History.

THE TAGGART LIBRARY.

A very important addition to our library has been made through a generous donation on the part of the owner, and purchase on the part of the Seminary, of a large portion of the library of the Reverend R. B. Taggart, D. D., of Morganton, North Carolina. Dr. Taggart has succeeded in getting together one of the largest and finest collections of works on The Psalms to be found in any library. Among these is a very rare and valuable copy of the Huguenot Psalter. Very few copies of this splendid French Psalter are in existence. The Seminary has profited to the full by the success of Dr. Taggart, and his kindly interest in the welfare of his Alma Mater is greatly appreciated.

THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

The Students' Missionary Society meets weekly for prayer and conference. The society is connected with the American Inter-Seminary Missionary Alliance. To the good work of this organization is largely due the excellent Missionary spirit which prevails among the students. It has furnished most commendable supplemental work to that of the class-room on the subject of Missions.

RELIGIOUS EXERCISES.

A weekly prayer meeting, attended by the Faculty and students, is held every Tuesday. The students also hold group prayer meetings in their rooms on three evenings each week.

TEXT-BOOKS.

Necessary reference books and commentaries are found in the library, and text-books may be obtained on favorable terms at the Seminary book store.

EXAMINATIONS.

At the close of each semester examinations are held covering the ground gone over in the several departments of study.

Ordinarily the examinations are written and are directed by the professors and by them are reported to the Board.

From the class standing, the examination, and the attendance, the grade of the student, based on a scale of 100, is determined, and reported to his Presbytery.

EXPENSES.

The necessary expenses of a course of theological training are reduced to the minimum. There are no "fees" or "rentals" for privileges and accommodations. The Seminary dining room has been managed most acceptably, and the cost of maintenance has amounted to about \$25.00 per month to each person. Students are expected to furnish their own soap and towels and a travelling rug will be found a convenience. All other personal needs may be supplied on favorable terms through the great stores and shops of this "Metropolis of the Central West."

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.

From the income of our Students' Fund we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it, the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case of real need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period, interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum will be charged until payment is made. This amount, with funds to which worthy students are entitled on proper recommendation to the Board of Education, and money which may be earned by themselves, will almost, if not altogether, cover the necessary expenses of the Seminary session.

CORRESPONDENCE.

For catalogues, or any information concerning the work of the Seminary, address Professor M. G. Kyle, D. D., LL.D., President of the Faculty, 6834 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.; or Professor J. H. Webster, D. D., Dean and Secretary of the Faculty, 5738 Clemens Ave., St. Louis, Mo. Letters relating to the endowment and other funds of the Seminary should be addressed to Mr. T. Dales Kyle, Xenia, Ohio, the Financial Secretary and Treasurer.

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the expenses. Accordingly the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of those to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to those making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is requested to the "Annuity Plan." The form which should be carefully followed in making donations according to this plan may be found under the heading, "Form of Bequest."

FORM OF BEQUEST.**FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY.**

I hereby give and bequeath to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of St. Louis, Mo., the sum of.....
Dollars, or notes or bonds.

(Here describe them.)

FOR REAL ESTATE.

I give and devise to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of St. Louis, Mo., its successors and assigns, forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of....., County of.....
 State of....., and bounded and described as follows: (Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known.) If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds (endowment, income or library fund), they should specify the particular fund they have in view.

FOR ANNUITY REQUESTS.

Know all men by these presents: That the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, St. Louis, Mo., is held and firmly bound unto.....in the sum of.....Dollars, to the payment of which it hereby binds itself, its successors and assigns. The foregoing obligation is conditioned and limited as follows:

That, Whereas, the said..... has this day made a gift to the said, The Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of St. Louis, Mo., in the said sum of..... Dollars, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

Now, if the said, The Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of St. Louis, Mo., its successors, and assigns, shall pay or cause to be paid, unto the said..... the sum of..... Dollars annually in..... installments, during each and every year of the natural life of the said..... and no longer, then this obligation to be void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

SCHEDULE OF RECITATIONS—FIRST SEMESTER.

	A. M.	DR. JOHNSON	DR. WEBSTER	DR. KYLE.	DR. KERR	DR. DUNCAN	Extra-Curriculum P. M.
TUES.	8:00..... 1	Jr. Hist.		Jr. Bib. Th. & Arch.	M.&S. Sys. Theol.		
	8:50..... 2	Sr. Apol.	Jr. N. T. Ex.	M. & S. " "			
	9:40..... 3	Prayer Meeting					2:00 Special Lect.
	10:20..... 4		Sr. N. T. Ex.	Mid. Past. Theol.			1:20-3 Grad. School
	11:50-12:40..... 5	Jr. Heb.					
WED.	8:00..... 1	M. Eng. Ex.		Jr. Bib. Th. & Arch.	Sr. Soc.		
	8:50..... 2			M. & S. " "	Jr. Sys. Theol.		
	9:40..... 3	Sr. Hist.		M. Arch. 1/2			
	10:30..... 4	Chapel			All. Hist. Doct.		
	10:50..... 5			All. Arch.			
THUR.	8:00..... 1	Jr. Hist. Rel. 1/2	M. N. T. Lit.				
	8:50..... 2		Mid. N. T. Ex.				
	9:40..... 3	M. and Sr. Apol.	Jr. N. T. Ex.		Sr. Hist. Doct.		2:00 Special Lect.
	10:30..... 4	Chapel		Jr. Past. Theol.			
	10:50..... 5	Mid. Hist.		Jr. Bib. Theol.	M.&S. Sys. Theol.		7 Eng. Bib. W. U.
FRI.	11:40-12:30..... 1			Sr. Arch. 1/2			
	8:00..... 2	M. Hist.	Jr. N. T. Ex.			All. Elocu.	
	8:50..... 3		Sr. N. T. Ex.		M. Outlines		2:00 Special Lect.
	9:40..... 4	Jr. Hist. Rel.					
	10:30..... 5	Chapel		Jr. N. T. Intr.	Sr. Past. Theol.		
SAT.	11:40-12:30..... 1			M.&S. Bib. Th. & Arch.	J. Sys. Theol.		8:00 Special Lect.
	8:00..... 2	Sr. Hist.	Sr. N. T. Lit.		Jr. Hom.		
	8:50..... 3	Jr. Hist.	Mid. N. T. Ex.				
	9:40..... 4	Chapel					
	10:30..... 5	Jr. Phil. Rel. 1/2					
	11:40-12:10.....	Faculty Meeting					

COURSE OF STUDY—COORDINATING THE DEPARTMENTS OF STUDY.

SYST. THEOL.	O. T.	N. T.	Bib. Theol.-Arch.	Ch. Hist.	Apologetics	Homiletics	Past. Theol.	Elocution
THEOLOGY Hist. Doc. of God Distinctives Comp. Rel.	Genesis Maj. Proph. Min. Proph. Psalms Int. Heb. Bib.	John Acts, Rom., Gal. Lit., Col. to Rev. Hist. Tex. Crit.	Patri. Period Sacred Geog.	Apos. Age Outlines to Luther Gen. Ch. Hist. to Ref. 'The Test.	Theism Ev. Christianity to Phi. Rel.	Appropriate Texts		
PROPHETIC THEOLOGY Hist. Doct. Comp. Rel. Distinctives	Ceremo. Sys. Minor Proph. Messianic	Acts and Gosp. Hebrews Gal., Rom., Eph.	Tribal Period Sacred Geog.	Outlines to Ref. Great Ref. Out. Mod. Ch. Hist.	Heresics	Appropriate Texts		
ECCLESIOLOGY Hist. Doct. Comp. Rel. Gov. and Distinct's	Pss. and Wis. Min. Proph. Lit. of the Church	Acts, John Select Epistles Lit., Acts, Phil.	National Period Sacred Geog.	Out. Hist. Ref. from Peace of Westpha. Mod. Ch. Hist.	Mod. Varieties of Ch. Polity	Appropriate Texts		

OPENING AND CLOSING EXERCISES.

The opening of the next session, and the enrollment of students, will take place on Wednesday, September 19, 1923, at 1 o'clock p. m. in the Seminary chapel, St. Louis, Mo.

An address of welcome will be given by the President, M. G. Kyle, D. D., LL.D., followed by an address by the President of the Board of Managers, Rev. J. B. Pollock. A reception to the students and friends of the Seminary will be tendered the same afternoon in the Seminary parlors or elsewhere.

The inauguration of Melvin Grove Kyle, D. D., LL.D., President of the Seminary, and Robert M. Kerr, D. D., Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics, will take place in the First United Presbyterian Church, Thursday evening at 8 o'clock, September 20th. There will be an address by Pres. W. O. Thompson, D. D., Ohio State University.

The opening sermon will be preached on Sabbath, September 23, 1923, at 8 o'clock p. m., by President J. A. Thompson, D. D., Tarkio College.

The baccalaureate sermon will be preached on Sabbath, May 4, 1924, at 8 o'clock p. m., by Professor Robert M. Kerr, D. D.

The closing exercises will be held on Thursday, May 8, 1923, at 8 o'clock p. m. The Annual Address will be delivered by Rev. J. H. Hutchman, D. D., Pittsburg, Kans. Diplomas will be presented and degrees conferred by the President of the Faculty.

THE CALENDAR FOR 1923-1924.

1923.

September 19, Wednesday, at 1 o'clock p. m.—The opening of the session and enrollment of students. Address of Welcome by the President. Address by President of Board of Managers, Rev. J. B. Pollock. Followed by reception and social.

September 23, Sabbath, at 8 o'clock p. m.—The opening sermon, by President J. A. Thompson, D. D., Tarkio College.

December 1—Mid-Term Examinations.

December 1—First day of holiday vacation.

1924.

January 3—Recitations begin.

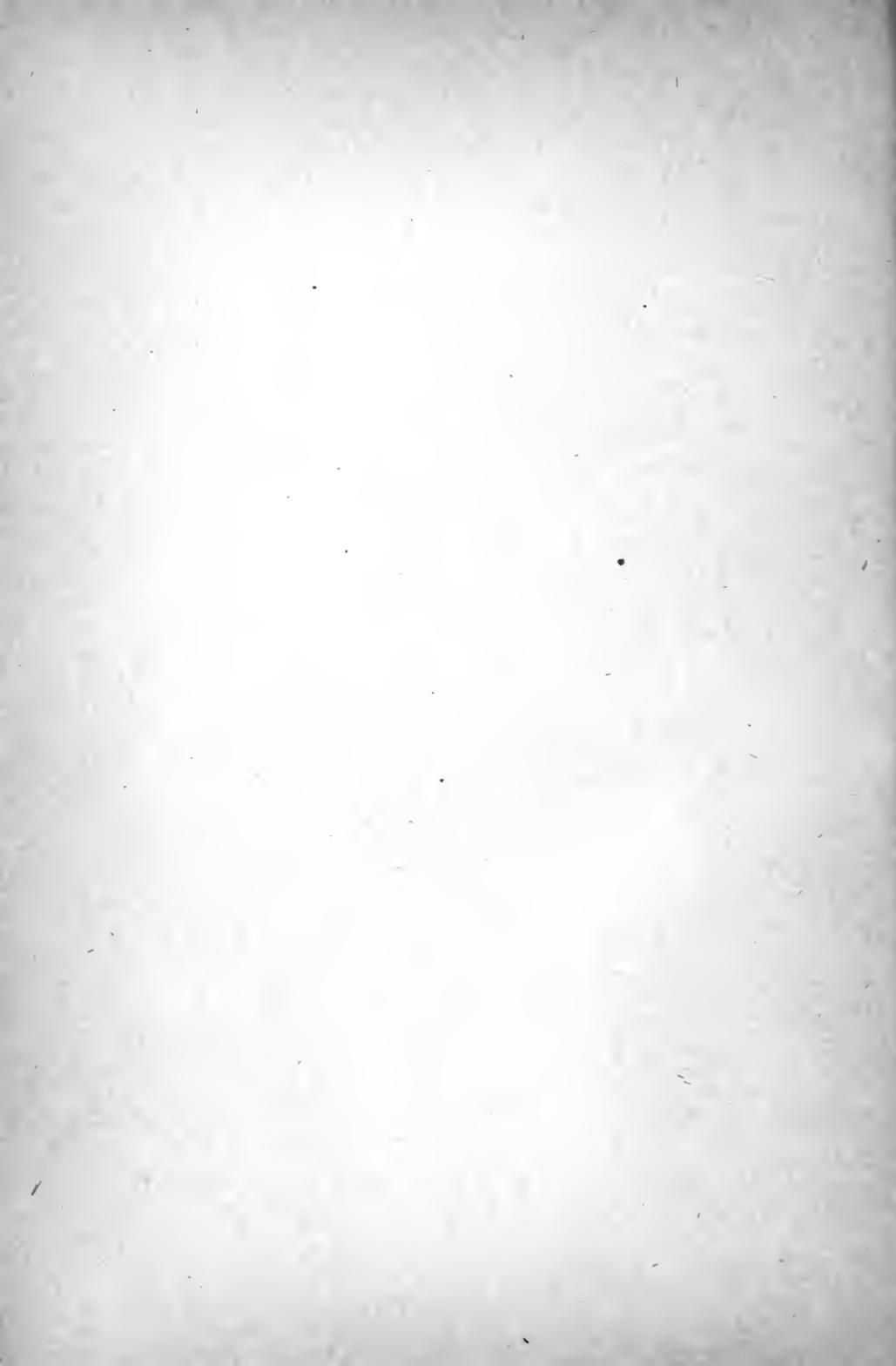
April 29—The written examinations begin.

May 4, Sabbath, at 8 o'clock p. m.—The baccalaureate sermon, Professor Robt. M. Kerr, D. D.

May 6—Tuesday, at 10 o'clock a. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

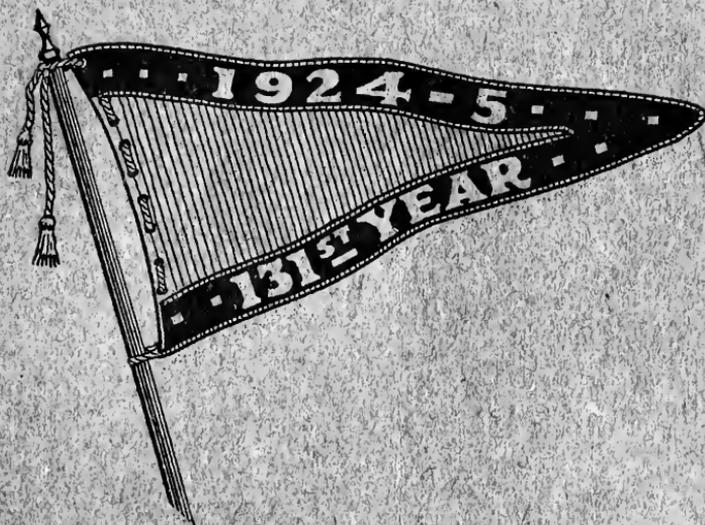
May 7, Wednesday, at 10 o'clock a. m.—The annual meeting of the Board of Managers. Class Theses.

May 8, Thursday, at 8 o'clock p. m.—The annual address, Rev. J. H. Hutchman, D. D., Pittsburg, Kans.; the promotion of classes, the presentation of diplomas, and conferring of degrees by the President.



1924

ANNUAL CATALOGUE
OF THE
Xenia Theological
Seminary



Service, Pa.	1794
Canonsburg, Pa.	1821
Xenia, Ohio	1855
St. Louis, Mo.	1920

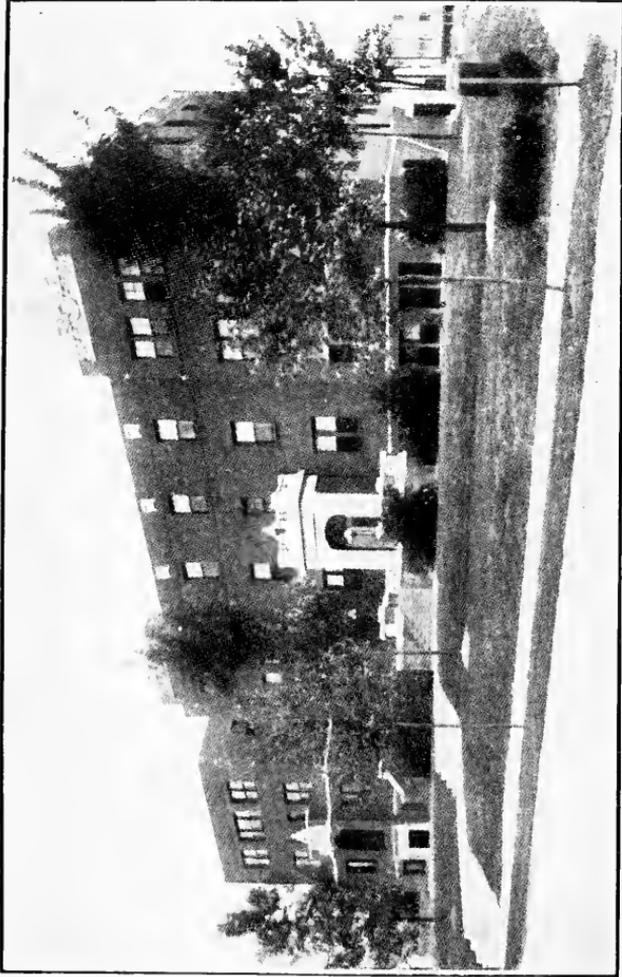
Calendar for 1924

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	...	...	24	25	26	27	28	29	...	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	30	...	...	...	...	...	27	28	29	30	31	...	...	31	...	...	...	...	...	...
SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	...	...	...	...	26	27	28	29	30	31	...	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	28	29	30	31	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Calendar for 1925

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
...	...	...	...	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	...	...	...	1	2	3	4
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	30	31	...	...	...	26	27	28	29	30	...	...
...		
MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	...	...	...	1	2	3	4
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30	...	...	...	...	26	27	28	29	30	31	...	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	31	...	...	...	...	...
SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	...	...	...	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	27	28	29	30	31	...	...
...		





THE NENIA SEMINARY BUILDINGS AT ST. LOUIS

THE ANNUAL CATALOGUE
OF THE
Xenia
United Presbyterian
Theological Seminary
of St. Louis, Missouri



ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FIRST YEAR
1924-1925

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Calendar 1924 and 1925.....	2nd Cover
Calendar of Special Days, 1924-1925.....	4
Control of the Seminary.....	5
Board of Managers.....	7
Board of Trustees.....	8
Consultative Members of Managers and Trustees.....	9
Ladies' Visiting and Advisory Board.....	9
Young Men's Christian Association.....	9
Alumni Association.....	9
The Faculty and Its Officers.....	10
Historical Roll of Professors, 1794-1925.....	11
Special Lecturers and Preachers, 1924-1925.....	12
Register of Students.....	13
Purpose of the Seminary.....	18
Course of Study (General Statement).....	18
Outline of Prescribed Courses (Tabulated).....	19
Description of Courses of Study.....	20
Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament Literature.....	20
Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature.....	21
Biblical Theology and Biblical Archaeology.....	22
Pastoral Theology.....	24
Church History.....	25
Systematic Theology and Homiletics.....	27
Philosophy of Religion and Applied Christianity.....	29
Public Speaking.....	30
Graduate Courses (Described in Departmental Courses Preceding).	
Schedules of Daily Recitations (Both Semesters).....	31, 32
Adaptations of Regular Courses to Exceptional Cases.....	33
Terms of Admission.....	34
Attendance Requirements.....	34
Examinations.....	34
Graduation Requirements.....	35
Degree of Bachelor of Divinity.....	35
American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem.....	36
Affiliation with Washington University.....	37
Location of the Seminary.....	37
How to Reach the Seminary.....	37
General Equipment.....	38
Library.....	38
Reservation of Rooms.....	38
Religious and Social Life of the Seminary.....	39
Physical Training.....	40
Seminary Quartette.....	40
Expenses.....	40
Opportunities for Self-Help.....	41
Student Aid.....	41
Donations and Bequests.....	42
Forms for Bequests and Annuity Bonds.....	43, 44

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL DAYS.

1924

1. *The Opening of the Session.*

Wednesday, September 24th, at 1 P. M. Registration of Students. Address of Welcome by the President. Address by the President of the Board of Managers. Reception and social.

2. *The Inauguration of New Professors.*

Thursday, September 25th, at 8 P. M., in the First United Presbyterian Church. The Rev. James L. Kelso, M.A., B.D., will be inaugurated as Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament Literature, and the Rev. George B. McCreary, Ph.D., D.D., as Professor of Philosophy of Religion and Applied Christianity. Address by the Rev. Charles H. Robinson, D.D.

3. *The Opening Sermon.*

Sabbath, September 28th, at 8 P. M., by the Rev. W. R. Gray, D.D.

4. *The Mid-Term Examinations Begin.*

Monday, December 15th.

5. *The Christmas Vacation.*

Friday, December 19th, at 12 M. till Tuesday, December 30th, at 8 A. M.

1925

6. *The Day of Prayer for Colleges and Seminaries.*

Sabbath, February 22nd.

7. *The Final Examinations Begin.*

Monday, April 27th.

8. *The Baccalaureate Sermon.*

Sabbath, May 3rd, at 8 P. M., by Professor James L. Kelso, M.A., B.D.

9. *The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees.*

Tuesday, May 5th, at 10 A. M.

10. *The Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers.*

Wednesday, May 6th, at 10 A. M. The Senior Thesis will be read at the afternoon session.

11. *The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association.*

Wednesday, May 6th, at 4 P. M. Alumni Banquet at 6 P. M.

12. *The Graduation Exercises.*

Thursday, May 7th, at 8 P. M., in the First United Presbyterian Church. Address by the Rev. William Crowe, D.D. Promotion of Classes, Presentation of Diplomas, and Conferring of Degrees, by the President.



Two Views of
Entrance Corridor



THE CONTROL OF THE SEMINARY.

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the Second Synod, and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska, California, and The Columbia, of the United Presbyterian Church. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-five in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, twelve in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The Term and the Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly.



BOARD OF MANAGERS.

Officers

REV. W. R. GRAY, D.D., <i>President</i>	Summerfield, Kan.
REV. A. A. GRAHAM, <i>Vice-President</i>	Monmouth, Ill.
MR. T. DALES KYLE, <i>Financial Sec. and Treas.</i>	Xenia, Ohio
REV. W. H. HASTINGS, <i>Recording Secretary</i>	St. Louis, Mo.

Members

THE SECOND SYNOD

	Term expires
REV. C. P. PROUDFIT, D.D., Xenia, Ohio.....	1924
*MR. W. J. FULTON, Columbus, Ohio.....	1925
REV. J. P. NESBITT, D.D., Princeton, Ind.....	1925
REV. JOHN A. HENDERSON, D.D., Indianapolis, Ind.....	1926
REV. H. A. THOMPSON, Columbus, Ohio.....	1926

SYNOD OF ILLINOIS

REV. J. T. MELOY, D.D., Evanston, Ill.....	1924
MR. ROBT. RUTLEDGE, St. Louis, Mo.....	1924
REV. J. M. DUNCAN, Lodi, Wis.....	1925
REV. H. H. McCONNELL, St. Louis, Mo.....	1925
REV. R. C. GIBSON, D.D., Chicago, Ill.....	1926
REV. A. A. GRAHAM, Monmouth, Ill.....	1926

SYNOD OF IOWA

REV. W. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D., Clarinda, Iowa.....	1924
MR. W. J. FRENCH, ESQ., Waterloo, Iowa.....	1925
REV. J. F. JAMIESON, D.D., Clarion, Iowa.....	1925
MR. W. H. RAMSEY, ESQ., Garner, Iowa.....	1926

SYNOD OF KANSAS

REV. D. EVERETT SMITH, Pittsburgh, Pa.....	1924
REV. J. H. HUTCHMAN, D.D., Pittsburg, Kan.....	1925
REV. A. M. REED, Manhattan, Kan.....	1926

*Removed from the bounds of Synod.

SYNOD OF NEBRASKA

REV. W. R. GRAY, D.D., Summerfield, Kan.....	1924
MR. ROBERT SLOSS, North Bend, Neb.....	1925

SYNOD OF CALIFORNIA

REV. W. E. McCULLOCH, D.D., Los Angeles, Cal.....	1924
REV. J. M. ROSS, D.D., San Jose, Cal.....	1924

SYNOD OF THE COLUMBIA

REV. H. F. GIVEN, D.D., Portland, Ore.....	1924
REV. W. A. SPALDING, D.D., Pullman, Wash.....	1924

EX-OFFICIO MEMBER

PRESIDENT M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D.....	St. Louis, Mo.
---------------------------------------	----------------

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(Under the Missouri Charter)

Officers

MR. ERLE ORMSBY, <i>President</i>	
.....	4508 McPherson Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
MR. T. DALES KYLE, <i>Financial Sec. and Treas.</i>	Xenia, Ohio
REV. W. H. HASTINGS, <i>Recording Secretary</i>	
.....	3524a Wyoming St., St. Louis, Mo.

Members

MR. H. C. GROTE, 6169 Pershing Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1925
MR. T. DALES KYLE, Xenia, Ohio.....	1925
MR. G. R. McCULLOUGH, 6117 Westminster, St. Louis, Mo....	1925
MR. A. O. WILSON, 14 Windermere Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1925
REV. W. H. HASTINGS, 3524a Wyoming St., St. Louis, Mo.....	1926
MR. ERLE ORMSBY, 4508 McPherson Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1926
MR. J. M. LASHLY, ESQ., 20 Windermere Pl., St. Louis, Mo....	1926
REV. J. F. LeCLERE, 2605 Union Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.....	1926
MR. W. J. JOHNSTON, 3610 Forest Park Blvd., St. Louis.....	1927
MR. J. M. MURRY, 1324 Laurel St., St. Louis, Mo.....	1927
MR. WILLIAM SCHATTGEN, 2934 Allen Ave., St. Louis, Mo....	1927
MR. JOHN M. STUART, 4252a Cleveland Ave., St. Louis, Mo....	1927
PRESIDENT M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D., St. Louis, Mo.....	
.....	<i>Ex-Officio Member</i>

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(Under the Ohio Charter)

HON. C. H. KYLE, Xenia, Ohio.....	1925
MR. T. DALES KYLE, Xenia, Ohio.....	1925
HON. J. CARL MARSHALL, Xenia, Ohio.....	1925
MR. S. WALTER COLLINS, Bloomington, Ind.....	1926
MR. NATHAN LOGAN, Spring Hill, Ind.....	1926
DR. B. R. McCLELLAN, M.D., Xenia, Ohio.....	1926
MR. ROBERT BRYSON, Xenia, Ohio.....	1927
MR. W. B. CHERRY, Xenia, Ohio.....	1927
MR. J. C. WILLIAMSON, Xenia, Ohio.....	1927
PRESIDENT M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D., St. Louis, Mo.....	
	<i>Ex-Officio Member</i>

**CONSULTATIVE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS
AND THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.	REV. ROBT. M. KERR, D.D.
REV. J. H. WEBSTER, D.D.	REV. J. L. KELSO, M.A., B.D.
REV. G. B. McCREARY, PH.D., D.D.	

LADIES' VISITING AND ADVISORY BOARD

MRS. JOSEPH KYLE, <i>President</i>	MRS. J. F. LeCLERE,
MRS. J. H. WEBSTER, <i>Vice-Pres.</i>	MISS ELIZABETH BROWNLEE,
MRS. A. O. WILSON, <i>Secretary</i>	MRS. J. L. KELSO,
MRS. JESSE JOHNSON, <i>Treasurer</i>	MRS. G. B. McCREARY,
MRS. M. G. KYLE,	MRS. D. L. FERGUSON,
MRS. ROBT. M. KERR,	MISS PEARL MANN.

THE STUDENTS' Y. M. C. A.

RALPH W. FROST, <i>President</i>
ROY D. STRONG, <i>Vice-President</i>
KENNETH M. MONROE, <i>Secretary and Treasurer</i>

OFFICERS OF THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

REV. D. L. FERGUSON, <i>President</i>	St. Louis, Mo.
REV. J. P. NESBITT, D.D., <i>Vice-President</i>	Princeton, Ind.
REV. J. L. KELSO, M.A., B.D., <i>Secretary and Treasurer</i>	
	St. Louis, Mo.

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY.

THE REV. M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D., *President*

THE REV. ROBT. M. KERR, D.D., *Vice-President*

THE REV. J. H. WEBSTER, D.D., *Librarian and Secretary*

THE REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D., *Registrar*

THE FACULTY.

THE REV. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.

Professor of Church History.

THE REV. J. H. WEBSTER, D.D.

Professor of Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature.

THE REV. M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D.

*Newburg Professor of Biblical Theology and Biblical
Archaeology. Adjunct Professor of Practical
Theology and Religious Education.*

THE REV. ROBT. M. KERR, D.D.

Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

THE REV. JAMES L. KELSO, M.A., B.D.

Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament Literature.

THE REV. GEO. B. MCCREARY, PH.D., D.D.

Professor of the Philosophy of Religion and Applied Christianity.

THOMAS SHEARER DUNCAN, M.A., PH.D.

Instructor in Public Speaking.

HISTORICAL ROLL OF PROFESSORS.

During the one hundred and thirty years of the seminary's history, under various names and in different localities, in all thirty-two men have served as instructors for more or less extended periods of time. The roll of professors is as follows:

Name	Inaugu- rated at	Period of Service
John Anderson	Service	1794-1819
John Banks	Philadelphia	1820-1826
James Ramsey	Canonsburg	1821-1842
David Carson	Canonsburg	1834-1834
Thomas Beveridge	Canonsburg	1835-1855
Thomas Beveridge	Xenia	1855-1871
Joseph Claybaugh	Oxford	1839-1855
Samuel W. McCracken	Oxford	1839-1840
James Martin	Canonsburg	1842-1846
Abraham Anderson	Canonsburg	1847-1855
Samuel Wilson	Xenia	1855-1875
William Davidson	Oxford	1855-1858
Alexander Young	Oxford	1855-1857
Alexander Young	Monmouth	1858-1874
John Scott	Monmouth	1858-1874
Joseph Clokey	Xenia	1858-1873
Andrew M. Black	Monmouth	1864-1874
David A. Wallace	Monmouth	1867-1870
David A. Wallace	Xenia	1883-1883
William Bruce	Xenia	1871-1880
James G. Carson	Xenia	1873-1888
William G. Moorehead	Xenia	1873-1914
Jackson B. McMichael	Xenia	1873-1878
James Harper	Xenia	1879-1899
David MacDill	Xenia	1884-1902
Wilbert W. White	Xenia	1889-1894
John D. Irons	Xenia	1895-1905
Joseph Kyle	Xenia	1899-1921
Jesse Johnson	Xenia	1902
John E. Wishart	Xenia	1905-1923
John H. Webster	Xenia	1908
Melvin G. Kyle	Xenia	1914
Robert M. Kerr	St. Louis	1922
James L. Kelso	St. Louis	1923
Geo. B. McCreary	St. Louis	1924

XENIA SEMINARY PULPIT.

1924-1925

THE REVEREND W. R. GRAY, D.D.
THE REVEREND A. W. JAMIESON, D.D.
THE REVEREND E. C. McCOWN, D.D.
THE REVEREND J. L. FOWLE
THE REVEREND PRESIDENT T. H. McMICHAEL, D.D.
THE REVEREND DAVID M. SKILLING, D.D.

SPECIAL LECTURERS.

1924-1925

THE REVEREND R. J. MILLER, D.D.
THE REVEREND PROFESSOR JOHN McNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.
THE REVEREND J. E. BRADFORD, D.D.
PROFESSOR T. S. DUNCAN, PH.D.
MR. H. T. HENDERSON.
THE REVEREND PROFESSOR J. A. MONTGOMERY, PH.D., D.D.
THE REVEREND PROFESSOR ROBERT DICK WILSON, D.D., LL.D.
MR. S. A. FULTON.
J. M. PATTERSON, LL.D.

THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS.**For the Year 1923-1924.****THE GRADUATE SCHOOL.****STUDENTS IN RESIDENCE.**

THE REV. TAYLOR BERNARD, D.D.

Graduate of Cumberland University Divinity School, Secretary of the Missouri Society for the Friendless, St. Louis District, St. Louis, Mo.

THE REV. HERBERT ANDREW BRETHER

Graduate of Eden Theological Seminary, Pastor of St. Andrew's Evangelical Church, St. Louis, Mo.

THE REV. DAVID LAWRENCE FERGUSON

Graduate of Xenia Theological Seminary, Pastor of Gibson Heights United Presbyterian Church, St. Louis, Mo.

THE REV. WILLIAM HENRY HASTINGS

Graduate of Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, Pastor of Grand Avenue United Presbyterian Church, St. Louis, Mo.

THE REV. HOWARD DANIELS JOHNSON

Graduate of McCormick Theological Seminary, Pastor of Elm Street Presbyterian Church, Alton, Ill.

THE REV. GEORGE WALES KING, D.D.

Graduate of Auburn Theological Seminary, Pastor of Markham Memorial Presbyterian Church, St. Louis, Mo.

THE REV. RICHARD LEE KORTKAMP

Princeton Theological Seminary, Pastor of Presbyterian Church, Witt, Ill.

THE REV. WALTER MCAFEE LANGTRY, D.D.

Graduate of McCormick Theological Seminary, Pastor of Clayton Presbyterian Church, Clayton, Mo.

THE REV. JAMES FREDERIC LE CLERE

Graduate of Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, Pastor of Third United Presbyterian Church, St. Louis, Mo.

- THE REV. HAROLD HARPER McCONNELL
Graduate of Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, Pastor of
First United Presbyterian Church, St. Louis, Mo.
- THE REV. AMOS JOHN NIEBRUEGGE
Graduate of McCormick Theological Seminary, Pastor of
Twelfth Street Presbyterian Church, Alton, Ill.
- THE REV. HENRY LEE SNEED
Graduate of Southwestern Presbyterian University Divinity
School, Pastor of First Presbyterian Church, St. Charles, Mo.
- THE REV. LOUIS CHRISTIAN STUMPF
Graduate of Moody Bible Institute, Pastor of First Pres-
byterian Church, Madison, Ill.
- THE REV. WILLIAM ERNEST SULLENS
Graduate of Yale Divinity School, Pastor of University Meth-
odist Episcopal Church, University City, Mo.
- THE REV. HERRICK LEE TODD
Graduate of McCormick Theological Seminary, Pastor of
Chester Presbyterian Church, Chester, Ill.
- THE REV. WILLIAMSON DUNN VATER
Graduate of Princeton Theological Seminary, Pastor of
Manor Presbyterian Church, St. Louis, Mo.
- WILLIAM BRUCE WILSON
Student in Xenia Theological Seminary.

STUDENTS BY CORRESPONDENCE.

- THE REV. THOMAS ARENDS
Graduate of Dubuque Theological Seminary, Pastor of
Bethany Presbyterian Church, Council Bluffs, Iowa.
- THE REV. CECIL PLUMB
Graduate of Xenia Theological Seminary, Pastor of the
Union of Churches, Almond, N. Y.
- THE REV. JOHN BRIGHT POLLOCK
Graduate of Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, Pastor of
United Presbyterian Church, Reinbeck, Iowa.

THE REV. JOHN LEYDA VANCE

Graduate of Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, Pastor of
Second United Presbyterian Church, Rock Island, Ill.

○ THE SENIOR CLASS *mf*

Name and Residence	College	Presbytery
Charles George Arras, East St. Louis, Ill.	St. Louis Univ.	Presbyterian, U. S. A.
Eli Lackland Beeding, St. Louis, Mo.	Washington Univ.	Presbyterian, U. S. A.
John Russell Dugan Springfield, Ohio	Monmouth B. A., 1921	Xenia
Harold Dewey Fry, Long Beach, Calif.	University of South. Calif.	Brethren
Jacquel Kelewae, East St. Louis, Ill.	Moody Bible Institute	Chicago
Walter Clement McCrory, Pinckneyville, Ill.	Sterling	Southern Illinois
William Arthur Martin, (<i>Cum gratia speciali</i>) Hallstead, Pa.	Moody Bible Institute	Presbyterian, U. S. A. <i>Sydney Wayne</i>
Alexander Templeton Moore, Hebron, Ind.		Northern Indiana
Clifford Shaw Ramsdale, Alhambra, Calif.	Los Angeles Bible Institute	Los Angeles
James Haddock Scott, St. Louis, Mo.	Sterling B. A., 1920	Argyle
Floyd William Taber, Long Beach, Calif.	Long Beach Polytechnic	Brethren
Charles Russell Wilkins, Philadelphia, Pa.	Phila. School of the Bible	M. E. Church
William Bruce Wilson, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Muskingum B. A., 1921	Southern Illinois

THE MIDDLE CLASS

Name and Residence	College	Presbytery
Ernest Spencer Abbott St. Louis, Mo.		Presbyterian, U. S. A.
Raymond Hutchison Cherry, Xenia, Ohio.	Muskingum B. A., 1922	Xenia

Name and Residence	College	Presbytery
Ray McCreight Davis, New Concord, Ohio.	Muskingum B. A., 1922	Muskingum
Leander Finley, New Concord, Ohio.	Muskingum B. A., 1921	Muskingum
Ralph Wilbur Frost, Chester, W. Va.	Muskingum B. A., 1922	Steubenville
James Paul Graham, Reynoldsburg, Ohio.	Muskingum B. A., 1922	Xenia
Harold Edward Lobaugh, Conoquenessing, Pa.	Muskingum B. A., 1922	Butler
Henry Ernest Moore, Covington, Tenn.	Bryson B. A., 1922	Southern Illinois
Milton William Mosbacher, St. Louis, Mo.	Moody Bible Institute	St. Louis Asso. Cong. Conf.
Robert Coleman Shaub, Harrisburg, Pa.	Moody Bible Institute	M. E. Church
Archibald Wilson Webster, St. Louis, Mo.	Princeton B. A., 1921	Southern Illinois

THE JUNIOR CLASS

Name and Residence	College	Presbytery
Robert Henry Belton, Chicago, Ill.	Lewis Institute	Congregational
James Daryl Davis, Kirkwood, Ill.	Findlay B. A., 1923	Monmouth
Lewis Herman Fraser, Wellsville, Ohio.	Muskingum B. A., 1923	Steubenville
Roy Milton Hoffstetter, Tulare, Calif.	Monmouth B. S., 1923	Colorado
Ruby Leroy Logan, Pinckneyville, Ill.	Park	Southern Illinois
Kenneth Milton Monroe, Los Angeles, Calif.	Univ. of S. Calif. B. A., 1922	Brethren
Archibald Karr Stewart, Ft. Morgan, Colo.	Tarkio B. S., 1923	Colorado

Name and Residence	College	Presbytery
Roy Dale Strong, Brighton, Tenn.	Bryson B. A., 1923	Southern Illinois Brethren
Miles Harold Taber, Long Beach, Calif.		Des Moines
Henry Van Dyke, Newton, Iowa.		College Springs
Floyd Withrow, Tarkio, Mo.	Tarkio B. A., 1923	Arkansas Valley
Frederic Sylvester Zeller, Sterling, Kansas.	Sterling B. A., 1922	

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Of those here classed as special students, some are working as they have time toward the completion of a regular course of study, and will be given ranking in the regular classes as soon as their work justifies such classification.

J. Allen Anderson.....	Pattonville, Mo.
Isabel Asher.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Howard Lawrence Bourner.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Harry Wesley Curtis.....	Wellston, Mo.
Francis Ahrens Dunnagan.....	University City, Mo.
Adele Lucina Eames.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Mrs. A. J. Matthews.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Mrs. Kenneth Monroe.....	Los Angeles, Calif.
Paul Leonard Reed.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Cecelia Siegle.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Brooks Smith.....	Los Angeles, Calif.
Mrs. Brooks Smith.....	Los Angeles, Calif.

The following students in Washington University pursued a course of study in the English Bible.

Sylvia Henrietta Albright	Adele Lucinda Eames
Jessie Bell Chamberlain	Avery Mason
Mary Lydia Chamberlain	Mrs. Mary Mason
	Edward Rainey

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES OF STUDY.

I. HEBREW EXEGESIS AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE

PROFESSOR KELSO

Hebrew Courses

1. *Elements of Hebrew.* The Principles of Hebrew Grammar, acquisition of a working vocabulary, and the reading of the first eight chapters of Genesis.

Juniors, first semester, four hours a week.

2. *Hebrew Prose.* Analytical study of the Hebrew text and exegesis of the Book of Ruth. Sight-reading of selected passages of Historical Books.

Juniors, second semester, four hours a week.

3. *Isaiah.* Exegetical study of selected chapters, with special reference to contemporary history and Messianic prophecy.

Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week (1924-25).

4. *Jeremiah and Ezekiel.* Exegetical study of selected chapters with special reference to sermonic material.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week (1924-25).

5. *The Minor Prophets.* Exegetical study of several books with special reference to their theological and social teachings.

Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week (1925-26).

6. *The Psalms and Job.* Study of selected Psalms in the light of Hebrew Poetry, and as devotional literature of the present day. Research work in Job.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week (1925-26).

English Courses

7. *Old Testament Introduction.* A study of the authorship, date, historical setting, design, and outline, of Joshua, Judges, Ruth, 1 & 2 Samuel.

Middlers and Seniors, first semester, one hour a week (1924-25).

8. *Old Testament Introduction.* A study of the authorship, date, historical setting, design, and outline, of 1 & 2 Kings, 1 & 2 Chronicles, Lamentations, Ezra, and Nehemiah.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, one hour a week (1924-25).

9. *Old Testament Introduction.* A study of the authorship, date, historical setting, design, and outline, of the Minor Prophets and Daniel.

Middlers and Seniors, first semester, one hour a week (1925-26).

10. *Old Testament Introduction.* A study of the authorship, date,

historical setting, design, and outline, of Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, Song of Songs, and Esther.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, one hour a week (1925-26).

11. *Isaiah*. (For those who do not read Hebrew.) A study of the unity of the Book, its historical setting, its Messianic teaching, and its homiletic value.

Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week (1924-25).

12. *Jeremiah and Ezekiel*. (For those who do not read Hebrew.) An analysis and a study of the historical setting, the meaning, and the lessons of each book.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week (1924-25).

13. *The Minor Prophets*. (For those who do not read Hebrew.) An analysis and a study of the historical setting, the meaning, and the lessons of each book.

Middlers and Seniors, first semester, two hours a week (1925-26).

14. *The Psalms and Job*. (For those who do not read Hebrew.) A careful study of the Psalter as a unit and of selected Psalms. Analysis of the book of Job.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week (1925-26).

Graduate Courses

15. *Biblical Aramaic*. A study of the elements of the language, and the reading of the Aramaic sections of the Old Testament.

Minor, eight semester hours.

16. *The Septuagint*. The reading of selected portions of the Old Testament in Greek, comparing with the Hebrew and with other versions. A study of the origin and the problems of the Septuagint, on the basis of Swete's "Introduction to the Old Testament in Greek."

Major, sixteen semester hours.

II. GREEK EXEGESIS AND NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE

DR. WEBSTER

The purpose of this Department is to teach the students to know and use the Greek New Testament. While the value of exact scholarship is emphasized, the chief aim is to make the student an able minister of the New Testament. Instruction is given both by text-books and lectures, and everything is made subservient to learning "the mind of Christ," the vital requisite for a successful ministry.

Introductory Greek is a prerequisite to the exegetical studies of this Department. Those who have not had sufficient Greek in college are required to take a special course in Introduction to the Greek of the Testament under Dr. McCreary. (See page 30.)

Required Courses

1. *Introduction to the New Testament.* This course embraces a general survey of the books of the New Testament, including their genuineness, authenticity, historical setting, and a full analysis of their contents.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

2. *The Gospel by John.* An exegetical study of the book.

Juniors, first semester, three hours a week.

3. *The Pauline Epistles.* An exegetical study of selected passages.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

4. *The Pastoral Epistles.* An exegetical study.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

5. *The Acts.* An exegetical study of the first twelve chapters.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

6. *Romans.* An exegetical study.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

7. *Ephesians or Hebrews.* Exegetical study of one of the books.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

8. *Assigned Reading.* In addition to the foregoing exegetical studies, each class will be assigned selected portions of the Greek New Testament for outside reading. Monthly tests will be given to determine the progress made.

9. *History of Textual Criticism.*

Middlers and Seniors, first semester, one hour a week (1924-25).

10. *Studies in the Life of Paul.*

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, one hour a week (1924-25).

11. *The Life of Christ.*

Middlers and Seniors, one hour a week through the year (1925-26).

Graduate Courses

12. *The Synoptic Problem.*

Minor, eight semester hours.

13. *The Epistle to the Hebrews.*

Minor, eight semester hours.

14. *The Christology of the Pauline Epistles.*

Major, sixteen semester hours.

15. *The Johannine Writings.*

Major, sixteen semester hours.

III. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

Work in this department has a two-fold purpose,—to know the progress of Revelation, and to know it in its setting. So there are studies in the progress of Revelation to acquire a comprehensive grasp of what the Bible teaches as a whole and in its

various parts in the order of Revelation, together with the study of the historical setting of Scripture made known through Archaeological Research, in order to see the truths of Revelation as those saw them to whom they were revealed.

There are class-room studies and quizzes through which the student discovers for himself the plan and progress of Revelation: also theses by all the students, together with assigned library research work. The Bible is the only text-book used, the English Bible for constant work, and the Hebrew and Septuagint Old Testament and the Greek New Testament for reference. There are lectures in Biblical Archaeology from the monuments and from first-hand research, so arranged with the studies in Biblical Theology as to enable the student constantly to see the Biblical story in its original setting. To this work are added quizzes, much library work, and an assigned reading course throughout the year. Some introductory lectures will be given to the Junior Class meeting separately to prepare them for a proper understanding of the work in the general course.

Required Courses

1. *The Patriarchal Period.* Principal subjects: Literary methods of early Biblical times; primitive man and the temptation; antediluvian civilization and Revelation; the deluge; Abraham and his times; the descent into Egypt.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1926-27).

2. *The Tribal Period.* From the descent into Egypt to the conquest of Canaan. Principal subjects: From court to corvee; Moses; the Revelation of God through the plagues of Egypt; the Exodus and the wilderness life; the Revelation at Sinai; the problem of the Pentateuch, and Old Testament chronology.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1924-25).

3. *The National Period.* From the Conquest of Canaan to the end of the Old Testament. Principal subjects: Times of the conquest; period of the Judges; David; the great period of Biblical literature; decline and apostasy; the great invasions; Isaiah; Daniel; the exile and reformation; the return and second glory of Israel; Messianism; prophetism, and inspiration. *The Messianic Period:* The consummation of the Messianic hope developed in the former periods. *The Apostolic Period:* The Application of Messianic teaching to preaching.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1925-26).

4. *Research Methods.* The class is directed in research work and in

the preparation of theses utilizing archaeological material in Exegesis and for sermon illustrations.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

5. *Canons and Fallacies*. A special course of studies to set forth the Canons and Fallacies of Archaeological Research. A thesis is required of each member of the class upon an assigned subject.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

6. *Public Research Lectures* are given each year out of the research work of the Professor in charge. Three lectures will be given this year upon "Exploration at the Cities of the Plain," and another upon "The Doctrine of the Future Life in the book of Job, from a study of the Royal Tombs in Egypt." All lectures are fully illustrated.

Graduate Courses

7. *Study of Methods in Biblical Theology*. The aim here is to lead the student to discover the Biblical teachings through an application of the inductive method.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

8. *Prophetism and Prophecy*. A study of the meaning and scope of prophecy.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

9. *Book Study*. The aim is to lead the student to ascertain the setting and the doctrinal content of the book, and how to utilize the findings.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

10. *Archaeology of the Bible*, especially the use of Archaeological material for homiletical purposes.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

11. *Methods of Archaeological Research, and Canons and Fallacies*.

Major, sixteen semester hours. By residence only.

12. *Archaeology and Criticism*. An introduction to the use of Archaeological material in Biblical criticism.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

Instruction in this subject is given by means of studies, quizzes, lectures, and practical exercises for each class separately, together with practical training for all classes in the problems of personal effort in soul saving.

Required Courses

1. *The Minister as a Student in the Seminary*. Subjects: The call to the ministry; the minister's habits; ministerial manliness, ministerial ideals; keeping one's self; settlement, candidating, installation.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

2. *The Minister as Pastor of the Congregation (A)*. Subjects: The pastor in the pulpit; problems of the ministerial life; social, business, and spiritual methods; the pastor in relation to the Sabbath School, the Young People's Society, the Prayer Meeting, and prayer circles.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

3. *The Minister as Pastor of the Congregation (B)*. Subjects: Supervising the Sabbath School; moderating the Session; directing the congregational meeting; the teachers' meeting; conduct of pulpit service and prayer meeting; the administration of the sacraments; marriages; and funerals.

Middlers, second semester, one hour a week.

4. *The Minister in the Larger Relations to Church and Community*. Subjects: Pastoral evangelism; problems of city and country life; the institutional church; pastoral visitation and counsel; the benevolences of the Church; ecclesiastical relations.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

Graduate Courses

5. *The Scriptural Basis of Pastoral Evangelism*.

Minor, two semester hours.

6. *Psychological Problems in Pastoral Evangelism*.

Minor, six semester hours.

7. *Sociological Problems in Pastoral Evangelism*.

Minor, four semester hours.

8. *Methods in Pastoral Evangelism*.

Minor, two semester hours. By residence only.

IV. CHURCH HISTORY

DR. JOHNSON

The aim of this department is to give a general knowledge of Church History, with emphasis on the most important movements and events; to arouse an interest in the history of the Church which will lead to later study in this profitable field; and to train in methods of historical study. The work is done by means of text-books, lectures, library readings, and students' reports on assigned topics.

1. *The Ancient Period (to 590 A. D.)*. Principal subjects: Providential preparation for Christianity; brief review of the life of Christ and the Apostolic age; spread of Christianity; opposition; alliance between Church and State; heresies, councils, and creeds; Christian life; schisms; the Fathers and their writings; the theological schools.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. *The Medieval Period (590-1517)*. Principal subjects: Missions;

Islam; the Papacy and the Papal Church; the Eastern Church; Monasticism; the Crusades; medieval sects and persecutions; Scholasticism; the Mystics; general Church conditions; movements for reform; precursors of the Reformation; the Renaissance.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

3. *The Reformation Era (1517-1648)*. Principal subjects: Providential preparatives for the Reformation; the Reformation in Germany, and the Lutheran Reformation in other lands. The aim will be to bring the history of the Church in the Lutheran countries down to the Peace of Westphalia, 1648. Here the text will be Vol. I. of Lindsay's "History of the Reformation."

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

4. *The Reformation Era, continued*. Principal subjects: The Reformation in Switzerland; the reforms within the Roman Catholic Church, and its efforts to check the Protestant movement; Roman Catholic missions. Here again the aim will be to bring the history, in each case as nearly as may be, down to 1648. Vol. II of Lindsay's work will be the text-book.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

5. *European Church History (1648-1924)*. Principal subjects: The Roman Catholic Church in its relation to civil government and the national churches; controversies within the Roman Catholic Church; Rationalism and its effects; Lutheranism and its controversies; the Reformed Churches, with special notice of Presbyterianism; the Anglican Church; Deism; the Methodist revival; nineteenth century controversies. This study will be for the most part by countries.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

6. *American Church History*. Principal subjects: Old world sources; early Roman Catholic missions; the churches in the colonies; decline and revival; the great denominations; divisions and unions; home missions. The Presbyterian family of churches receives special study.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

7. *History of Doctrine*. Outline study of the period 1517-1720. The theology of the Reformers; Tridentine theology; Protestant controversies; the great Protestant Confessions. For the most part the plan will be to set forth the views held on each great theological question separately.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week (1924-25).

8. *History of Doctrine*. Briefer treatment of the same period as in course No. 7.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week (1924-25).

9. *History of Doctrine*. Outline study of the period from 1720 to the present. Philosophical systems; Rationalistic criticism. A separate study will be made of particular doctrines.

Seniors, second semester, one hour a week (1924-25).

10. *General History of Missions*. A rapid review of the successes and reverses experienced by the Church in its mission work down to about

1800, followed by a more detailed study of missions from Carey to the present time.

Juniors, second semester, one hour a week.

11. *History of the United Presbyterian Church of North America.* Beginnings in Scotland; beginnings in America; the Union of 1782; the Associate Presbyterian Church, 1782-1858; the Associate Reformed Church, 1782-1858; the Union of 1858; the United Presbyterian Church, 1858-1924. Any member of the class who is not a United Presbyterian may substitute for this course a study of his own Church, reporting to the Professor and the class as required. Middlers, second semester, one hour a week.

Graduate Courses

12. *The Lives and Writings of the Early Church Fathers.* Open to those who have studied General Church History to 590 A. D.

Minor, eight semester hours.

13. *Early Doctrinal Discussions.* Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

14. *The Era of the Reformation.* Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D., and who have a knowledge of the Protestant Reformation in outline.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

15. *Origin and History of the United Presbyterian Church of North America.* A prerequisite to this is a fair knowledge of the history of the Reformation in Scotland.

Minor, eight semester hours.

V. SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS

DR. KERR

The purpose in the study of Systematic Theology is to lead the student to clear and well-balanced views of the great doctrines and principles comprised in the Christian faith. The text-book used is the complete work on Systematic Theology by Dr. A. H. Strong. There is class-room discussion based on a careful analysis of the text, supplemented by lectures and reports on assigned reading. Two hours a week throughout the entire course are required.

Required Courses

1. (a) *Introduction to the Study of Theology.* The idea and purpose of Theology, the sources of material and the method of treatment. (b) *The Doctrine of God.* Origin of the idea of God, and evidence of His existence. The witness of miracle and prophecy to the fact of a divine Revelation.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. *The Doctrine of God* (continued). (a) The Scriptures a divine Revelation: the genuineness of the documents, the credibility of the writers, the supernatural character and inspiration of Scripture. (b) The nature of God: The divine attributes; the doctrine of the Trinity.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

3. *The Doctrine of God* (continued). (a) The decrees and works of God: creation, preservation, providence, the angels. (b) *The Doctrine of Man*. The origin and nature of man, and the unity of the human race.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

4. (a) *The Doctrine of Man* (continued). The primitive state and the fall of man; the nature and universality of sin, and its consequences to mankind. (b) Preparation for Redemption. The Person of Christ, His two natures and two states.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

5. *The Doctrine of Redemption*. (a) Offices and work of Christ. The Atonement. (b) The work of the Holy Spirit; calling, union with Christ, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

6. (a) *The Doctrine of the Church*. Its constitution, organization, government, sacraments and other ordinances of worship. (b) *The Doctrine of Last Things*. Death, the intermediate state, the second coming of Christ, the resurrection, the judgment, and final awards.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

HOMILETICS

The study of Homiletics is designed to give the student high ideals of pulpit ministration, to correlate his growing knowledge and powers and bring them all to bear upon the effective expression of Christian truth.

1. *The Preparation of Sermons*. The permanent function and importance of preaching; the selection and interpretation of the text; the structure of the sermon; the different kinds of sermons. A homily preached before the Faculty and student body.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

2. *The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons*. The work of the first semester continued. Sermon materials,—explanation, argument, illustration, and application; qualities of style; and modes of delivery. The relative advantages of the three modes of delivery are presented,—reading, speaking memoriter, and speaking extemporaneously. A doctrinal or subject sermon preached before the Faculty and student body.

Juniors, second semester, one hour a week.

3. *Sermon Outlines (A)*. Students are trained in the interpretation and analysis of texts, and in the construction and criticism of outlines of the various approved types of sermons. All outlines presented in

writing. An expository lecture preached before the Faculty and student body.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

4. *Sermon Outlines (B)*. Work of the first semester continued, with special emphasis on the outlining of passages of Scripture for continuous exposition. All outlines presented in writing. A critical discourse on a passage assigned in the Hebrew or the Greek shall be publicly presented.

Middlers, second semester, one hour a week.

5. *Sermon Outlines (C)*. In this course the students are trained in the construction of plans for doctrinal and subject sermons. All work presented in writing. A sermon preached publicly on a text of the student's own selection.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

6. *Sermon Outlines (D)*. Written analysis of the sermons of great preachers, ancient and modern. A thesis on a subject assigned by the Faculty is due April 21st.

Seniors, second semester, one hour a week.

VI. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND APPLIED CHRISTIANITY

DR. McCREARY

1. *The Psychology of Religion*. After a brief but comprehensive survey of the field of Psychology in general, noting the leading current theories, particular applications are made in genetics, in the principles of teaching, in social expressions, and in religious experience. Several texts are used with lectures.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. *Biblical Ethics*. Beginning with a philosophic introduction, both historical and critical, the Christian ideal of conduct is unfolded, noting contrasts and agreements with the more prominent systems. Particular attention is given to the applicatory feature, both individual and social bearings being considered.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

3. *Christian Sociology*. After a review of general social theory as presented by leading authorities, the recognized problems are set forth with their proposed solutions. The Christian method of approaching and solving these problems is presented. Particular emphasis is given to the application of the teaching of Jesus to the social order.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

4. *The Philosophy of Religion*. This course includes the usual materials of Theism. It also seeks to exhibit the epistemological foundations of faith, to state the analogical argument expositively, to find an adequate ground of values, and to set forth the Christian religion as a philosophic system. A rationale of method is undertaken regarding religion in historical, aesthetical, and critical aspects.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, three hours a week (1924-25).

5. *Apologetics*. The ground of the older arguments is covered, with modern restatements and additions. Christianity is shown to be logically defensible.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, three hours a week (1925-26).

6. *Comparative Religion*. The great religions of the world are studied historically and comparatively. Their philosophic bases and ethical and social features are carefully inspected. Particular attention is bestowed on those rival faiths with which Christianity now most strongly competes.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

INTRODUCTORY GREEK

DR. McCREARY

This work is provided for those who have not had Greek in college, and is a pre-requisite to the regular work in New Testament exegesis.

1. *Introduction to New Testament Greek (A)*. A rapid survey of the outstanding features of the grammar of the Greek New Testament. Huddilston's "Essentials of New Testament Greek," or a similar text-book is used.

Juniors, first semester, four hours a week.

2. *Introduction to New Testament Greek (B)*. A careful study of the New Testament syntax, based on Green's "Handbook to the Grammar of the Greek Testament." The Gospel by John is read from the Greek.

Juniors, second semester, four hours a week.

3. *Supplementary Reading in Greek*. In addition to the foregoing courses, the student is required to read selected portions of the Greek New Testament before entering the Middle class in New Testament exegesis.

VII. PUBLIC SPEAKING

DR. DUNCAN

1. *The Principles and Practice of Public Speaking*. The various types of speech are studied in detail, and students are drilled in the important types. Considerable attention is given to debating. Careful study is made, not only of delivery, but of the proper method of arranging material. In the study of speech care is taken to relate the work to the special needs of the minister. The course includes practice in the reading of the Scriptures with a view to making this part of the Church service more effective.

All classes, one hour a week, throughout the year.

2. *Individual Training in Public Speaking*. In addition to the regular class work, an attempt is made to give a fair amount of individual attention to the students. The best progress is made by those who combine the class work regularly with private instruction.

Students of all classes, by special appointment.

SCHEDULE—FIRST SEMESTER

A. M.		PROF. KELSO Hebrew Exegesis and O. T. Literature	DR. WEBSTER Greek Exegesis N. T. Literature	DR. KYLE Biblical Theology and Archeology	DR. JOHNSON Church History	DR. KERR Systematic Theology and Homiletics	DR. MCCREARY Philosophy of Reli- gion and Applied Christianity	Extra-Curriculum
TUES.	8:00.....	J: Hebrew	S: Grk. Ex.	M: Research Methods		M: Theol.		P. M.
	8:50.....			S: Past Theol.	M: Ch. Hist.	J: Theol.	J: Intr. Grk.	
	9:40.....			P R A Y E R	M E E T I N G	G		2:00 Sp. Lect.
	11:00.....	M&S: Heb. Ex. (A)	J: Grk. Ex. (or Eng.)	J: Bib. Th. & Arch.		S: Theol.		1:20-3:00 Grad. School
	11:50.....	M&S: Eng. Ex. (B)		M: Past Theol.		J: Theol.		
WED.	8:00.....	J: Hebrew	S: Grk. Ex.		M: Ch. Hist.		J: Intr. Grk.	
	8:50.....			C H A	P E L			
	9:40.....	M&S: Heb. Ex. (A)		M&S: Bib. Th. & Arch.	J: Ch. Hist.			
	10:30.....				S: Ch. Hist.	M: Theol.	J: Psych. Rel.	
	10:50.....	M&S: Eng. Ex. (B)	J: Grk. Ex. (or Eng.)		J: Ch. Hist.	S: Theol.	J: Intr. Grk.	2:00 Sp. Lect.
THUR.	8:00.....		M: Grk. Ex.					7:00 Eng. Bib. at W. U.
	8:50.....		J: Grk. Ex. (or Eng.)		S: Ch. Hist.			
	9:40.....			P R E A	C H I N G			
	10:30.....							
					J: Bib. Th. & Arch.		S: Outlines	M: Sociology
FRI.	8:00.....	A L L	O L A S S E S I N	P U B L I C S	P E A K I	N G—D R.	D U N C A N	
	8:50.....	J: Hebrew	M: Grk. Ex.		S: Ch. Hist.			2:00 Sp. Lect.
	9:40.....			C H A	P E L			8:00 Sp. Lect.
	10:30.....		M&S: N. T. Lit.	J: Past Theol.			J: Intr. Grk.	
	10:50.....			M&S: Bib. Th. & Arch.		J: Homiletics		
SAT.	8:00.....	J: Hebrew			S: Hist. Doct.	M: Outlines	M: Sociology	
	8:50.....			S: Canons & Fallacies	P E L		J: Psych. Rel.	
	9:40.....			J: Bib. Th. & Arch.	F A C U L T Y			
	10:30.....							
	10:50.....	M&S: O. T. Lit.						

KEY: J=Junior, M=Middle, S=Senior.

SCHEDULE—SECOND SEMESTER

	PROF. KILSO Hebrew Exegesis and O. T. Literature	DR. WEBSTER Greek Exegesis and N. T. Literature	DR. JOHNSON Church History	DR. KERR Systematic Theology and Homiletics	DR. MCCREARY Philosophy of Religion and Applied Christianity	Extra-Curriculum P. M.
TUES.	8:00.....			J: Theology	M&S: Phil. of Rel.	
	8:50.....	M&S: Heb. Ex. (A)	J: Hist. Missions	M: Theology	J: Bib. Ethics	2:00 Sp. Lect.
	9:40.....	10:30.....	P R A Y E R	M E B E T I N G		1:20-3:00 Grad. School
	11:00.....	J: Greek Ex. (optional)	M: Ch. History		J: Intro. Grk.	
	11:50.....	M&S: Eng. Ex. (B)		S: Theology	M&S: Phil. of Rel.	
WED.	8:00.....	J: Hebrew	J: Ch. History			
	8:50.....	M&S: Heb. Ex. (A)	C H A	P E E L		
	9:40.....	10:30.....	M: Ch. History	J: Theology		
	10:50.....	S: Greek Ex.			J: Intro. Grk.	
	11:40.....	M&S: Eng. Ex. (B)	J: Ch. History	M: Theology	S: Cp. Religion	
THUR.	8:00.....	J: Hebrew	J: Ch. History	S: Theology		
	8:50.....	M&S: O. T. Lit.				
	9:40.....	M: Pastoral Theol.	S: Hist. Doctrine	C H I N G	J: Intro. Grk.	2:00 Sp. Lect.
	10:30.....		P R E A			7:00 Eng. Bib. at W. U.
	11:20.....	J: Hebrew	M: Hist. Doctrine	S: Outlines		
FRI.	8:00.....	A L L C L A S	B L I O S P E	A K I N G—D R.	D U N C A N	
	8:50.....		J: N. T. Lit.		M&S: Phil. of Rel.	2:00 Sp. Lect.
	9:40.....			C H A		
	10:30.....		M: Greek Ex.	S: Ch. History	J: Bib. Ethics	
	11:40.....		J: N. T. Lit.	M: Hist. Doctrine	J: Intro. Grk.	8:00 Sp. Lect.
SAT.	8:00.....		M: Ch. History	J Homiletics	S: Cp. Religion	
	8:50.....	J: Hebrew		M: Outlines		
	9:40.....	M&S: N. T. Lit.	C H A	P E E L		
	10:30.....		M: U. P. History	U L T Y	J: Bib. Ethics	
	10:50.....		F A C			

KEY: J=Junior, M=Middle, S=Senior.

ADAPTATIONS OF THE REGULAR COURSE

Since our denominational standards specify that "in all ordinary cases a full collegiate course of study, or its equivalent, shall be required of those entering on the study of theology," the Course of Study in this Seminary is primarily designed for college graduates. It has been found necessary, however, to make special provision for non-college men, and also for college graduates who have not had two years of Greek, and for those who must give up the study of Hebrew at the close of the first year. In the case of these special groups, the Course of Study is to some extent modified, so that in practice, the one Course of Study, which is for the most part the same for all, is administered as three courses, which are described below as *Course A*, *Course B*, and *Course C*.

Course A. This is the *Standard Required Course*, including, besides the other disciplines, study of the Bible in the original languages throughout the three years. All who have the requisite preliminary training, including at least two years of Greek, are expected to take this course. By action of the General Assembly the study of Hebrew is required of all students throughout the first year. Graduates in this course will receive the standard diploma, and may be candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

Course B. This is called the *Greek-English Course*, and is provided for those who must abandon the study of Hebrew at the close of the first year, but who have sufficient academic training to pursue the other theological studies. The regular work in New Testament Greek is required, but in place of Hebrew alternate subjects are provided. The completion of this course also entitles graduates to an appropriate diploma.

Course C—the Certificate Course. Those whose college or university work is not regarded as sufficient to admit them to a diploma course, or who for any reason are prevented from pursuing full courses, shall be permitted to enter for any subjects with which they are competent to deal, and shall, on graduation, or on the completion of their studies, receive certificates indicating the work done, and commending them to the churches.

TERMS OF ADMISSION

1. The privileges of the Seminary are extended on equal terms to students of all evangelical denominations.

2. The applicant shall present—

(a) Evidence of membership in good standing in his own church.

(b) A certificate from his own Presbytery or other ecclesiastical authorities, and

(c) Credentials indicating that he has received the degree of Bachelor of Arts or its equivalent from an accredited college or university, or that he has taken courses of study fairly equivalent thereto, especially in the classical languages. The Faculty shall, in the latter case, determine whether the academic attainments of the candidate are sufficient, upon the basis of reports of the work done, recommendations from church courts or competent individuals, and examination.

3. Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Registrar, subscribe to a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition to the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

ATTENDANCE

All students are required to be present in all the classes in which they are enrolled, and at the weekly preaching service in the Chapel. Attendance is also required at the opening of each semester, and again at Commencement time for promotion unless excused by the Board of Managers. All absences, excused and unexcused, are reported to the Presbyteries having the student under their care. Absence at any time during the Seminary session has an unfavorable effect on the student's standing.

EXAMINATIONS

At the close of each semester, examinations are held to test and organize the student's knowledge of the ground covered in

the several departments. Ordinarily the examinations are written, and are directed by the Professors and by them reported to the Board of Managers. From the class standing, the examinations, and the attendance, the grade of the student, based on a scale of 100, is determined and reported to his Presbytery.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

One hundred and twelve semester hours of work, including six in Public Speaking, are required for graduation. A semester hour means one recitation a week in a given subject throughout a semester. The courses of study in the various departments are so arranged that the students take nineteen hours each semester during the Junior and Middle years, and eighteen hours each semester during the Senior year.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DIVINITY

1. *Candidates for the Bachelor's Degree.*

(a) Students who hold from an institution approved by the Faculty the degree of Bachelor of Arts or its equivalent and have completed, either in this Seminary or in some other School of Theology of like character, the several courses of study that constitute the Standard Curriculum (see Course A above) may be candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

(b) Undergraduates pursuing the Standard Required Course, who maintain an average grade of 85 per cent., with not less than 80 per cent. in any department, may be allowed to take one-third of the course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, in addition to the required work, each year.

2. *Work Required for the Bachelor's Degree.*

(a) The work required for the Bachelor's degree shall be the equivalent of twenty-four semester hours. The student shall devote sixteen semester hours to one subject, which shall be called a major, and eight semester hours to another subject, which shall be called a minor; or, if desired, two or more minor subjects may be chosen, with the approval of the Faculty.

(b) In connection with the major subject, a thesis of 5,000 words shall be required. The subject of the thesis shall be assigned by, or have the approval of, the professor in charge of

the department not later than December 1st of the academic year in which the degree is sought. A type-written copy of the thesis shall be in the hands of the professor for examination not later than April 1st.

(c) At the conclusion of the assigned work, the student shall pass a thorough examination in both major and minor subjects.

THE AMERICAN SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL RESEARCH AT JERUSALEM

Xenia Seminary is one of the group of Universities, Colleges, and Theological Seminaries in this country co-operating in the support and control of the American School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem, and is thus able to offer to her students the unique facilities possessed by this School. No other Post-graduate work is more profitable and attractive to young men looking forward to the work of the Ministry than study and research in Bible lands. The American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem was founded to afford such opportunities as have never before been open to American students. Special arrangements are made to reduce the expenses of such students to the lowest point.

Educational Opportunities Afforded

The School offers to properly qualified students excellent opportunities for pursuing such studies as the following: Biblical and Palestinian Archaeology; the Geography and Natural Features of the Land; the History of Israel; Early Church History and Patristics; the Arabic Language, and the other Semitic Languages connected with it; Mohammedanism; the Political, Social, and Industrial Conditions in Bible Lands; Roman Administration and Colonization in the East; the Crusades; and the Comparative History of Religions.

The School has a well selected working library, which is steadily growing. There are other considerable libraries in Jerusalem, some of which contain large collections of manuscripts, chiefly Greek and Arabic. As a central point for the study of Palestinian antiquities, for making tours of research and exploration, and for visiting the numerous scenes of past or present excavations, Jerusalem is peculiarly well situated.

Those who avail themselves of the privileges of this School





MAIN ENTRANCE TO WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

can go at once after the Commencement at St. Louis, and enter the School at Jerusalem. The altitude and the latitude of Jerusalem make the summer climate there quite satisfactory. The remainder of the year will afford abundant opportunity for travel through the land and researches in Historical Geography and Archaeology.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the School at Jerusalem, with a stipend of \$800, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

AFFILIATION WITH WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

One of the chief considerations which induced the Commission of the Board of Managers, charged with the relocation of Xenia Theological Seminary, to fix upon the City of St. Louis, was the extremely favorable university connection that was offered. Washington University is an old and honored foundation, with magnificent buildings, and is regarded as the greatest graduate school of the whole Southwest. Xenia's new location is within a few minutes' walk of its grounds. Through the courtesy of the Chancellor and the other authorities, a full exchange of credits has been granted, without any control of our teachings or policies. So short is the distance that those wishing to complete their academic course or to work for an advanced degree, can do so without inconvenience or loss of time. Manifestly, the advantages of this affiliation are very great.

LOCATION OF THE SEMINARY

The Seminary is located at the corner of Washington and Trinity Avenues, in University City, a beautiful suburb of St. Louis. The slight elevation above the City and the distance from river and factory deliver us from most of the fog and smoke of the St. Louis region.

HOW TO REACH THE SEMINARY

From the Union Station take any northbound car and ride three blocks to Eighteenth and Olive Streets. Transfer to a Delmar-

Olive car westbound and ride to the end of the line. A short walk of one block south and one block west brings you to the Seminary Building.

GENERAL EQUIPMENT

There are two buildings, joined on the fourth floor and on the ground floor. The Administration Building contains the President's office, most of the class rooms and the Professors' studies, the Library, and the Chapel. In the Dormitory are rooms for the students and quarters for the Matron and for the Janitor. An attractive Reception Hall leads into the Dining Room on the one hand and into the Parlor on the other. Both Dining Room and Parlor are large and well furnished, and open for use. We have steam heat, electric lights, good water, a bath room on each dormitory floor, and, in the basement, a Seminary Laundry which is directed by one of the students in the interest of students.

THE LIBRARY

The Seminary Library contains about 15,000 volumes, among which are many rare books. Under the direction of the Librarian of the Faculty, the students have access to these books for the investigation of any assigned subject.

Through the generosity of the late Mr. Alexander Dempster, of Pittsburgh, Pa., the Seminary has been provided with the raised map of Palestine published by the Palestine Exploration Fund, London, England, from surveys by George Armstrong. Mounted in normal position on a substantial table, this map is of special value in the study of Sacred Geography and History.

RESERVATION OF ROOMS

Students who have been here one or two years may reserve rooms at the end of the Seminary session by consulting the Matron. The two-year men have first choice of rooms, the one-year men have second choice, the alphabetical order being observed within each group. New students are assigned to their rooms in the fall, and have right of choice in the order of their written application.

We are not prepared to accommodate married students and

Parlor



Guest
Room



Student's
Room



their wives in the Dormitory, but will assist them in finding proper accommodations.

USE OF ROOMS DURING THE SUMMER

Students may have free use of their rooms for two weeks before the opening in September and for two weeks after Commencement in May. Otherwise, those who desire to use their rooms during the summer vacation must secure permission from the President, and pay a nominal charge of \$5.00 a month to cover expenses. When two students occupy the same room, a joint monthly charge of \$7.50 shall be made.

THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

The religious life of the Seminary is on a high plane. Xenia students are trained in the cultivation of personal religion, and provision is made for the development and expression of religion in its social aspects. A Chapel service forms part of the daily schedule. The young men are organized as a local branch of the Student Y. M. C. A. This organization conducts its own devotional service one evening during the week, and provides the leader for the Seminary prayer meeting, in Chapel, Tuesday morning. The Student Volunteers meet weekly for prayer and conference, and in other ways promote the missionary spirit of the Seminary.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

A spirit of good cheer and mutual helpfulness pervades the institution. The atmosphere is decidedly home-like. Castes and cliques are taboo, and all are united in a wholesome Christian fellowship. The members of the Faculty are the students' best friends, and every student is a brother to every other student. Without excessive diversion from study, there are seasonable socials and entertainments at the Seminary, and the students also have an appropriate share in the social life of the Churches of the City. Every season brings forward high-class lectures and concerts in the City which further enlarge the students' opportunity for social and aesthetic culture.

PHYSICAL TRAINING

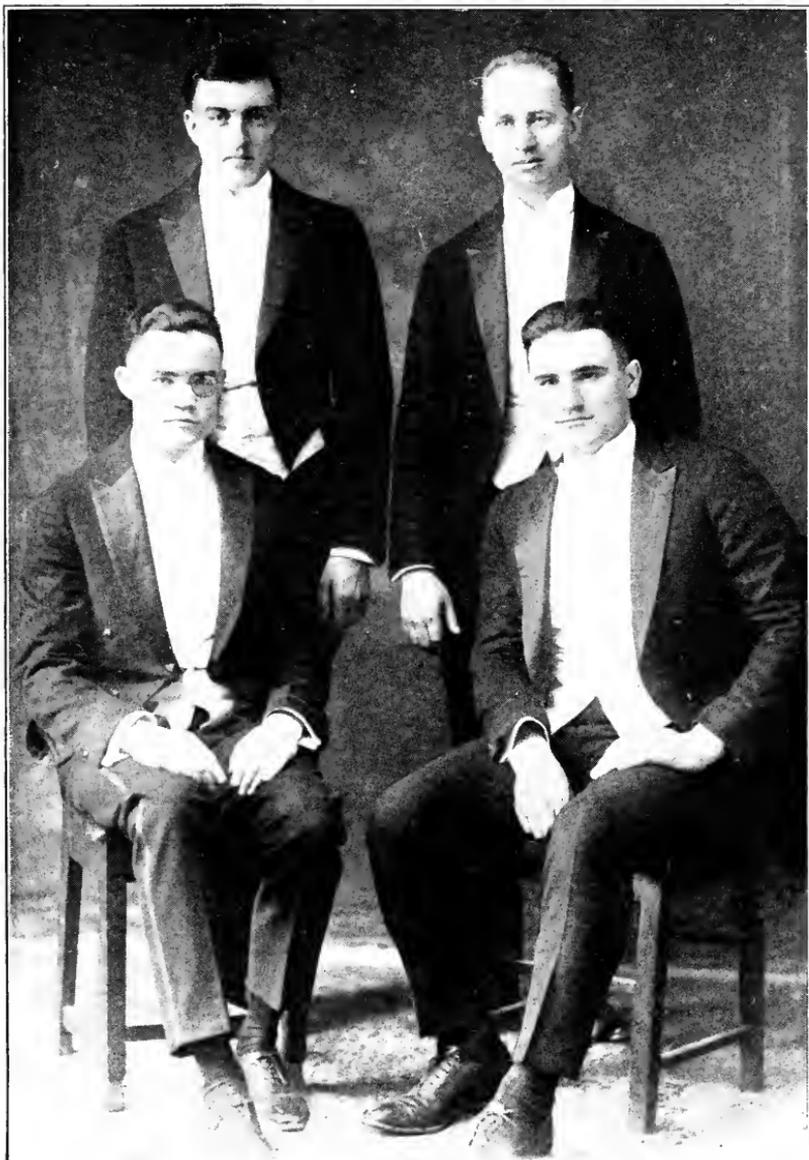
The physical man is not forgotten. "Mens sana in corpore sano" is a principle from which Christian students do not seek exemption. Wholesome food, pure air and water, abundant opportunities for exercise,—all the requisites to good health are provided. On the Seminary property, next to the Dormitory, is a splendid tennis court and a ball field, where the young men, thanks to a favoring climate, can secure outdoor exercise the greater part of the year. Moreover, the commodious gymnasium of the First United Presbyterian Church, in the same block with the Seminary, is open to the students for basket-ball and other indoor games at certain times during the week. These opportunities, which are by no means neglected, in some measure account for the excellent health enjoyed by the students at Xenia.

THE SEMINARY QUARTETTE

Training in music is a necessary part of a minister's education. The Seminary Glee Club, which is a new and developing feature of the institution, affords musical opportunity to all students, while the Quartette is within reach of the best singers. During the past year, the Quartette made a tour of the Middle West, appearing in four college towns and many other places with eminent satisfaction. They have been loaned repeatedly to sing at important gatherings in the City, and on occasion their entertainments are broadcasted by some of the best modern radio facilities. The St. Louis Chamber of Commerce, after hearing these young men, paid them a most exceptional compliment. The Quartette will be in Winona Lake, Ind., this summer, and will assist Dr. J. B. Herbert in leading the music of the Y. P. C. U. Convention.

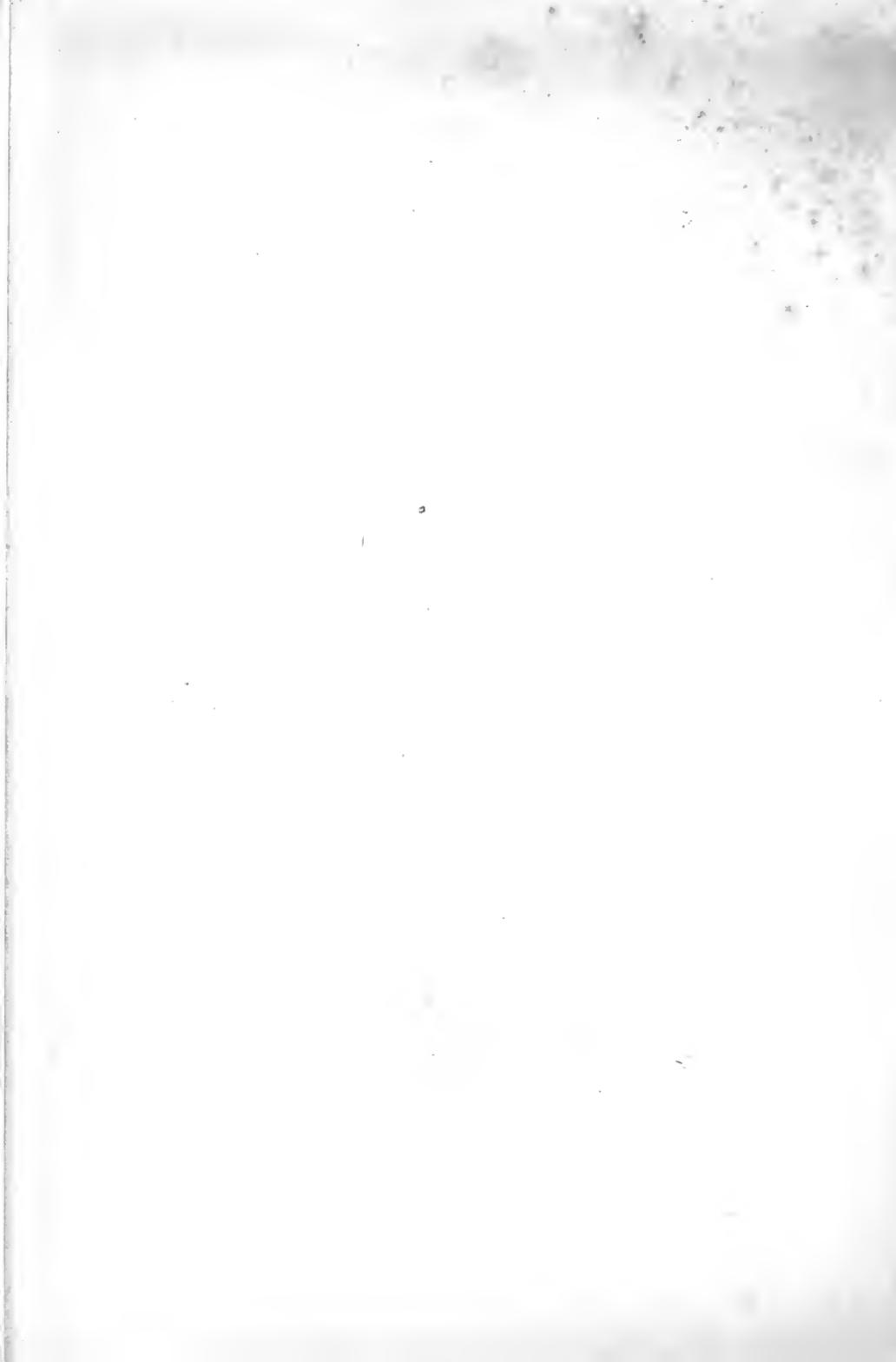
EXPENSES

The necessary expenses of a course of theological training are reduced to a minimum. The building is thoroughly equipped, and there are no fees or rentals for privileges and accommodations. The Seminary Dining Room has been managed most economically by the Student Club, and the cost of maintenance has amounted to about \$25.00 a month to each member. The Seminary Laundry and the Seminary Book Store enable the students to effect a still further saving.



XENIA SEMINARY QUARTETTE

Standing: Arch. K. Stewart, second tenor; Ray M. Davis, baritone.
Sitting: Robert H. Belton, first tenor; J. Russell Dugan, bass.



OPPORTUNITIES FOR WORK

The Seminary has received a most cordial welcome in the City of St. Louis. This great center of population offers an excellent field for Christian effort and sociological study. It also affords numerous opportunities of employment to those who must make their own way. The Churches are enthusiastic in pledging cooperation and support. Such support was, of course, to be expected from the United Presbyterian congregations, and it is being given in full measure. But other denominations also, especially the Presbyterian, U. S., the Presbyterian, U. S. A., the Congregationalist, and the Methodist, have shown a most friendly attitude from the outset. Some of them employ students of the Seminary in congregational work.

COMPENSATED RELIGIOUS WORK

Members of the Junior Class will receive the sum of fifty dollars each for the year, on condition of their engaging in religious work, not otherwise fully compensated, in the churches of this community, or in adjacent fields. As the students advance into the Middle and Senior Classes, they have increasing opportunities of preaching, for which they receive an appropriate compensation.

STUDENT LOANS

From the income of our Students' Fund, we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it, the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case of real need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period, interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum will be charged until payment is made.

AID FROM THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

The Board of Education is authorized by the General Assembly to make special grants in aid to United Presbyterian students of theology upon the recommendation of their Presbytery. The annual payments are as follows:

"To first year students not to exceed \$180.00; to second year students not to exceed \$120.00; and to third year students not to exceed \$80.00. * * *

“No money shall be paid to students of the first year who during the sessions of the Seminary receive compensation for preaching on the Sabbath, nor to students of the second year who preach for compensation more than an average of two Sabbaths a month during the Seminary session. And no money shall be paid to any student who holds a pastoral charge or engages in special religious work such as will interfere with his duties in the Seminary. * * * Ordinarily no grant will be made to a student who marries immediately prior to entering upon or while pursuing his Seminary course. * * * Absolute abstinence from the use of tobacco is made an essential requirement for receiving aid from the Beneficiary Fund.”

“Students receiving aid must be under the care of the Presbytery, receive its formal endorsement and recommendation, and be in attendance at one of our denominational institutions. The amount paid to each student shall be fixed, in its relation to the full appropriation granted, by the time of his actual attendance during the year. * * * In all ordinary cases the benefactions shall date from the time of application.”

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the current expenses of the Seminary. The enlargement of our permanent Endowment Fund has not kept pace with the necessary growth of our work and the advancing prices of all commodities. It is imperative that Xenia's Endowment Fund be very greatly augmented. Accordingly, the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of all to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to such as are making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is called to the Annuity Plan. The form of Annuity Bond issued by the Seminary in this connection may be found on page 44.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY

I hereby give and bequeath to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of St. Louis, Mo., the sum of.....
Dollars, or notes or bonds.

(Here describe them.)

FOR REAL ESTATE

I give and devise to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary, of St. Louis, Mo., its successors and assigns, forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of....., County of....., State of....., and bounded and described as follows: (Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known.) If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds (endowment, income or library fund), they should specify the particular fund they have in view.

FORM OF ANNUITY BOND

Series A.

No.....

THE XENIA UNITED PRESBYTERIAN
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF ST. LOUIS, MO.

In consideration of a GIFT of.....Dollars,
the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged,
issued this

LIFE ANNUITY BOND

and agrees to pay to the order of.....
of.....in the state of.....
an annuity or yearly sum of.....Dollars,
in equal semi-annual installments, on June fifteenth and December
fifteenth of each year during the remainder of h..... life, and upon
the death of said annuitant this obligation shall be void and said
annuity shall cease.

The heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, of said an-
nuitant shall be entitled to any proportionate share of said annuity
from the last semi-annual payment to the date of said annuitant's
death.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Theological Seminary has
caused its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and these presents
to be signed by its President and Secretary this.....
day of....., One Thousand Nine Hundred
and

.....
Secretary. *President.*

CORRESPONDENCE.

For Catalogues or any other information concerning the Seminary, address

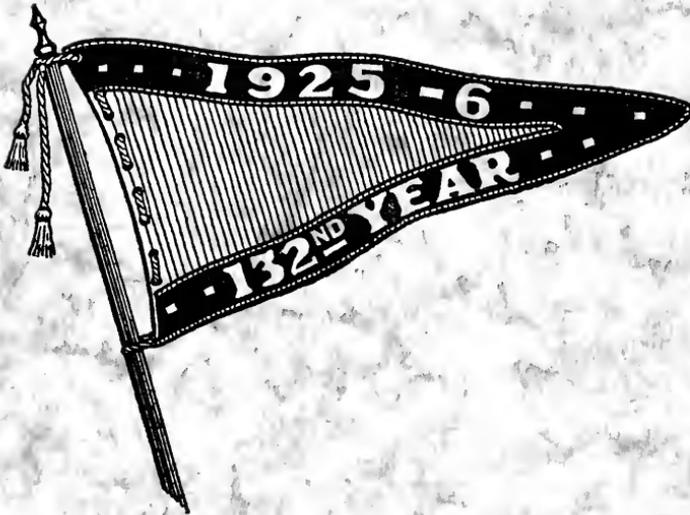
President M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D.,
6834 Washington Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.

1925

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

**Xenia Theological
Seminary**



Service, Pa.	1794
Canonsburg, Pa.	1821
Xenia, Ohio	1855
St. Louis, Mo.	1920

Calendar for 1925

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	..	..	1	2	3	4
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	29	30	31	..	..	..	..	26	27	28	29	30	..	..

MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	1	2	3	..	1	2	3	4	5	6	..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	..	..	1	2	3	4
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30	..	..	..	..	26	27	28	29	30	31	..	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	31	..	..	..	..	..

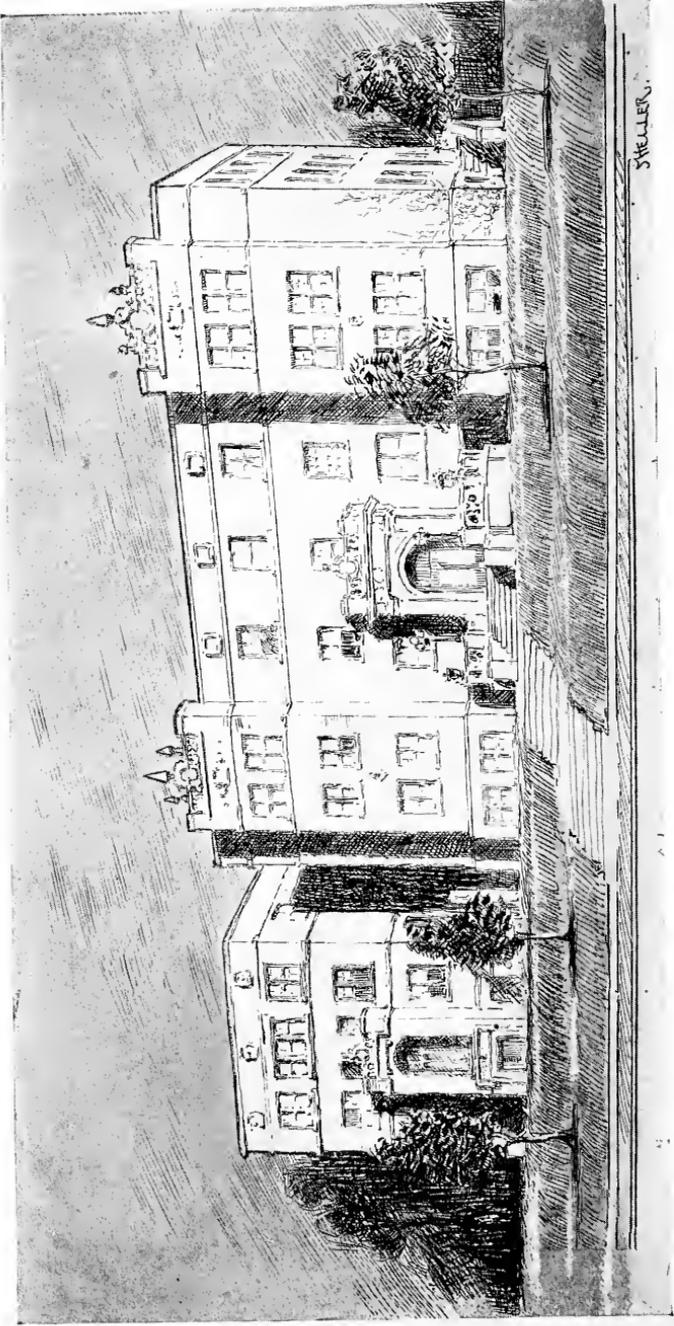
SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	..	..	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	..	1	2	3	4	5	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	..	..	..	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	29	30	..	..	..	..	..	27	28	29	30	31	..	..

Calendar for 1926

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	1	2	3	..	1	2	3	4	5	6	..	1	2	3	4	5	6	..	..	..	1	2	3	4
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	28	29	30	31	..	..	..	25	26	27	28	29	30	..
31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	1	2	3	..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	..	..	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
30	31	..	..	..	..	..	27	28	29	30	..	..	..	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	29	30	31	..	..	..	..

SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	1	2	3	4	5	6	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	..	..	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30	..	..	..	..	26	27	28	29	30	31	..



XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

THE ANNUAL CATALOGUE
OF THE
XENIA
UNITED PRESBYTERIAN
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI



ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-SECOND YEAR
1925-1926

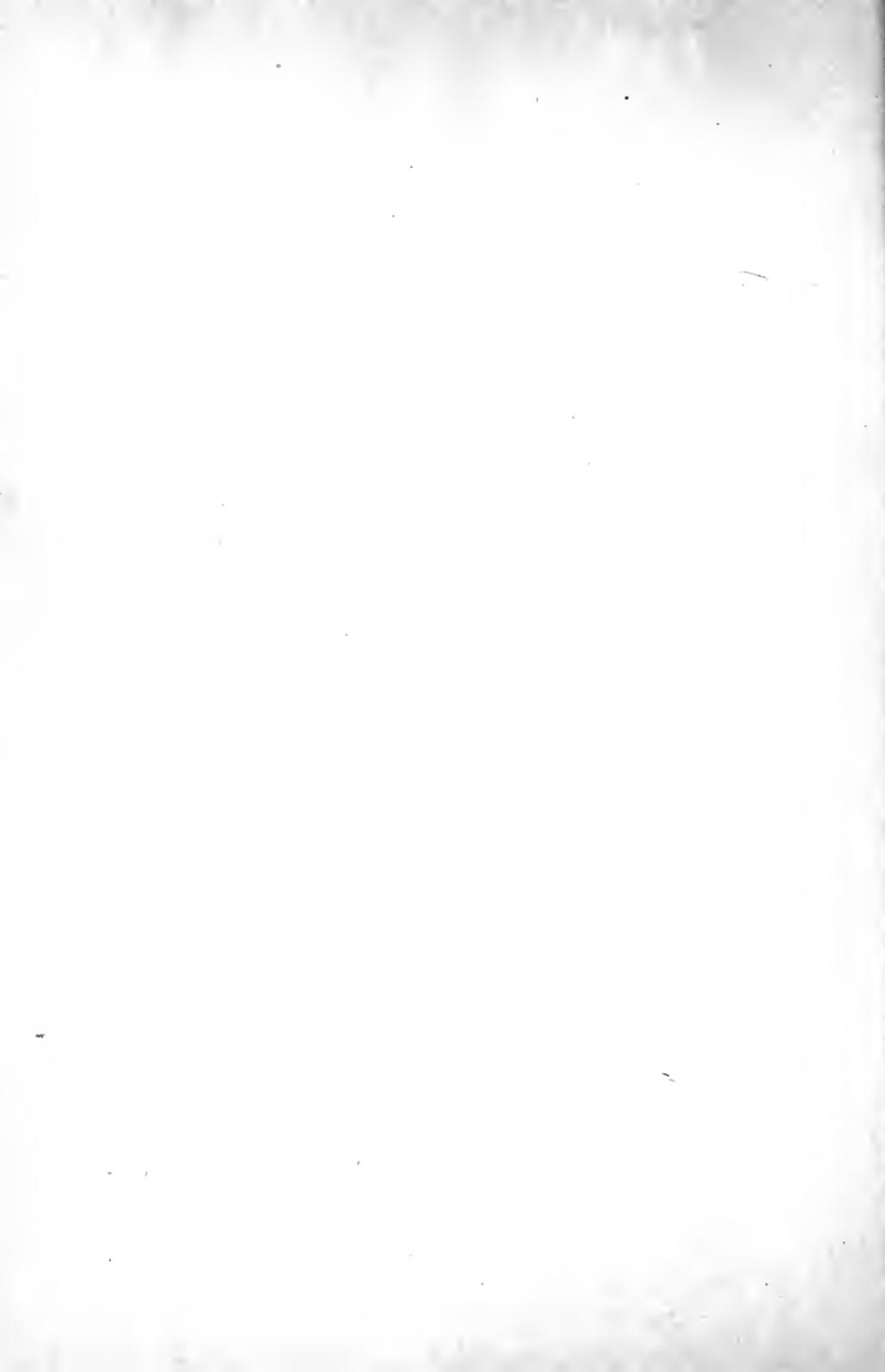


TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Calendar, 1925 and 1926.....	Inside Cover
Calendar of Special Days, 1925-1926.....	6
Control of the Seminary.....	9
Board of Managers.....	11
Board of Trustees.....	12, 13
Promotion Secretary.....	12
Ladies' Visiting and Advisory Board.....	13
Young Men's Christian Association.....	13
Student Volunteer Band.....	13
Alumni Association.....	13
The Faculty and Its Officers.....	14
Historical Roll of Professors, 1794-1925.....	15
Special Lecturers and Preachers.....	16
REGISTER OF STUDENTS:	
Graduate School.....	17-19
Divinity School.....	19-22
School of Religious Education.....	22-23
Summary.....	23
Purpose of the Seminary.....	24
THE DIVINITY SCHOOL:	
Course of Study (General Statement).....	24
Outline of Prescribed Course (Tabulated).....	25
Description of Courses of Study by Departments.....	26-34
Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament Literature.....	26
Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature.....	27
Biblical Theology and Archaeology.....	28
Pastoral Theology.....	29
Church History.....	30
Systematic Theology and Homiletics.....	31
Philosophy of Religion and Applied Christianity.....	33
Introductory Greek.....	34
Public Speaking.....	34
Schedules of Recitations, both semesters.....	35-36
Administration of the Regular Course.....	37
Admission and Classification of Students.....	38
Attendance Requirements.....	39
Examinations.....	40
Graduation Requirements.....	40
Diplomas and Degrees at Graduation.....	40
Other Graduation Honors.....	41
THE GRADUATE SCHOOL:	
The Degree of Master of Theology.....	42
The Degree of Doctor of Theology.....	43
Graduate Seminars offered, 1925-26.....	43
Other Graduate Seminars, by Departments.....	43-46
American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem.....	46
Affiliation with Washington University.....	49
THE SCHOOL OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:	
At the Seminary.....	50
Seminary Extension.....	51
GENERAL INFORMATION:	
Location of the Seminary and How to Reach It.....	52
General Equipment.....	52
Library Facilities.....	52
Reservation of Rooms.....	55
Religious Life of the Seminary.....	55
Social Life of the Seminary.....	56
Physical Training and Recreation.....	56
The Seminary Quartette.....	59
Expenses.....	59
Opportunities for Self-Help.....	59
Compensated Religious Work.....	60
Student Aid.....	60
Donations and Bequests.....	61
Forms for Bequests and Annuity Bonds.....	62-63

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL DAYS

1925

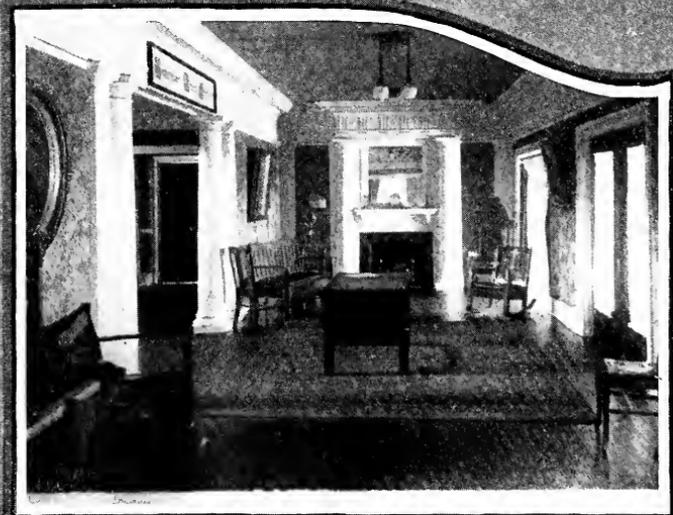
1. *The Opening of the Session.*
Wednesday, September 23rd, at 1 P. M. Registration of Students.
Address of Welcome by the President. Address by the President
of the Board of Managers.
2. *Reception to Students.*
Wednesday, September 23rd, following the opening exercises in the
Chapel, the young people of the United Presbyterian Churches of
the City will tender a Reception to the students concluding with a
Dinner and Social Hour.
3. *The Opening Sermon.*
Sabbath, September 27th, at 8 P. M., at the Gibson Heights United
Presbyterian Church, by the Rev. James L. Fowle.
4. *The Mid-Term Examinations Begin.*
Monday, December 14th.
5. *The Christmas Vacation.*
Wednesday, December 23rd, at 12 M., till Wednesday, January 6th,
at 8 A. M.

1926

6. *The Day of Prayer for Colleges and Seminaries.*
Wednesday, February 17th.
7. *The Final Examinations Begin.*
Monday, April 26th.
8. *The Baccalaureate Sermon.*
Sabbath, May 2nd, at 8 P. M., at the First United Presbyterian
Church, by the Rev. Prof. Geo. B. McCreary, Ph.D., D.D.
9. *The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees.*
Tuesday, May 4th, at 10 A. M.
10. *The Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers.*
Wednesday, May 5th, at 10 A. M. The Senior Theses will be read
at the afternoon session.
11. *The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association.*
Wednesday, May 5th, at 4 P. M. Alumni Banquet at 6 P. M.
12. *The Graduation Exercises.*
Thursday, May 6th, at 8 P. M., in the First United Presbyterian
Church. Graduation Address.
Promotion of Classes, Presentation of Diplomas, and Conferring
of Degrees, by the President.



Two Views of
Entrance Corridor



THE CONTROL OF THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the Second Synod, and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska, California, and The Columbia, of the United Presbyterian Church. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-five in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, twelve in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The Term and the Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly.

BOARD OF MANAGERS

Officers

REV. A. A. GRAHAM, <i>President</i>	Monmouth, Ill.
REV. W. R. IRVINE, <i>Vice-President</i>	Richmond, Kan.
MR. T. DALES KYLE, <i>Financial Sec. and Treas.</i>	Xenia, Ohio
REV. W. H. HASTINGS, <i>Recording Secretary</i>	St. Louis, Mo.

Members

THE SECOND SYNOD

	Term Expires
REV. J. P. NESBIT, D.D., Princeton, Ind.....	1925
*MR. W. J. FULTON, Columbus, Ohio.....	1925
MR. WM. E. MCKEE, Indianapolis, Ind.....	1926
REV. H. A. THOMPSON, Columbus, Ohio.....	1927
REV. C. P. PROUDFIT, D.D., Xenia, Ohio.....	1927

SYNOD OF ILLINOIS

REV. J. M. DUNCAN, Lodi, Wis.....	1925
REV. H. H. McCONNELL, St. Louis, Mo.....	1925
REV. R. C. GIBSON, D.D., Chicago, Ill.....	1926
REV. A. A. GRAHAM, Monmouth, Ill.....	1926
REV. A. CAMPBELL BAILEY, Moline, Ill.....	1927
**MR. ROBERT RUTLEDGE, St. Louis, Mo.....	1927

SYNOD OF IOWA

REV. J. B. WORK, D.D., Tarkio, Mo.....	Jan. 1, 1926
MR. W. J. FRENCH, Esq., Waterloo, Iowa.....	Jan. 1, 1927
MR. W. H. RAMSEY, Esq., Garner, Iowa.....	Jan. 1, 1928
REV. W. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D., LL.D., Clarinda, Iowa.....	Jan. 1, 1929

SYNOD OF KANSAS

REV. J. H. HUTCHMAN, D.D., Pittsburg, Kan.....	1925
REV. A. M. REED, Manhattan, Kan.....	1926
REV. W. R. IRVINE, Richmond, Kan.....	1927

SYNOD OF NEBRASKA

MR. ROBERT SLOSS, North Bend, Neb.....	1925
REV. W. R. GRAY, D.D., Summerfield, Kan.....	1926

*Removed from the bounds of the Synod.

**Deceased, Mar. 23, 1925.

SYNOD OF CALIFORNIA

REV. J. O. McCONNELL, Culver City, Cal.....	1925
REV. A. E. KELLY, San Francisco, Cal.....	1925

SYNOD OF THE COLUMBIA

REV. M. E. DUNN, D.D., Portland, Ore.....	1925
REV. A. W. WILSON, Mt. Vernon, Wash.....	1925

EX-OFFICIO MEMBER

PRESIDENT M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D.....	St. Louis, Mo.
---------------------------------------	----------------

CONSULTATIVE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

PROF. JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.	PROF. ROBT. M. KERR, D.D.
PROF. J. H. WEBSTER, D.D.	PROF. J. L. KELSO, M.A., B.D.
PROF. G. B. McCREARY, PH.D., D.D.	

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(Under the Missouri Charter)

Officers

MR. ERLE ORMSBY, <i>President</i> , 4508 McPherson Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
MR. T. DALES KYLE, <i>Financial Sec. and Treas.</i> , Xenia, Ohio.
REV. W. H. HASTINGS, <i>Recording Sec.</i> , 3524a Wyoming St., St. Louis, Mo.

Members

	Term Expires
REV. W. H. HASTINGS, 3524a Wyoming St., St. Louis, Mo.....	1926
MR. ERLE ORMSBY, 4508 McPherson Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1926
MR. J. M. LASHLY, ESQ., 20 Windermere Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1926
REV. J. F. LeCLERE, 2605 Union Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.....	1926
MR. W. J. JOHNSTON, 3610 Forest Park Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.....	1927
MR. J. M. MURRY, 1324 Laurel St., St. Louis, Mo.....	1927
MR. WM. SCHATZGEN, 2934 Allen Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1927
MR. JOHN M. STUART, 4252a Cleveland Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1927
MR. H. C. GROTE, 6169 Pershing Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1928
MR. T. DALES KYLE, Xenia, Ohio.....	1928
MR. G. R. McCULLOUGH, 6117 Westminster Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1928
MR. A. O. WILSON, 14 Windermere Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1928
PRESIDENT M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D., St. Louis, Mo.....	<i>Ex-Officio Member</i>

PROMOTION SECRETARY

and

ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT IN THE SYNODS

REV. JOHN A. HENDERSON, D.D., 6834 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
--

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(Under the Ohio Charter)

MR. S. WALTER COLLINS, Bloomington, Ind.....	1926
MR. NATHAN LOGAN, Spring Hill, Ind.....	1926
DR. B. R. McCLELLAN, M. D., Xenia, Ohio.....	1926
MR. ROBERT BRYSON, Xenia, Ohio.....	1927
MR. W. B. CHERRY, Xenia, Ohio.....	1927
MR. J. C. WILLIAMSON, Xenia, Ohio.....	1927
HON. C. H. KYLE, Xenia, Ohio.....	1928
MR. T. DALES KYLE, Xenia, Ohio.....	1928
HON. J. CARL MARSHALL, Xenia, Ohio.....	1928
PRESIDENT M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D., St. Louis, Mo.....	<i>Ex-Officio Member</i>

LADIES' VISITING AND ADVISORY BOARD

MRS. M. G. KYLE, <i>President</i> .	MRS. J. L. KELSO.
MRS. J. H. WEBSTER, <i>Vice-President</i> .	MRS. G. B. McCREARY.
MRS. A. O. WILSON, <i>Secretary</i> .	MRS. J. F. LeCLERE.
MRS. JESSE JOHNSON, <i>Treasurer</i> .	MISS ELIZABETH BROWNLEE.
MRS. JOSEPH KYLE.	MRS. D. L. FERGUSON.
MRS. ROBT. M. KERR.	MISS PEARL MANN.

THE STUDENTS' Y. M. C. A.

ROBERT HENRY BELTON, *President*.
 ROY WILSON HOFSTETTER, *Vice-President*.
 STANLEY TAMATEA NICHOLLS, *Secretary and Treasurer*.

THE STUDENT VOLUNTEER BAND

STANLEY TAMATEA NICHOLLS, *President*.
 FREDERIC SYLVESTER ZELLER, *Secretary and Treasurer*.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

REV. D. L. FERGUSON, *President*.....St. Louis, Mo.
 REV. J. P. NESBIT, D.D., *Vice-President*.....Princeton, Ind.
 REV. J. L. KELSO, M.A., B.D., *Secretary and Treasurer*.....St. Louis, Mo.

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY

THE REV. M. G. KYLE, M.A., D.D., LL.D., *President.*

THE REV. ROBT. M. KERR, M.A., D.D., *Vice-President.*

THE REV. JESSE JOHNSON, M.A., D.D., *Registrar.*

THE REV. J. H. WEBSTER, M.A., D.D., *Librarian and Secretary.*

THE REV. J. L. KELSO, M.A., B.D., *Assistant Librarian.*

THE FACULTY

THE REV. JESSE JOHNSON, M.A., D.D.,
Professor of Church History.

THE REV. J. H. WEBSTER, M.A., D.D.,
Professor of Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature.

THE REV. M. G. KYLE, M.A., D.D., LL.D.,
*Newburg Professor of Biblical Theology and Biblical
Archaeology. Adjunct Professor of Practical
Theology and Religious Education.*

THE REV. ROBT. M. KERR, M.A., D.D.,
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

THE REV. JAMES L. KELSO, M.A., B.D.,
Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament Literature.

THE REV. GEO. B. MCCREARY, PH.D., D.D.,
Professor of the Philosophy of Religion and Applied Christianity.

THOMAS SHEARER DUNCAN, M.A., PH.D.,
Instructor in Public Speaking.

HISTORICAL ROLL OF PROFESSORS

During the one hundred and thirty-one years of the Seminary's history, under various names and in different localities, in all thirty-two men have served as instructors for more or less extended periods of time. The roll of professors is as follows:

Name	Inaugurated at	Period of Service
JOHN ANDERSON	Service	1794-1819
JOHN BANKS	Philadelphia	1820-1826
JAMES RAMSEY	Canonsburg	1821-1842
DAVID CARSON	Canonsburg	1834-1834
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Canonsburg	1835-1855
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Xenia	1855-1871
JOSEPH CLAYBAUGH	Oxford	1839-1855
SAMUEL W. McCracken	Oxford	1839-1840
JAMES MARTIN	Canonsburg	1842-1846
ABRAHAM ANDERSON	Canonsburg	1847-1855
SAMUEL WILSON	Xenia	1855-1875
WILLIAM DAVIDSON	Oxford	1855-1858
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Oxford	1855-1857
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Monmouth	1858-1874
JOHN SCOTT	Monmouth	1858-1874
JOSEPH CLOKEY	Xenia	1858-1873
ANDREW M. BLACK	Monmouth	1864-1874
DAVID A. WALLACE	Monmouth	1867-1870
DAVID A. WALLACE	Xenia	1883-1883
WILLIAM BRUCE	Xenia	1871-1880
JAMES G. CARSON	Xenia	1873-1888
WILLIAM G. MOOREHEAD	Xenia	1873-1914
JACKSON B. McMICHAEL	Xenia	1873-1878
JAMES HARPER	Xenia	1879-1899
DAVID MACDILL	Xenia	1884-1902
WILBERT W. WHITE	Xenia	1889-1894
JOHN D. IRONS	Xenia	1895-1905
JOSEPH KYLE	Xenia	1899-1921
JESSE JOHNSON	Xenia	1902
JOHN E. WISHART	Xenia	1905-1923
JOHN H. WEBSTER	Xenia	1908
MELVIN G. KYLE	Xenia	1914
ROBERT M. KERR	St. Louis	1922
JAMES L. KELSO	St. Louis	1923
GEO. B. McCREARY	St. Louis	1924

The following Special Preachers and Lecturers have been heard in the Seminary during the year 1924-1925:

PREACHERS

THE REVEREND W. R. GRAY, D.D.
 THE REVEREND A. W. JAMIESON, D.D.
 THE REVEREND DAVID M. SKILLING, D.D.

LECTURERS

THE REVEREND CHAS. H. ROBINSON, D.D.,
Moderator of the General Assembly, 1924-25.
 PRESIDENT JOHN McNAUGHER, D.D., LL.D.
 THE REVEREND J. E. BRADFORD, D.D.
 PROFESSOR T. S. DUNCAN, PH.D.
 MR. H. F. HENDERSON.
 THE REVEREND PROFESSOR ROBERT DICK WILSON, D.D., LL.D.
 THE REVEREND A. B. WINCHESTER, D.D.
 THE REVEREND L. E. SMITH, D.D.
 THE REVEREND W. B. ANDERSON, D.D.
 PROFESSOR ROBT. S. McCLENAHAN, M.A., LL.D.

The following Preachers and Lecturers are to be heard during the year 1925-1926:

PREACHERS

THE REVEREND JAS. L. FOWLE.
 THE REVEREND J. ALVIN ORR, D.D.
 PRESIDENT T. H. McMICHAEL, D.D.
 THE REVEREND E. C. McCOWN, D.D.
 PRESIDENT J. KNOX MONTGOMERY, D.D., LL.D.

LECTURERS

THE REVEREND W. T. McCONNELL, D.D.
 SIR WILLIAM MITCHELL RAMSAY.
 THE REVEREND R. R. BIGGER, D.D.
 THE REVEREND PROFESSOR H. A. KELSEY, D.D.
 THE REVEREND PROFESSOR J. GRESHAM MACHEN, D.D.
 THE REVEREND W. I. WISHART, D.D.,
Moderator of the General Assembly, 1925-26.
 THE REVEREND T. D. EDGAR, D.D.
 PROFESSOR L. E. ROBINSON, M. A.
 PRESIDENT W. L. BRYAN, LL.D.
 THE REVEREND W. E. McCULLOCH, D.D.
 J. M. PATTERSON, LL.D.
 PROFESSOR O. S. JOHNSTON.
 MR. S. A. FULTON.

THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS

1924-1925

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Students who received the Degree of Master of Theology (Th. M.)
May 7, 1925

- REVEREND HOMER AUSTIN KENT.....Ashland, Ohio
B.A., Ashland College, 1925.
Xenia Theological Seminary, 1922.
- REVEREND GEORGE WALES KING, D.D.....St. Louis, Mo.
Syracuse University
Auburn Theological Seminary, 1901.
- REVEREND ALVA J. McCLAIN.....Los Angeles, Cal.
B.A., Occidental College, 1925.
Xenia Theological Seminary, 1917.
- REVEREND WILLIAMSON DUNN VATER.....St. Louis, Mo.
M.S., Purdue University, 1894.
Princeton Theological Seminary, 1898.
- REVEREND WALTER VAIL WATSON.....York, N. Y.
Xenia Theological Seminary, 1922.
- REVEREND WILLIAM BRUCE WILSON.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.A., Muskingum College, 1921.
Xenia Theological Seminary, 1924.

Candidates for the Degree of Master of Theology: Students in Residence

- REVEREND CARL LEO ATTIG.....Edwardsville, Ill.
B.A., Cincinnati University, 1907.
Lane Theological Seminary, 1910.
- REVEREND WILLIAM HENRY HASTINGS.....St. Louis, Mo.
B.A., Monmouth College, 1916.
Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919.
- REVEREND JAMES FRÉDÉRIC LECLERE.....St. Louis, Mo.
B.A., Monmouth College, 1906.
Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1909.

- REVEREND HAROLD HARPER McCONNELL.....St. Louis, Mo.
B.A., Monmouth College, 1916.
Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919.
- REVEREND JOHN HENDERSON MOOREHEAD.....St. Louis, Mo.
B.A., Monmouth College, 1892.
Xenia Theological Seminary, 1895.
- REVEREND JOHN NORMAN MORRISON.....Alton, Ill.
B.A., Franklin College, 1911.
Auburn Theological Seminary, 1915.
- REVEREND ARNOLD SMITH.....St. Louis, Mo.
B.A., Park College, 1903.
Auburn Theological Seminary, 1906.
- REVEREND HERRICK LEE TODD.....Oregon, Ill.
B.A., Wabash College, 1908.
McCormick Theological Seminary, 1911.

Students doing Assigned Work Elsewhere

- REVEREND CECIL PLUMB.....Almond, N. Y.
B.A., Middlebury College, 1919.
Xenia Theological Seminary, 1922.
- REVEREND JOHN BRIGHT POLLOCK.....Reinbeck, Iowa
B.A., Washington and Jefferson College, 1890.
Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1893.
- REVEREND JOHN LEYDA VANCE.....Rock Island, Ill.
B.A., Washington and Jefferson College, 1887.
Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1890.

Undergraduate Students doing Extra-Curriculum Work for the Degree of Master of Theology

- KENNETH MILTON MONROE.....Los Angeles, Cal.
B.A., University of Southern California, 1922.
- ARCHIBALD KARR STEWART.....Boyden, Iowa
B.S., Tarkio College, 1923.

Persons attending Lectures as Auditors

- REVEREND NOYES OTIS BARTHOLOMEW.....Maplewood, Mo.
B.A., Washburn College, 1898.
Chicago Theological Seminary, 1902.
- REVEREND CHARLES EVERETT DRAPER, S.T.B., D.D.
Ph.B., Arkansas Conference College, 1913.
Garrett Biblical Institute, 1916.

- REVEREND DAVID LAWRENCE FERGUSON, B.D.....St. Louis, Mo.
B.A., Muskingum College, 1917.
Xenia Theological Seminary, 1921.
- REVEREND RICHARD LEE KORTKAMP.....Witt, Ill.
Washington University.
Princeton Theological Seminary.
- REVEREND OWEN WILLIAM PRATT.....St. Louis, Mo.
B.A., Wabash College, 1916.
Western Theological Seminary, 1919.

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL



SENIOR CLASS, Graduated May 7, 1925

- ERNEST SPENCER ABBOTT, *Cum Laude*.....St. Louis, Mo.
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- RAYMOND HUTCHISON CHERRY, TH.B.....Xenia, Ohio
B.A., Muskingum College, 1922.
Xenia Presbytery.
- RAY MCCREIGHT DAVIS, TH.B.....New Concord, Ohio
B.A., Muskingum College, 1922.
Muskingum Presbytery.
- LEANDER FINLEY, TH.B.....New Concord, Ohio
B.A., Muskingum College, 1921.
Muskingum Presbytery.
- RALPH WILBUR FROST, TH.B.....Chester, W. Va.
B.A., Muskingum College, 1922.
Steubenville Presbytery.
- JAMES PAUL GRAHAM, TH.B., *Cum Laude*.....Reynoldsburg, Ohio
B.A., Muskingum College, 1922.
Xenia Presbytery.
- HAROLD EDWARD LOBAUGH, TH.B., *Cum Laude*.....Conoquenessing, Pa.
B.A., Muskingum College, 1922.
Butler Presbytery.
- HENRY ERNEST MOORE, TH.B.....Covington, Tenn.
B.A., Bryson College, 1922.
Southern Illinois Presbytery.
- MILTON WILLIAM MOSBACHER.....St. Louis, Mo.
Moody Bible Institute.
St. Louis Association, Congregational Conference.
- ROBERT COLEMAN SHAUB.....Harrisburg, Pa.
Moody Bible Institute.
Southern Illinois Presbytery.

ARCHIBALD WILSON WEBSTER, TH.B., *Magna cum laude*.....St. Louis, Mo.
 B.A., Princeton University, 1921.
 Southern Illinois Presbytery.

THE MIDDLE CLASS

ROBERT HENRY BELTON.....Chicago, Ill.
 Lewis Institute.
 Chicago Association, Congregational Conference.

JAMES DARYL DAVIS.....Kirkwood, Ill.
 B.A., Findlay College, 1923.
 Monmouth Presbytery.

LEWIS HERMAN FRASER.....Wellsville, Ohio
 B.A., Muskingum College, 1923.
 Steubenville Presbytery.

ROY WILSON HOFSTETTER.....Tulare, Cal.
 B.S., Monmouth College, 1923.
 Colorado Presbytery.

RUBY LEROY LOGAN.....Pickneyville, Ill.
 Park College.
 Southern Illinois Presbytery.

KENNETH MILTON MONROELos Angeles, Cal.
 B.A., University of So. Cal., 1922.
 The Brethren Church.

ARCHIBALD KARR STEWART.....Fort Morgan, Cal.
 B.S. Tarkio College, 1923.
 Colorado Presbytery.

ROY DALE STRONG.....Brighton, Tenn.
 B.A., Bryson College, 1923.
 Southern Illinois Presbytery.

MILES HAROLD TABER.....Long Beach, Cal.
 The Brethren Church.

HENRY VAN DYKE.....Newton, Iowa
 Des Moines Presbytery.

FLOYD WITHROW.....Tarkio, Mo.
 B.A., Tarkio College, 1923.
 College Springs Presbytery.

FREDERIC SYLVESTER ZELLER.....Sterling, Kans.
 B.A., Sterling College, 1922.
 Arkansas Valley Presbytery.

THE JUNIOR CLASS

- EDWARD DAVENPORT BYRD.....St. Louis, Mo.
Moody Bible Institute.
Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- CLARENCE ALFRED CAMPBELL.....St. Louis, Mo.
B.A., Washington University, 1924.
Southern Illinois Presbytery.
- ROSS WILLIAM COPELAND.....Coulterville, Ill.
University of Illinois.
Southern Illinois Presbytery.
- VICTOR EDWARD FORD.....Christchurch, New Zealand
Los Angeles Bible Institute.
Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- LEONARD LEROY GAYLORD.....Great Falls, Mont.
Los Angeles Bible Institute.
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- JOHN ROY HUNSBERGER.....Philadelphia, Pa.
B.A., Muskingum College, 1923.
Philadelphia Presbytery.
- HUGH ESPEY KELSEY.....New Concord, Ohio
B.A., Muskingum College, 1923.
Muskingum Presbytery.
- WALLACE LESLIE KENNEDY.....Fresno, Cal.
B.A., Wheaton College, 1924.
San Francisco Presbytery.
- WILLIAM CHARLTON LATTA.....College Corner, Ohio
B.A., Miami University, 1924.
First Ohio Presbytery.
- DAVID JAMES LEWIS.....Greenville, Pa.
B.A., Muskingum College, 1924.
Lake Presbytery.
- STANLEY TAMATEA NICHOLLS.....Te Kuiti, New Zealand
Los Angeles Bible Institute.
St. Louis Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church.
- RAYMOND CLIFFORD ROGERS.....Los Angeles, Cal.
Los Angeles Bible Institute.
Los Angeles Presbytery.
- GEORGE WILLIAM SANDERSON.....St. Louis, Mo.
Westminster College, Fulton, Mo.
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

RAYMOND FREDERICK SUERIG.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Benton College of Law.	
Missouri Classis, Reformed Church in the U. S.	

SPECIAL STUDENTS

REVEREND J. ALLEN ANDERSON.....	Pattonville, Mo.
EDNA MATHILDE DEAHL.....	St. Louis, Mo.
REVEREND JACQUEL KELEWAE.....	East St. Louis, Ill.
MRS. KENNETH M. MONROE.....	Los Angeles, Cal.

SCHOOL OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Bible Class at Washington University

ELSA BRECKINRIDGE.....	St. Louis, Mo.
W. E. ELLIOTT, Sec. Y. M. C. A.....	St. Louis, Mo.
A. E. REISS.....	St. Louis, Mo.
VIOLA WIESENORN.....	St. Louis, Mo.
IRVIN GLASS.....	St. Louis, Mo.

Class at the Community Training School

MRS. LOTTY BICKLEY.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MARGARET BOYD.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MRS. H. D. CARLEY.....	St. Louis, Mo.
LUCILE CARLEY.....	St. Louis, Mo.
ELIZABETH CARLEY.....	St. Louis, Mo.
ETHEL CLINE.....	St. Louis, Mo.
CHALLIE DENSON.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MARIAN DIENSTBACH.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MRS. M. DONOVAN.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MRS. LUCY ECOFF.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MRS. MILDRED ECOFF.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MRS. J. R. FREEMAN.....	St. Louis, Mo.
LAVINA GAUEN.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MATTIE GIBSON.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MRS. F. J. KEISER.....	St. Louis, Mo.
C. R. KEMMERER.....	St. Louis, Mo.
VIOLA KILGEN.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MRS. W. B. KLUCKER.....	St. Louis, Mo.
J. P. LICKLIDER.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MRS. J. P. LICKLIDER.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MRS. A. McSPADDEN.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MABLE MEARS.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MRS. D. J. MILLISON.....	St. Louis, Mo.
JESSIE PATTERSON.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MRS. W. A. PHEBUS.....	St. Louis, Mo.

ORY RANDALL.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MRS. E. SCHEER.....	St. Louis, Mo.
LUELLE SCHLOEMAN.....	St. Louis, Mo.
CHRISTIE SCHMITT.....	St. Louis, Mo.
CORDELIA SCHNEIDER.....	East St. Louis, Ill.
LUCILLE SMITH.....	St. Louis, Mo.
ANNA STUMPP.....	East St. Louis, Ill.
MRS. C. M. STURGES.....	St. Louis, Mo.
AGNES STURGES.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MRS. M. SUNDELL.....	St. Louis, Mo.
AUGUSTA VARWIG.....	St. Louis, Mo.
REV. W. D. VATER.....	St. Louis, Mo.
JULIA WEGMAN.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MRS. C. WIEGAND.....	St. Louis, Mo.
IDA WHITMER.....	St. Louis, Mo.
ADELE WHITMER.....	St. Louis, Mo.
MARY ZOOK.....	St. Louis, Mo.

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL :

Resident Students.....	17
Non-Resident Students.....	7

24

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL :

Seniors	11
Middlers	12
Juniors	14
Special	4

41

THE SCHOOL OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION :

Bible Class in Community Training School	42
Bible Class at Washington University	5

47

THE PURPOSE OF THE SEMINARY

“The object of the Seminary shall be to instruct candidates for the Gospel ministry, and others who may be preparing for special lines of Christian service, in the knowledge of the doctrine of the Scriptures and the order and institutes of worship taught therein and summarily exhibited in the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church of North America; to cherish in them the life of true godliness, and to cultivate the gifts which Christ, the Head of the Church, confers on those whom He calls to the ministry, to the end that there may be raised up a succession of able, faithful, and godly ministers of the Gospel and other Christian workers.” (Constitution, Ch. I., Sec. 2.)

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

THE COURSE OF STUDY

The full course of Seminary training extends over a period of three years. The Seminary year begins on the first Wednesday after the 17th of September, and closes on the first Wednesday or Thursday after the first of May. Each annual session is divided into two semesters.

The different departments, with their respective courses of study, and the amount of time required for each course, are set forth in the following diagram. The unit of study is the semester hour, which represents one recitation a week for one semester. One hundred and ten semester hours, including four in Public Speaking, are required for graduation.

OUTLINE OF PRESCRIBED COURSE OF STUDY

DEPARTMENT	JUNIOR CLASS		MIDDLE CLASS		SENIOR CLASS		Total
	1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester	1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester	1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester	
Hebrew Exegesis and O. T. Literature PROF. KELSO	4 Hebr. language	4	3 Hebr. Exegesis (or O. T. Eng. Ex.)	3	3 Hebr. Exegesis (or O. T. Eng. Ex.)	3	20
Greek Exegesis and N. T. Literature R. WEBSTER	Greek Exegesis	2	3 Greek Exegesis	3	3 Greek Exegesis	3	20
Biblical Theology and Archeology R. KYLE	3 Bib. Th. & Arch. Pastoral Theol.	3	3 Bib. Th. & Arch. Research Methods Pastoral Theol.	3	3 Bib. Th. & Arch. Canons and Fallacies 1 Pastoral Theol.	3	15
Church History R. JOHNSON	2 Ch. History Hist. Missions	2 1	3 Ch. History	3	5 Hist. Doctrine Hist. U. P. Ch.	2 1	18
Systematic Theology and Homiletics R. KERR	2 Syst. Theology 1 Homiletics	2 1	2 Syst. Theology 1 Sermon Outlines	2 1	2 Syst. Theology 1 Sermon Outlines	2 1	18
Philosophy of Religion and Applied Xnty R. MCCREARY	2 Psych. of Rel. (Introductory Grk. 4)*	3	2 Xn Sociology	2	2 Philos. of Rel. Apologetics	2	15
Public Speaking R. DUNCAN	1 Pub. Speaking	1	1 Pub. Speaking	1	1 Pub. Speaking	1	4
Total	19	19	19	19	19	16	110

*For those who have not had Greek in College

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES OF STUDY

I. HEBREW EXEGESIS AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE

PROFESSOR KELSO

The purpose of this department is to teach the students to read the less difficult portions of the Hebrew Old Testament accurately, fluently, and with a real sense of appreciation; and to handle the more difficult sections with the aid of a proper lexicon and an advanced grammar. Thus, at the close of the three year course a student is competent to be his own exegete.

In connection with the Hebrew work, the Canon of the Old Testament and the introductory problem of each of the Old Testament books are considered in detail.

Hebrew Courses

1. *Elements of Hebrew*. A mastery of the principles of Hebrew Grammar, and the acquisition of a working vocabulary.

Juniors, first semester, four hours a week.

2. *Hebrew Prose*. Sight reading of selected passages of Genesis and the Historical Books. Analytical study of the Hebrew Text and exegesis of the Book of Ruth. The Old Testament Canon.

Juniors, second semester, four hours a week.

3. *The Minor Prophets*. Exegetical study of these books with special reference to their theological and social teachings. The introductory problem of each book is also treated.

Middlers and Seniors, first semester, three hours a week, (1925-26).

4. *The Psalms and the Wisdom Literature*. Exegetical study of selected Psalms in the light of Hebrew Poetry, and as devotional literature of the present day. Rapid survey of the Wisdom Literature.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, three hours a week, (1925-26).

5. *Isaiah*. Exegetical study of the book, with special reference to contemporary history and Messianic prophecy.

Middlers and Seniors, first semester, three hours a week, (1926-27).

6. *Old Testament Summary*. Rapid survey of Jeremiah and Ezekiel with special reference to sermonic material. Summary of the whole field of the Old Testament using the historical books as a framework. Special emphasis on introductory problems.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, three hours a week, (1926-27).

English Courses

7. *The Minor Prophets*. (For those who do not read Hebrew.) An analysis and study of the historical setting, the meaning, and the lessons of each book. The introductory problem of each book is also treated.

Middlers and Seniors, first semester, three hours a week, (1925-26).

8. *The Psalms and the Wisdom Literature*. (For those who do not read Hebrew.) A careful study of the Psalter as a unit and of selected Psalms. A careful analysis of the Wisdom Literature.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, three hours a week, (1925-26).

II. GREEK EXEGESIS AND NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE

DR. WEBSTER

The purpose of this department is to teach the students to know and use the Greek New Testament. While the value of exact scholarship is emphasized, the chief aim is to make the student an able minister of the New Testament. Instruction is given both by text-books and lectures, and everything is made subservient to learning "the mind of Christ," the vital requisite for a successful ministry.

Introductory Greek is a prerequisite to the exegetical studies of this department. Those who have not had sufficient Greek in college are required to take a special course in Introduction to the Greek of the New Testament under Dr. McCreary. (See page 34.)

1. *New Testament Literature and Criticism*. This course embraces a general survey of the books of the New Testament and the history of New Testament Criticism.

Juniors, three hours a week, throughout the year.

2. *The Gospel of John*. An exegetical study of the book.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

3. *Exegetical studies in the Acts*.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

4. *The Pastoral Epistles*. An exegetical study.

Middlers, second semester, three hours a week.

5. *Romans*. An exegetical study.

Seniors, three hours a week throughout the year.

6. *Assigned Reading*. In addition to the foregoing exegetical studies, each class will be assigned selected portions of the Greek New Testament for outside reading.

7. *The Life of Christ* will be studied during the year by the Senior class.

III. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

Work in this department has a two-fold purpose,—to know the progress of Revelation, and to know it in its setting. So there are studies in the progress of Revelation to acquire a comprehensive grasp of what the Bible teaches as a whole and in its various parts in the order of Revelation, together with the study of the historical setting of Scripture made known through Archaeological Research, in order to see the truths of Revelation as those saw them to whom they were revealed.

There are class-room studies and quizzes through which the student discovers for himself the plan and progress of Revelation: also theses by all the students, together with assigned library research work. The Bible is the only text-book used, the English Bible for constant work, and the Hebrew and Septuagint Old Testament and the Greek New Testament for reference. There are lectures in Biblical Archaeology from the monuments and from first-hand research, so arranged with the studies in Biblical Theology as to enable the student constantly to see the Biblical story in its original setting. To this work are added quizzes, much library work, and an assigned reading course throughout the year. Some introductory lectures will be given to the Junior Class meeting separately to prepare them for a proper understanding of the work in the general course.

1. *The Patriarchal Period.* Principal subjects: Literary methods of early Biblical times; primitive man and the temptation; antediluvian civilization and Revelation; the deluge; Abraham and his times; the descent into Egypt.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1926-27).

2. *The Tribal Period.* From the descent into Egypt to the Conquest of Canaan. Principal subjects: From court to corvee; Moses; the Revelation of God through the plagues of Egypt; the Exodus and the wilderness life; the Revelation at Sinai; the problem of the Pentateuch, and Old Testament chronology.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1927-28).

3. *The National Period.* From the Conquest of Canaan to the end of the Old Testament. Principal subjects: Times of the conquest; period of the Judges; David; the great period of Biblical literature; decline and apostasy; the great invasions; Isaiah; Daniel; the exile and reformation; the return and second glory of Israel; Messianism; propheticism, and

inspiration. *The Messianic Period*: The consummation of the Messianic hope developed in the former periods. *The Apostolic Period*: The Application of Messianic teaching to preaching.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1925-26).

4. *Research Methods*. The class is directed in research work and in the preparation of theses utilizing archaeological material in Exegesis and for sermon illustrations.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

5. *Canons and Fallacies*. A special course of studies to set forth the Canons and Fallacies of Archaeological Research. A thesis is required of each member of the class upon an assigned subject.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

6. *Public Research Lectures* are given each year out of the research work of the Professor in charge. A lecture fully illustrated will be given this year upon "The Doctrine of the Future Life in the book of Job, from a study of the Royal Tombs in Egypt."

PASTORAL THEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

Instruction in this subject is given by means of studies, quizzes, lectures, and practical exercises for each class separately, together with practical training for all classes in the problems of personal effort in soul saving.

1. *The Minister as a Student in the Seminary*. Subjects: The call to the ministry; the minister's habits; ministerial manliness, ministerial ideals; keeping one's self; settlement, candidating, installation.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

2. *The Minister as Pastor of the Congregation (A)*. Subjects: The pastor in the pulpit; problems of the ministerial life; social, business, and spiritual methods; the pastor in relation to the Sabbath School, the Young People's Society, the Prayer Meeting, and prayer circles.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

3. *The Minister as Pastor of the Congregation (B)*. Subjects: Supervising the Sabbath School; moderating the Session; directing the congregational meeting; the teachers' meeting; conduct of pulpit service and prayer meeting; the administration of the sacraments; marriages; and funerals.

Middlers, second semester, one hour a week.

4. *The Minister in the Larger Relations to Church and Community*. Subjects: Pastoral evangelism; problems of city and country life; the institutional church; pastoral visitation and counsel; the benevolences of the Church; ecclesiastical relations.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

IV. CHURCH HISTORY

DR. JOHNSON

The aim of this department is to give a general knowledge of Church History, with emphasis on the most important movements and events; to arouse an interest in the history of the Church which will lead to further study in this profitable field; and to train in methods of historical study. In the study of each period special attention will be given to missionary development and expansion. The work is done by means of text-books, lectures, library readings, and students' reports on assigned topics.

1. *The Ancient Period, to 590 A. D.* Principal subjects: Providential preparation for Christianity; brief review of the life of Christ and the Apostolic Age; spread of Christianity; opposition; alliance between Church and State; heresies, councils, and creeds; Christian life; schisms; the Fathers and their writings; the theological schools.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. *The Medieval Period, 590-1517 A. D.* Principal subjects: Missions; Islam; the Papacy and the Papal Church; the Eastern Church; Monasticism; the Crusades; medieval sects and persecutions; Scholasticism; the Mystics; general Church conditions; movements for reform; precursors of the Reformation; the Renaissance.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

3. *The Reformation Era, 1517-1648 A. D.* After a brief review of the providential preparatives for the Reformation, the principal subjects will be (1) the Reformation in Germany and the Lutheran Reformation in other lands; (2) the Reformation in Switzerland and in other lands where the Reformed type of Protestantism prevailed; (3) the Counter-Reformation; and (4) Roman Catholic Missions. The aim will be to bring the history of the Church in each country, as nearly as may be, down to the Peace of Westphalia, 1648. Here the text will be the two volume work, "History of the Reformation," by Lindsay.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

4. *European and American Church History, 1648-1925 A. D.*

(a) The principal subjects in European Church History will be the Roman Catholic Church in its relation to civil government and the national churches; controversies within the Roman Catholic Church; Rationalism and its effects; Lutheranism and its controversies; the Reformed Churches, with special notice of Presbyterianism; the Anglican Church; Deism; the Methodist revival; nineteenth century controversies. This study will be for the most part by countries.

(b) In American Church History a study will be made of the Old World Sources; early Roman Catholic missions; the churches in the colonies; decline and revival; the great denominations; divisions and

unions; home missions. The Presbyterian family of churches will receive special study.

Middlers, second semester, five hours a week.

5. *History of the United Presbyterian Church of North America.* Beginnings in Scotland; beginnings in America; the Union of 1782; the Associate Presbyterian Church, 1782-1858; the Associate Reformed Church, 1782-1858; the Union of 1858; the United Presbyterian Church, 1858-1925. Any member of the class who is not a United Presbyterian may substitute for this course a study of his own Church, reporting to the Professor and the class as required.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

6. *History of Doctrine, (A).* A study will be made especially of the history of Trinitarianism and Christology. If time permits, the history of Anthropology will be brought down to the time of Anselm.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

7. *History of Doctrine, (B).* The study of Anthropology will be continued, and will be followed by the doctrinal history of the Atonement, of Justification by Faith, and of Regeneration. Attention will then be given to Post-Reformation theology and to modern forms of statement of doctrines.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

V. SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS

DR. KERR

The purpose in the study of Systematic Theology is to lead the student to clear and well-balanced views of the great doctrines and principles comprised in the Christian faith. The text-book used is the complete work on Systematic Theology by Dr. A. H. Strong. There is class-room discussion based on a careful analysis of the text, supplemented by lectures and reports on assigned reading. Two hours a week throughout the entire course are required.

1. (a) *Introduction to the Study of Theology:* The idea and purpose of Theology, the sources of material and the method of treatment. (b) *The Existence of God:* Origin of the idea of God, and evidence of His existence. (c) *The Scriptures a Divine Revelation:* The witness of miracle and prophecy to the fact of a divine revelation.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. (a) *The Doctrine of Scripture (continued):* The genuineness of the documents, the credibility of the writers, the supernatural character and inspiration of Scripture. (b) *The Doctrine of God:* The divine attributes; the doctrine of the Trinity.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

3. (a) *The Doctrine of God (continued)*: The decrees and works of God: creation, preservation, providence, the angels. (b) *The Doctrine of Man*: The origin and nature of man, and the unity of the human race.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

4. (a) *The Doctrine of Man (continued)*: The origin of the soul, the moral nature and primitive state of man. (b) *The Doctrine of Sin*: The Fall of man, the nature and universality of sin, and its consequences to the human race. (c) *The Doctrine of Redemption*: Preparation for redemption; the person of Christ, His two natures and states.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

5. (a) *The Doctrine of Redemption (continued)*: Offices and work of Christ; the Atonement. (b) *The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit*: The application of Redemption,—calling, union with Christ, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

6. (a) *The Doctrine of the Church*: Its constitution, organization, government, sacraments, and other ordinances of worship. (b) *The Doctrine of Last Things*: Death, the intermediate state, the second coming of Christ, the resurrection, the judgment, and final awards.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

HOMILETICS

The study of Homiletics is designed to give the student high ideals of pulpit ministration, to correlate his growing knowledge and powers and bring them all to bear upon the effective expression of Christian truth.

1. *The Preparation of Sermons*. The permanent function and importance of preaching; the selection and interpretation of the text; the structure of the sermon; the different kinds of sermons. A homily preached before the Faculty and student body.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

2. *The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons*. The work of the first semester continued. Sermon materials,—explanation, argument, illustration, and application; qualities of style; and modes of delivery. The relative advantages of the three modes of delivery are presented,—reading, speaking memoriter, and speaking extemporaneously. A doctrinal or subject sermon preached before the Faculty and student body.

Juniors, second semester, one hour a week.

3. *Sermon Outlines (A)*. Students are trained in the interpretation and analysis of texts, and in the construction and criticism of outlines of the various approved types of sermons. All outlines presented in writing. An expository lecture preached before the Faculty and student body.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

4. *Sermon Outlines (B)*. Work of the first semester continued, with special emphasis on the outlining of passages of Scripture for continuous exposition. All outlines presented in writing. A critical discourse on a passage assigned in the Hebrew or the Greek shall be publicly presented.

Middlers, second semester, one hour a week.

5. *Sermon Outlines (C)*. In this course the students are trained in the construction of plans for doctrinal and subject sermons. All work presented in writing. A sermon preached publicly on a text of the student's own selection.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

6. *Sermon Outlines (D)*. Written analysis of the sermons of great preachers, ancient and modern. A thesis on a subject assigned by the Faculty is due April 21st.

Seniors, second semester, on hour a week.

VI. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND APPLIED CHRISTIANITY

DR. McCREARY

1. *The Psychology of Religion*. After a brief but comprehensive survey of the field of Psychology in general, noting the leading current theories, particular applications are made in genetics, in the principles of teaching, in social expressions, and in religious experience. Several texts are used with lectures.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. *Biblical Ethics*. Beginning with a philosophic introduction, both historical and critical, the Christian ideal of conduct is unfolded, noting contrasts and agreements with the more prominent systems. Particular attention is given to the applicatory feature, both individual and social bearings being considered.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

3. *Christian Sociology*. After a review of general social theory as presented by leading authorities, the recognized problems are set forth with their proposed solutions. The Christian method of approaching and solving these problems is presented. Particular emphasis is given to the application of the teaching of Jesus to the social order.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

4. *Apologetics*. The ground of the older arguments is covered, with modern restatements and additions. Christianity is shown to be logically defensible.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week (1925-26).

5. *Comparative Religion*. The great religions of the world are studied historically and comparatively. Their philosophic bases and ethical and social features are carefully inspected. Particular attention is bestowed on those rival faiths with which Christianity now most strongly competes.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week. (1926-27).

6. *The Philosophy of Religion.* This course includes the usual materials of Theism. It also seeks to exhibit the epistemological foundations of faith, to state the analogical argument expositively, to find an adequate ground of values, and to set forth the Christian religion as a philosophic system. A rationale of method is undertaken regarding religion in historical, aesthetical, and critical aspects.

Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year.

INTRODUCTORY GREEK

DR. McCREARY

This work is provided for those who have not had Greek in college, and is a prerequisite to the regular work in New Testament exegesis.

1. *Introduction to New Testament Greek (A).* A rapid survey of the outstanding features of the grammar of the Greek New Testament. Huddilston's "Essentials of New Testament Greek," or a similar text-book, is used.

Juniors, first semester, four hours a week.

2. *Introduction to New Testament Greek (B).* A careful study of the New Testament syntax, based on Green's "Handbook to the Grammar of the Greek Testament." The Gospel by John is read from the Greek.

Juniors, second semester, four hours a week.

3. *Supplementary Reading in Greek.* In addition to the foregoing courses, the student is required to read selected portions of the Greek New Testament before entering the Middle class in New Testament exegesis.

VII. PUBLIC SPEAKING

DR. DUNCAN

1. *The Principles and Practice of Public Speaking.*

The various types of speech are studied in detail, and students are drilled in the important types. Considerable attention is given to debating. Careful study is made, not only of delivery, but of the proper method of arranging material. In the study of speech care is taken to relate the work to the special needs of the minister. The course includes practice in the reading of the Scriptures with a view to making this part of the Church service more effective.

Juniors, one hour a week throughout the year.

2. *Advanced Course in Public Speaking.*

Attention is given to the development and proper control of the voice and to the study and practice of the principles of gesture. Reading the Scriptures as part of the course is continued from the preceding year's work.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, one hour a week.

SCHEDULE—FIRST SEMESTER

A. M.	PROF. KELSO Hebrew Exegesis and O. T. Literature	DR. WEBSTER Greek Exegesis and N. T. Literature	DR. KYLE Biblical Theology and Archeology	DR. JOHNSON Church History	DR. KERR Systematic Theology and Homiletics	DR. MCCREARY Philosophy of Reli- gion and Applied Christianity	DR. DUNCAN Public Speaking
ES.	8:00	M&S: Heb. Ex.	J: Bib. Th. & Arch.	S: Hist. Doct.	J: Syst. Theol.		
	8:50	M: Grk. Ex.					
	9:40	S: Grk. Ex.			M: Syst. Theol.	J: Psych. Rel.	
	10:30	F A	S T U D E N T P	R A Y E R	M E E T I	N G S	
	11:00	M&S: Eng. Ex.	J: N. T. Lit.	M&S: Bib. Th. & Arch.		J: Intr. Grk.	
D.	8:00	J: Hebrew			S: Syst. Theol.	M: Xn. Soc.	
	8:50					S: Phil. of Rel.	
	9:40	M: Grk. Ex.	J: Pastoral Theol.		J: Homiletics		
	10:30	S: Grk. Ex.	M: Pastoral Theol.	C H A		J: Intr. Grk.	
	10:50	M&S: Heb. Ex.					
UR.	8:00	M&S: Eng. Ex.					
	8:50						
	9:40	J: Hebrew	M&S: Bib. Th. & Arch.		J: Ch. Hist.		
	10:30		J: Bib. Th. & Arch.		M: Ch. Hist.		
	11:20	M: Grk. Ex.	S: Pastoral Theol.		S: Hist. Doct.	M: Syst. Theol.	J: Psych. Rel.
L.	8:00	J: Hebrew		P R E A			
	8:50			S: Canons & Fallacies			
	9:40		J: N. T. Lit.		M: Ch. Hist.	M: Xn. Soc.	
	10:30	M&S: Heb. Ex.		M: Research Methods	J: Ch. Hist.	S: Phil. of Rel.	
	11:40	M&S: Eng. Ex.		C H A	P E L		J: Pub. Spkg.
T.	8:00		J: Bib. Th. & Arch.		S: Syst. Theol.	J: Intr. Grk.	
	8:50	J: Hebrew	M&S: Bib. Th. & Arch.	S: U. P. Hist.	M: Outlines		
	9:40			M: Ch. Hist.	S: Outlines	J: Intr. Grk.	
	10:30	C H A P	E L: A n a l y s	i s o f t h e S a	b e t h S c h o o l	e s s o n	
	11:00		J: N. T. Lit.				

KEY: J=Junior, M=Middle, S=Senior.

SCHEDULE—SECOND SEMESTER

A. M.	PROF. KELSO Hebrew Exegesis and O. T. Literature	DR. WEBSTER Greek Exegesis and N. T. Literature	DR. JOHNSON Church History	DR. KERR Systematic Theology and Homiletics	DR. MCCREARY Philosophy of Religion and Applied Christianity	DR. DUNCAN Public Speaking
ES.	8:00	J: Grk. Ex.	M: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. of Rel.	
	8:50	S: Grk. Ex.		M: Syst. Theol.	J: Bib. Ethics	
	9:40	FACULTY A	ND STUDE	NT PRAYER	MEETINGS	
	10:30		J: Ch. History		J: Intr. Grk.	
	11:00	M&S: Heb. Ex.			M&S: Apologetics	
ED.	8:00	J: Hebrew	M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.		
	8:50	J: N. T. Lit.		J: Homiletics		
	9:40	M: Grk. Ex.	CHA	PEL		
	10:30		J: Ch. History		J: Intr. Grk.	
	10:50	M&S: Heb. Ex.			M&S: Apologetics	
UR.	8:00	J: Hebrew	M: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.		
	8:50	S: Grk. Ex.		M: Syst. Theol.		
	9:40	J: Grk. Ex.	S: Hist. Doctrine	CHING	J: Bib. Ethics	
	10:30	M: Grk. Ex.	PREA		S: Phil. of Rel.	
	11:20		M: Ch. History		J: Intr. Grk.	
L.	8:00	J: Hebrew		S: Syst. Theol.		
	8:50	M: Grk. Ex.	CHA	PEL		
	9:40	J: N. T. Lit.	J: Hist. Missions	M: Outlines		
	10:30	M&S: Heb. Ex.	S: Hist. Doctrine	S: Outlines	J: Bib. Ethics	
	11:40		M: Ch. History	Analysis of th	J: Intr. Grk.	
T.	8:00	J: Hebrew				J: Pub. Spkg.
	8:50	M: Pastoral Theol.				M&S: Pub. Spkg.
	9:40	HAPEL: An				
	10:30	J: N. T. Lit.				
	11:00					chool Lesso

Key: J=Junior. M=Middle. S=Senior.

3. *Individual Training in Public Speaking.*

In addition to the regular class work, an attempt is made to give a fair amount of individual attention to the students. The best progress is made by those who combine the class work regularly with private instruction.

Students of all classes by special appointment.

ADMINISTRATION OF THE REGULAR COURSE

Since our denominational standards specify that "in all ordinary cases a full collegiate course of study, or its equivalent, shall be required of those entering on the study of theology," the Course of Study in this Seminary is primarily designed for college graduates. It has been found necessary, however, to make some provision for those who must give up the study of Hebrew at the close of the first year, for those who have not had two years of Greek, and for part-time students. In the case of these special groups, suitable modifications of the Course of Study have been made, as will appear in paragraphs A, B and C, below.

1. *The Standard Course* includes, besides the other disciplines, study of the Bible in the original languages throughout the three years. All who have the requisite preliminary training are expected to take this course: the successful completion of it is one of the requirements for diploma with degree of Th.B.

A. *The Greek-English Course.* By action of the General Assembly the study of Hebrew is required of all students throughout the first year. The Greek-English Course is provided for those who must abandon the study of Hebrew at the close of the first year, but who have sufficient academic training to pursue the other theological studies. The regular work in New Testament Greek is required throughout the Course, but in place of second and third year Hebrew alternate subjects are provided. The successful completion of this Course entitles graduates to the diploma of the Seminary.

B. *Introductory Greek.* As a prerequisite to Greek Exegesis, the student must have a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language to enable him to take the Junior exegetical work in a manner satisfactory to the Professor in charge. Those who may be lacking in this regard are expected to make up the deficiency before the beginning of the Middle year. For the benefit

of this class of students the Seminary provides a Course in Introductory Greek. This is not, however, a credit course, and may not be substituted for any part of the regular course in Greek Exegesis,—all of which must be done to the satisfaction of the Professor in charge and according to his appointment.

C. *Selected Studies.* Students who for any reason are prevented from pursuing the full Course may, upon the special recommendation of their Presbytery and by action of the Faculty, be permitted to register for any part of the Course with which they may be competent to deal. Upon the satisfactory completion of their work, of which one semester hour shall be the minimum in any subject, they will receive a report of their grades and credits. The successful completion of fifty-six semester hours entitles the special student to a Certificate.

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

Students are classified as Regular Students and Special Students according as they take the full Course or only a part of it. Regular Students may be either Degree Students or Diploma Students, according as they are candidates for diploma with degree or for diploma without degree.

TERMS OF ADMISSION

1. *General Terms.* The privileges of the Seminary are extended on equal terms to students of all evangelical denominations. The applicant shall present—

- a. Evidence of membership in good standing in his own Church.
- b. A certificate from his own Presbytery, or other ecclesiastical authorities, indicating that he has been taken under their care, and approved as a student of theology.
- c. Credentials showing his academic attainments.

2. *Academic Requirements.*

a. *Degree Students.* Those who desire to qualify for degree on graduation should, upon entrance, have the degree of Bachelor of Arts, or its equivalent, from a standard college or university. Otherwise, they must satisfy the Faculty, by credentials and examination, that they have had courses of study and discipline fully

equivalent to a standard college course, with special attention to the classical languages. Degree students shall enroll for the Standard Course.

b. *Diploma Students.* Students not having the full college preparation specified in our denominational standards may, upon the special recommendation of their Presbytery and by action of the Faculty, enter the Seminary for the regular Course. If they are able to take the whole Course creditably, they will receive the diploma of the Seminary at graduation. But they may not be candidates for degrees unless by additional study they satisfy all the requirements specified for degrees. Students of this class who expect to make up their deficiency in college credits and qualify for the degree of Th.B. at graduation must have this work completed by the beginning of the second semester of the Senior year. Diploma Students shall enroll for the Standard Course the first year. Only under the direction of the Faculty may they change to the Greek-English Course for the second and third years. And all for whom this change is permitted thereby forfeit the opportunity of securing degrees.

3. *Formal Registration.* Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Registrar, subscribe to a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition to the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

ATTENDANCE

All students are required to be present in all the classes in which they are enrolled, and at the weekly preaching service in the Chapel. Attendance is also required at the opening of each semester, and again at Commencement time for promotion unless excused by the Board of Managers. All absences of the students, excused and unexcused, are reported to their respective Presbyteries. Absence at any time during the Seminary session has an unfavorable effect on the student's standing.

EXAMINATIONS

At the close of each semester, examinations are held to test and organize the student's knowledge of the ground covered in the several departments. Ordinarily the examinations are written and the results are reported by the Faculty to the Board of Managers. From the class standing, the examinations, and the attendance, the grade of the student, based on a scale of 100, is determined and reported to his Presbytery.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

One hundred and ten semester hours of work, including four in Public Speaking, are required for graduation. A semester hour means one recitation a week in a given subject throughout a semester. The courses of study in the various departments are so arranged that all the students take nineteen hours the first semester, and during the second semester the Juniors take nineteen hours, the Middlers eighteen hours, and the Seniors sixteen hours.

DIPLOMAS AND DEGREES AT GRADUATION

1. *Diploma.* The diploma of the Seminary will be granted to all who complete creditably either the Standard Course or the Greek-English Course. One year of their work must be done in residence at this Seminary, and they must maintain an average grade of at least 75 per cent. throughout the whole course, with no semester grade in any subject less than 70 per cent.

2. *Diploma with Degree of Bachelor of Theology (Th.B.)* The Diploma of the Seminary with the degree of Th.B. will be granted to those students who—

- a. Have the degree of Bachelor of Arts, or its equivalent, from a standard college or university;
- b. Take the Standard three-year Course of the Seminary,—one year of which must be in residence at this Seminary;
- c. Maintain an average grade of at least 75 per cent. throughout the whole Course, with no semester grade in any subject less than 70 per cent.

NOTE: Graduates having diplomas without degree may become candidates for degrees by making up all deficiencies to the satisfaction

of the Faculty. The degree of A. B. which is mentioned herein as a prerequisite to Seminary degrees must represent bona fide college work or its equivalent, without appropriation of any of the one hundred and ten credits secured in the regular Seminary Course.

GRADUATION HONORS

Graduation honors, not competitive, but open to all who qualify, whether graduated with diploma only, or with diploma and degree, are granted as follows:

Cum laude, to all who are clearly distinguished during the whole course 1) for natural capabilities, 2) for academic attainments, 3) for regular and punctual attendance, and 4) for general fitness for the Gospel Ministry.

Magna cum laude, to all who possess these qualifications in an unusual degree.

Summa cum laude, in very rare instances, in recognition of surpassing merit.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Advanced work is provided for those who wish to pursue studies beyond those required for the degree of Bachelor of Theology. The Graduate School offers work leading to the degree of Master of Theology (Th.M.) and to the degree of Doctor of Theology (Th.D.)

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF THEOLOGY (Th.M.)

1. *Candidates for the Master's Degree.*

a. Students who hold from a standard college or university the degree of Bachelor of Arts or its unquestioned equivalent, and who have received either from this Seminary or from some other School of Theology of like character the degree of Th. B. or its equivalent (or have complied with all the requirements), may be candidates for the degree of Th. M.

b. Undergraduates in this Seminary who have the degree of A. B. or its equivalent from a standard college or university and who are pursuing the Standard Course and maintain therein an average grade of 85 per cent. with not less than 80 per cent. in any subject, may be allowed to take one-third of the course leading to the degree of Th. M., in addition to the required work, each year.

2. *Work required for the Master's Degree.*

a. The work required for the degree of Th.M. shall be the equivalent of twenty-four semester hours. The student shall devote sixteen semester hours to one subject, which shall be called a major, and eight semester hours to another subject, which shall be called a minor; or, if desired, two or more minor subjects may be chosen, with the approval of the Faculty.

b. In connection with the major subject, a thesis of 5,000 words shall be required. The subject of the thesis shall be assigned by, or have the approval of, the Professor in charge of the department not later than December 1st of the academic year in which the degree is sought. A type-written copy of the thesis shall be in the hands of the Professor for examination not later than April 1st.

c. At the conclusion of the assigned work, the student shall pass a thorough examination in both major and minor subjects.

3. *Personal presence.* In all ordinary cases the candidate for a degree must be present when the degree is conferred.

4. *Fee.* A fee of ten dollars will be charged to cover the expense of graduation.

THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF THEOLOGY (Th.D.)

This degree is granted only after a very extended Course which is open only to those who have already the degree of Master of Theology, or its unquestionable equivalent, and who present also additional entrance requirements. Particulars will be furnished on application, the applicant specifying the department in which the major study is desired. In all cases two full years of intensive work in residence will be required, or three years, with the last semester of four months in residence.

GRADUATE SEMINARS OFFERED FOR 1925-1926

For the benefit of graduate Students in residence, regular seminars are provided in addition to the other assigned work. The following seminars are offered the coming year (1925-1926) :

First Semester

Tues., 1:30 P. M.—*Archaeology and Prophetism*.....DR. KYLE
 Tues., 2:30 P. M.—*Philosophy of Religion*.....DR. McCREARY

Second Semester

Tues., 1:30 P. M.—*Formation of Protestant Creeds,*
 DR. JOHNSON
 Tues., 2:30 P. M.—*Exegetical and Practical Study of the*
Epistle to the Hebrews.....DR. WEBSTER

OTHER GRADUATE SEMINARS

Other seminars in the Graduate School will be scheduled in due time by the different Professors in their various departments, such as the following :

I. HEBREW EXEGESIS AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE

PROFESSOR KELSO

1. *Biblical Aramaic*. A study of the elements of the language, and the reading of the Aramaic sections of the Old Testament.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *The Septuagint*. The reading of selected portions of the Old Testament in Greek, comparing with the Hebrew and with other versions. A study of the origin and the problems of the Septuagint, on the basis of Swete's "Introduction to the Old Testament in Greek."

Major, sixteen semester hours.

3. *Hebrew Vocabularies*. A seminar in the synonyms and antonyms of the Hebrew Old Testament.

Minor, eight semester hours.

II. GREEK EXEGESIS AND NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE

DR. WEBSTER

1. *The Synoptic Problem*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *The Epistle to the Hebrews*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

3. *The Christology of the Pauline Epistles*.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

4. *The Johannine Writings*.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

III. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

1. *Study of Methods in Biblical Theology*. The aim here is to lead the student to discover the Biblical teachings through an application of the inductive method.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *Prophetism and Prophecy*.

A study of the meaning and scope of prophecy.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

3. *Book Study*. The aim is to lead the student to ascertain the setting and the doctrinal content of the book, and how to utilize the findings.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

4. *Archaeology of the Bible*, especially the use of Archaeological material for homiletical purposes.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

5. *Methods of Archaeological Research, and Canons and Fallacies*.

Major, sixteen semester hours. By residence only.

6. *Archaeology and Criticism*. An introduction to the use of Archaeological material in Biblical criticism.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

1. *The Scriptural Basis of Pastoral Evangelism*.
Minor, two semester hours.
2. *Psychological Problems in Pastoral Evangelism*.
Minor, six semester hours.
3. *Sociological Problems in Pastoral Evangelism*.
Minor, four semester hours.
4. *Methods in Pastoral Evangelism*.
Minor, two semester hours. By residence only.

IV. CHURCH HISTORY

DR. JOHNSON

1. *The Lives and Writings of the Early Church Fathers*.
Open to those who have studied General Church History to 590 A. D.
Minor, eight semester hours.
2. *Early Doctrinal Discussions*. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D.
Major, sixteen semester hours.
3. *The Era of the Reformation*. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D., and who have a knowledge of the Protestant Reformation in outline.
Major, sixteen semester hours.
4. *Origin and History of the United Presbyterian Church of North America*. A prerequisite to this is a fair knowledge of the Reformation in Scotland.
Minor, eight semester hours.

V. SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

DR. KERR

1. *Doctrinal Studies in the Teaching of Jesus*.
Minor, eight semester hours.
2. *The Inspiration of the Scriptures*.
Major, sixteen semester hours.
3. *The Person of Christ*.
Major, sixteen semester hours.
4. *The Doctrine of Sin*.
Minor, eight semester hours.
5. *The Atonement*.
Major, sixteen semester hours.
6. *The Second Advent*.
Minor, eight semester hours.

VI. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND APPLIED CHRISTIANITY

DR. McCREARY

1. *The Philosophy of Religion.* A critical review of the foundation concepts of religion. Interpretations of knowledge, reality, personality, deity, and similar subjects in their bearing upon Christian faith.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *Apologetics.* An evaluation of the apologetic element in present-day Theology and in current literature.

Minor, four semester hours.

3. *Psychology of Religion.* The newer phases of Psychology investigated and their significance for religion weighed.

Minor, four semester hours.

4. *Religious Education.* Curricular and methodological problems. The general theory of teaching applied.

Minor, four semester hours.

5. *Christian Sociology.* A seminar in concrete contemporary problems.

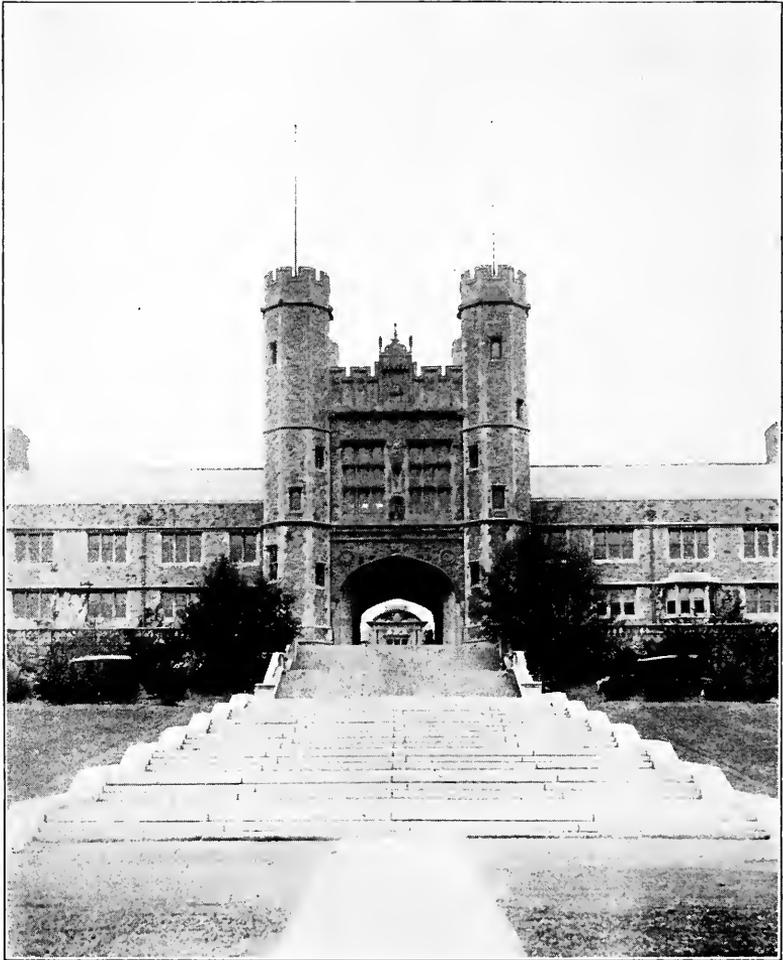
Minor, four semester hours.

THE AMERICAN SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL RESEARCH AT
JERUSALEM

Xenia Seminary is one of the group of Universities, Colleges, and Theological Seminaries in this country co-operating in the support and control of the American School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem, and is thus able to offer to her students the unique facilities possessed by this School. No other Post-graduate work is more profitable and attractive to young men looking forward to the work of the Ministry than study and research in Bible lands. The American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem was founded to afford such opportunities as have never before been open to American students. Special arrangements are made to reduce the expenses of such students to the lowest point.

Educational Opportunities Afforded

The School offers to properly qualified students excellent opportunities for pursuing such studies as the following: Biblical and Palestinian Archaeology; the Geography and Natural features of the Land; the History of Israel; Early Church History and Patristics; the Arabic Language, and the other Semitic Languages connected with it; Mohammedanism; the Political, Social, and Industrial Conditions in Bible Lands; Roman Administration and Colonization in the East; the Crusades; and the Comparative History of Religions.



MAIN ENTRANCE TO WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

The School has a well selected working library, which is steadily growing. There are other considerable libraries in Jerusalem, some of which contain large collections of manuscripts, chiefly Greek and Arabic. As a central point for the study of Palestinian antiquities, for making tours of research and exploration, and for visiting the numerous scenes of past or present excavations, Jerusalem is peculiarly well situated.

Those who avail themselves of the privileges of this School can go at once after the Commencement at St. Louis, and enter the School at Jerusalem. The altitude and the latitude of Jerusalem make the summer climate there quite satisfactory. The remainder of the year will afford abundant opportunity for travel through the land and researches in Historical Geography and Archaeology.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the School at Jerusalem, with a stipend of \$800, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

AFFILIATION WITH WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

One of the chief considerations which induced the Commission of the Board of Managers, charged with the relocation of Xenia Theological Seminary, to fix upon the City of St. Louis, was the extremely favorable university connection that was offered. Washington University is an old and honored foundation, with magnificent buildings, and is regarded as the greatest graduate school of the whole Southwest. Xenia's new location is within a few minutes' walk of its grounds. Through the courtesy of the Chancellor and the other authorities, a full exchange of credits has been granted, without any control of our teachings or policies. So short is the distance that those wishing to complete their academic course or to work for an advanced degree, can do so without inconvenience or loss of time. The advantages of this affiliation are manifest.

THE SCHOOL OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

In response to a very prevalent desire that the Seminary should make some provision for the training of lay workers in Church and Sabbath School, Xenia Seminary has begun the development of a School of Religious Education. Owing to the demands made upon the Faculty by the regular work of the Seminary, the present scope of this School is necessarily limited; but a beginning has been made, and the work has been growing for several years past. The following courses were given last year:

At the Seminary

1. *The Psychology of Religion*.....DR. MCCREARY

This course includes a study of the pupil in the various stages of development from childhood to maturity, and also a consideration of the principles of effective teaching. Although this is a regular Junior course, it is open to others who are in training for work in the Church School.

First semester, two hours a week.

2. *The Life of Christ*.....DR. WEBSTER

The story of Jesus Christ "in the days of His flesh," as it may be gathered from a comparative study of the four gospels. Particular attention is paid to the most significant words and works of the Master. The aim of this course is to become better acquainted with the Christ of the gospels as the Christ of history. A Senior course, but open to the public.

One hour a week, throughout the Seminary year.

3. *Analysis of the Sabbath School Lesson*.....DR. KYLE

A scholarly yet popular outline and exposition of the International Uniform Sabbath School Lessons, with special suggestions for their adaptation to different grades and classes in the Sabbath School. Open to the public.

Saturday morning, at the Chapel hour, throughout the Seminary year.

Seminary Extension

4. *Outline Study of the Old Testament*.....PROF. KELSO
 The aim of this course is 1) to create an appreciation of the Old Testament, 2) to point out methods for its study, and 3) to interpret it in terms of modern life. With this in view, introductory lectures are given dealing with "Hebrew Methods of Thought and Literary Form;" then the outstanding teachings of the Old Testament as a unit are studied; and finally the books of the Old Testament are studied in detail. The student is required to read and study each portion of the Old Testament used in the course before the lectures are given, and to keep careful notes of lectures and submit them for examination.

Monday evenings, throughout the Seminary year, at the Third Baptist Church, in connection with the Community Training School for Church and School workers.

5. *The Teachings of Jesus*.....DR. KERR
 What did Jesus claim for Himself? What did he reveal about the Father and the Holy Spirit? What did he teach concerning Man, Sin, Salvation, the Christian Life, Ideal Society, Death, and the Hereafter? It is the aim of this course to answer these questions from an inductive study of the gospel records. The course is largely a lecture course. Students read in advance the passages to be used in a given study, keep careful notes of the lectures, and do collateral reading as assigned.

Thursday afternoons, throughout the Seminary year, at the Washington University.

6. *Other Courses*, suited to the training of leaders in Church and School, are given from time to time in the churches of St. Louis and vicinity. All the members of the Faculty have a share in some form of Seminary Extension.

GENERAL INFORMATION

LOCATION OF THE SEMINARY

The Seminary is located at the corner of Washington and Trinity Avenues in University City, a beautiful suburb of St. Louis. The slight elevation above the City and the distance from river and factory deliver us from most of the fog and smoke of the St. Louis region.

HOW TO REACH THE SEMINARY

From the Union Station take any northbound car and ride three blocks to Eighteenth and Olive Streets. Transfer to a Delmar-Olive car westbound and ride to the end of the line. A short walk of one block south and one block west brings you to the Seminary Building. *All students are required to be present at the opening session.*

GENERAL EQUIPMENT

There are two buildings, joined on the fourth floor and on the ground floor. The Administration Building contains the President's office, most of the class rooms and the Professors' studies, the Library, and the Chapel. In the Dormitory are rooms for the students and quarters for the Matron and for the Janitor. An attractive Reception Hall leads into the Dining Room on the one hand and into the Parlor on the other. Both Dining Room and Parlor are large and well furnished, and open for use. We have steam heat, electric lights, good water, a bath room on each dormitory floor, and, in the basement, a Seminary Laundry which is directed by one of the students in the interest of students.

THE LIBRARY

The Seminary Library contains about 15,000 bound volumes, among which are many rare old books. Under the direction of the Librarian of the Faculty, the students use these books for the investigation of assigned subjects. Students also have access to the Library of the Washington University of 240,000 bound

Parlor



Guest Room



Student's Room

volumes, and to the St. Louis Public Library of 650,000 bound volumes.

About fifty current American religious magazines and journals come regularly to the Seminary; also, twelve leading foreign religious journals, representing England, France, Germany, Italy, Belgium Sweden. This extensive and varied current literature is available to the students.

Through the generosity of the late Mr. Alexander Dempster, of Pittsburgh, Pa., the Seminary has been provided with the raised map of Palestine published by the Palestine Exploration Fund, London, England, from surveys by George Armstrong. Mounted in normal position on a substantial table, this map is of special value in the study of Sacred Geography and History.

RESERVATION OF ROOMS

Students who have been here for one or two years may reserve rooms at the end of the Seminary session by consulting the Matron. The two-year men have first choice of rooms, the one-year men have second choice, the alphabetical order being observed within each group. New students are assigned to their rooms in the fall, and have right of choice in the order of their written application.

We are not prepared to accommodate married students and their wives in the Dormitory, but will assist them in finding proper accommodations.

USE OF ROOMS DURING THE SUMMER

Students may have free use of their rooms for two weeks before the opening in September and for two weeks after Commencement in May. Otherwise, those who desire to use their rooms during the summer vacation must secure permission from the President, and pay a nominal charge of \$5.00 a month to cover expenses. When two students occupy the same room, a joint monthly charge of \$7.50 shall be made. These rates apply only to students. Any others desiring to use the Dormitory facilities must make special arrangements with the President.

THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

The religious life of the Seminary is on a high plane. Xenia students are trained in the cultivation of personal religion, and

provision is made for the development and expression of religion in its social aspects. A chapel service forms part of the daily schedule. The young men are organized as a local branch of the Student Y. M. C. A. This organization conducts its own devotional service one evening during the week, and provides the leader for the Seminary prayer meeting, in Chapel, Tuesday morning. The Student Volunteers meet weekly for prayer and conference, and in other ways promote the missionary spirit of the Seminary.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

A spirit of good cheer and mutual helpfulness pervades the institution. The atmosphere is decidedly home-like. Castes and cliques are taboo, and all are united in a wholesome Christian fellowship. The members of the Faculty are the students' best friends, and every student is a brother to every other student. Without excessive diversion from study, there are reasonable socials and entertainments at the Seminary, and the students also have an appropriate share in the social life of the Churches of the City. Every season brings forward high-class lectures and concerts in the City which further enlarge the students' opportunity for social and aesthetic culture.

PHYSICAL TRAINING

The physical man is not forgotten. "Mens sana in corpore sano" is a principle from which Christian students do not seek exemption. Wholesome food, pure air and water, abundant opportunities for exercise,—all the requisites to good health are provided. On the Seminary property, next to the Dormitory, is a splendid tennis court and a ball field, where the young men, thanks to a favoring climate, can secure outdoor exercise the greater part of the year. Moreover, the commodious gymnasium of the First United Presbyterian Church, in the same block with the Seminary, is open to the students for basket ball and other indoor games at certain times during the week. These opportunities, which are by no means neglected, in some measure account for the excellent health enjoyed by the students at Xenia.





XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY QUARTETTE

In order from left to right; Ray M. Davis, baritone; Arch K. Stewart, second tenor; Victor E. Ford, bass; Robt. H. Belton, first tenor.

THE SEMINARY QUARTETTE

Training in music is a necessary part of a minister's education. The Xenia Quartette is one of the very attractive features of Seminary life and is within reach of the best singers. During the past year the Quartette made two trips through the middle West, appearing in numerous places with eminent satisfaction. They have been loaned again and again to sing at important gatherings in and about our own City,—for instance, at the Lenten services, at the Commercial Club meetings, at the Illinois State Teachers' Convention (5,000 delegates). From time to time their entertainments are broadcasted by some of the best modern radio facilities.

EXPENSES

The necessary expenses of a course of theological training are reduced to a minimum. The building is thoroughly equipped, and there are no fees or rentals for privileges and accommodations. The Seminary furnishes bedding, towels, etc., *but each student is urged to bring with him a travelling rug or blanket*, for which, in occasional extreme weather, he may have use. The Seminary Dining Room is economically managed by the Student Club, the cost of maintenance amounting to about \$26 a month to each member. The Seminary Laundry and the Seminary Book Store enable the students to effect a still further saving.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR WORK

The Seminary has received a most cordial welcome in the City of St. Louis. This great center of population offers an excellent field for Christian effort and sociological study. It also affords numerous opportunities of employment to those who must make their own way. The Churches are enthusiastic in pledging cooperation and support. Such support was, of course, to be expected from the United Presbyterian congregations, and it is being given in full measure. But other denominations also, especially the Presbyterian,—U. S., the Presbyterian, U. S. A., the Congregationalist and the Methodist, have shown a most friendly attitude from the outset. Some of them employ students of the Seminary in congregational work. All the students have some experience in preaching in the City Missions.

COMPENSATED RELIGIOUS WORK

Members of the Junior Class will receive the sum of fifty dollars each for the year, on condition of their engaging in religious work, not otherwise fully compensated, in the churches of this community, or in adjacent fields. As the students advance into the Middle and Senior Classes, they have increasing opportunities of preaching, for which they receive an appropriate compensation.

STUDENT LOANS

From the income of our Students' Fund, we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it, the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case of real need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period, interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum will be charged until payment is made.

AID FROM THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

The Board of Education is authorized by the General Assembly to make special grants in aid to United Presbyterian students of theology upon the recommendation of their Presbytery. The annual payments are as follows:

"To first year students not to exceed \$180.00; to second year students not to exceed \$120.00; and to third year students not to exceed \$80.00. * * *

"No money shall be paid to students of the first year who during the sessions of the Seminary receive compensation for preaching on the Sabbath, nor to students of the second year who preach for compensation more than an average of two Sabbaths a month during the Seminary session. And no money shall be paid to any student who holds a pastoral charge or engages in special religious work such as will interfere with his duties in the Seminary. * * * Ordinarily no grant will be made to a student who marries immediately prior to entering upon or while pursuing his Seminary course. * * * Absolute abstinence from the use of tobacco is made an essential requirement for receiving aid from the Beneficiary Fund."

"Students receiving aid must be under the care of the Presbytery, receive its formal endorsement and recommendation, and

be in attendance at one of our denominational institutions. The amount paid to each student shall be fixed, in its relation to the full appropriation granted, by the time of his actual attendance during the year. * * * In all ordinary cases the benefactions shall date from the time of application.”

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the current expenses of the Seminary. The enlargement of our permanent Endowment Fund has not kept pace with the necessary growth of our work and the advancing prices of all commodities. It is imperative that Xenia's Endowment Fund be very greatly augmented. Accordingly, the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of all to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to such as are making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is called to the Annuity Plan. The form of Annuity Bond issued by the Seminary in this connection may be found on page 63.

FORM OF BEQUEST**FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY**

I hereby give and bequeath to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary of St. Louis, Mo., the sum of.....
Dollars, or notes or bonds.

(Here describe them.)

FOR REAL ESTATE

I give and devise to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary of St. Louis, Mo., its successors and assigns, forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of....., County of....., State of....., and bounded and described as follows: (Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known. If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds,—endowment, income, or library fund,—they should specify the particular fund they have in view.)

FORM OF ANNUITY BOND

Series A.

No.....

THE XENIA UNITED PRESBYTERIAN
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF ST. LOUIS, MO.

In consideration of a GIFT of.....Dollars,
the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged,
issued this

LIFE ANNUITY BOND

and agrees to pay to the order of.....
of.....in the state of.....
an annuity or yearly sum of.....dollars,
in equal semi-annual installments, on June fifteenth and December
fifteenth of each year during the remainder of h—life, and upon
the death of said annuitant this obligation shall be void and said
annuity shall cease.

The heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, of said an-
nuitant shall be entitled to any proportionate share of said annuity
from the last semi-annual payment to the date of said annuitant's
death.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Theological Seminary has
caused its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and these presents
to be signed by its President and Secretary this.....
day of....., One Thousand Nine Hundred
and.....

Secretary.

President.

CORRESPONDENCE

For Catalogues or any other information concerning the Seminary,
address

President M. G. KYLE, DD., LL.D.,

6834 Washington Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.

1926

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

**Xenia Theological
Seminary**



Service, Pa.	1794
Canonsburg, Pa.	1821
Xenia, Ohio	1855
St. Louis, Mo.	1920

Calendar for 1926

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
...	4	5	6	7	1	2	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	29	30	31	...	...	...	25	26	27	28	29	30	...
31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
2	3	4	5	6	7	1	...	...	1	2	3	4	5	...	...	...	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30	...	...	...	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	29	30	31	...	...	...	...
30	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	...	...	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30	...	...	...	26	27	28	29	30	31	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Calendar for 1927

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	1	...	...	1	2	3	4	5	...	...	1	2	3	4	5	...	...	...	1	2	3	4
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
29	30	31	...	...	...	...	27	28	...	...	...	...	...	27	28	29	30	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...

MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	26	27	28	29	30	...	...	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30	31	...	...	...
29	30	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	...	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...



THE XENIA SEMINARY BUILDINGS AT ST. LOUIS

THE ANNUAL CATALOGUE
OF THE
XENIA
UNITED PRESBYTERIAN
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI



ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-THIRD YEAR
1926-1927



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Calendar, 1925 and 1926.....	Inside Cover
Calendar of Special Days, 1926-27.....	6
Control of the Seminary.....	9
Board of Managers.....	11
Board of Trustees.....	12, 13
Promotion Secretary.....	12
Ladies' Visiting and Advisory Board.....	13
Young Men's Christian Association.....	13
Student Volunteer Band.....	13
Alumni Association.....	13
The Faculty and Its Officers.....	14
Historical Roll of Professors, 1794-1926.....	15
Special Lecturers and Preachers.....	16
REGISTER OF STUDENTS:	
Graduate School.....	17-19
Divinity School.....	19-22
Summary.....	23
Purpose of the Seminary.....	24
THE DIVINITY SCHOOL:	
Course of Study (General Statement).....	24
Outline of Prescribed Course (Tabulated).....	25
Description of Courses of Study by Departments.....	26-37
Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament Literature.....	26
Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature.....	27
Biblical Theology and Archaeology.....	27
Pastoral Theology.....	29
Church History.....	30
Systematic Theology and Homiletics.....	31
Philosophy of Religion and Applied Christianity.....	33
Introductory Greek.....	34
Public Speaking.....	34
Schedules of Recitations, both semesters.....	35-36
Administration of the Regular Course.....	37
Admission and Classification of Students.....	38
Attendance Requirements.....	39
Examinations.....	40
Graduation Requirements.....	40
Diplomas and Degrees at Graduation.....	40
Other Graduation Honors.....	41
THE GRADUATE SCHOOL:	
The Degree of Master of Theology.....	42
The Degree of Doctor of Theology.....	43
Graduate Seminars offered, 1926-1927.....	43
Other Graduate Seminars, by Departments.....	43-46
American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem.....	46
Affiliation with Washington University.....	49
GENERAL INFORMATION:	
Location of the Seminary and How to Reach It.....	50
General Equipment.....	50
Library Facilities.....	50
Reservation of Rooms.....	53
Religious Life of the Seminary.....	53
Social Life of the Seminary.....	54
Physical Training and Recreation.....	54
The Seminary Quartette.....	57
Expenses.....	57
Opportunities for Self-Help.....	57
Compensated Religious Work.....	58
Student Aid.....	58
Donations and Bequests.....	59
Forms for Bequests and Annuity Bonds.....	60-61

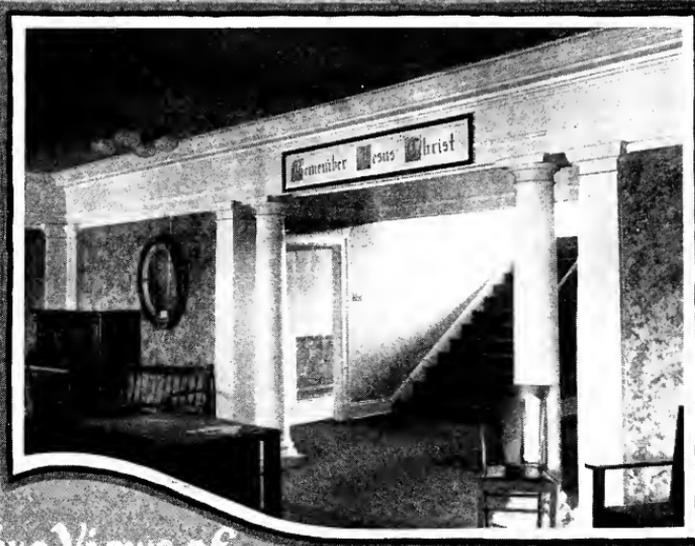
CALENDAR OF SPECIAL DAYS

1926

1. *The Opening of the Session.*
Wednesday, September 22d, at 1 P. M. Registration of Students.
Address of Welcome by the President. Address by the President
of the Board of Managers.
2. *Reception to Students.*
Wednesday, September 22d, following the opening exercises in the
Chapel, the young people of the United Presbyterian Churches of
the City will tender a Reception to the students concluding with a
Dinner and Social Hour.
3. *The Opening Sermon.*
Sabbath, September 26th, at 8 P. M., at the Grand Ave. United
Presbyterian Church, by the Rev. Wm. B. Lampe, D.D.
4. *The Mid-Term Examinations Begin,*
Wednesday, December 15th.
5. *The Christmas Vacation.*
Wednesday, December 22d, at 12 M., till Wednesday, January 5th,
at 8 A. M.

1927

6. *The Day of Prayer for Colleges and Seminaries.*
Wednesday, February 16th.
7. *The Final Examinations Begin.*
Monday, April 25th.
8. *The Baccalaureate Sermon.*
Sabbath, May 1st, at 8 P. M., at the Third United Presbyterian
Church, by the Rev. Professor Jesse Johnson, D.D.
9. *The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees.*
Tuesday, May 3rd, at 10 A. M.
10. *The Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers.*
Wednesday, May 4th, at 10 A. M. The Senior Theses will be read
at the afternoon session.
11. *The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association.*
Wednesday, May 4th, at 4 P. M.
12. *The Graduation Exercises.*
Thursday, May 5th, at 8 P. M., in the First United Presbyterian
Church. Graduation Address.
Promotion of Classes, Presentation of Diplomas, and Conferring
of Degrees, by the President.



Two Views of
Entrance Corridor



THE CONTROL OF THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the Second Synod, and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska, California, and The Columbia, of the United Presbyterian Church. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-five in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, twelve in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The Term and the Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly.

BOARD OF MANAGERS

Officers

REV. J. P. NESBIT, D.D., <i>President</i>	Princeton, Ind.
REV. A. M. REED, <i>Vice-President</i>	Manhattan, Kan.
MR. T. DALES KYLE, <i>Financial Secretary and Treasurer</i>	Xenia, Ohio
REV. W. H. HASTINGS, <i>Recording Secretary</i>	St. Louis, Mo.

Members

THE SECOND SYNOD

	Term Expires
MR. WM. E. MCKEE, Indianapolis, Ind.....	1926
REV. H. A. THOMPSON, Columbus, Ohio.....	1927
REV. E. P. SMITH, Forest, Ohio.....	1927
REV. J. P. NESBIT, D.D., Princeton, Ind.....	1928
REV. D. L. FERGUSON, Richmond, Ind.....	1928

SYNOD OF ILLINOIS

REV. R. C. GIBSON, D.D., Chicago, Ill.....	1926
REV. A. A. GRAHAM, Mokenmouth, Ill.....	1926
REV. A. CAMPBELL BAILEY, Moline, Ill.....	1927
MR. R. H. WHITE, Marissa, Ill.....	1927
REV. J. M. DUNCAN, Lodi, Wis.....	1928
REV. H. H. McCONNELL, TH.M., St. Louis, Mo.....	1928

SYNOD OF IOWA

W. J. FRENCH, ESQ., Waterloo, Iowa.....	Jan. 1, 1927
W. H. RAMSEY, ESQ., Garner, Iowa.....	Jan. 1, 1928
REV. W. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D., LL.D., Clarinda, Iowa.....	Jan. 1, 1929
REV. J. B. WORK, D.D., Tarkio, Mo.....	Jan. 1, 1930

SYNOD OF KANSAS

REV. A. M. REED, Manhattan, Kan.....	1926
REV. W. R. IRVINE, Richmond, Kan.....	1927
MR. W. I. EARLY, Kansas City, Kan.....	1928

SYNOD OF NEBRASKA

REV. W. R. GRAY, D.D., Summerfield, Kan.....	1926
REV. N. J. CALHOUN, D.D., Loveland, Colo.....	1927

SYNOD OF CALIFORNIA

REV. D. C. McCOY, Fresno, Calif.....	1926
REV. E. S. McKITRICK, D.D., Los Angeles, Calif.....	1926

SYNOD OF THE COLUMBIA

REV. M. E. DUNN, D.D., Portland, Ore.....	1926
REV. A. W. WILSON, Mt. Vernon, Wash.....	1926

EX-OFFICIO MEMBER

PRESIDENT M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D.....	St. Louis, Mo.
---------------------------------------	----------------

CONSULTATIVE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

PROFESSOR JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.	PROFESSOR ROBT. M. KERR, D.D.
PROFESSOR J. H. WEBSTER, D.D.	PROFESSOR J. L. KELSO, M.A., B.D.
PROFESSOR G. B. McCREARY, PH.D., D.D.	

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(Under the Missouri Charter)

Officers

MR. ERLE ORMSBY, <i>President</i> , 4508 McPherson Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
MR. T. DALES KYLE, <i>Financial Secretary and Treasurer</i> , Xenia, Ohio.
REV. W. H. HASTINGS, <i>Recording Sec.</i> , 3524a Wyoming St., St. Louis, Mo.

Members

	Term Expires
MR. W. J. JOHNSTON, 3610 Forest Park Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.....	1927
MR. J. M. MURRY, 1324 Laurel St., St. Louis, Mo.....	1927
MR. WM. SCHATTEGEN, 2934 Allen Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1927
MR. JOHN M. STUART, 4252a Cleveland Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1927
MR. H. C. GROTE, Forest Park Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.....	1928
MR. T. DALES KYLE, Xenia, Ohio.....	1928
MR. G. R. McCULLOUGH, 6117 Westminster Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1928
MR. A. O. WILSON, 14 Windermere Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1928
MR. B. F. EDWARDS, 10 Kingsbury Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1929
WILLIAM R. GENTRY, ESQ., 5157 Vernon Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1929
J. M. LASHLY, ESQ., 20 Windermere Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1929
MR. ERLE ORMSBY, 4508 McPherson Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1929
PRESIDENT M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D., St. Louis, Mo.,.....	<i>Ex-Officio Member</i>

PROMOTION SECRETARY

and

ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT IN THE SYNODS

REV. JOHN A. HENDERSON, D.D., 6834 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
--

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(Under the Ohio Charter)

MR. ROBERT BRYSON, Xenia, Ohio.....	1927
MR. W. B. CHERRY, Xenia, Ohio.....	1927
MR. J. C. WILLIAMSON, Xenia, Ohio.....	1927
HON. C. H. KYLE, Xenia, Ohio.....	1928
MR. T. DALES KYLE, Xenia, Ohio.....	1928
HON. J. CARL MARSHALL, Xenia, Ohio.....	1928
MR. S. WALTER COLLINS, Bloomington, Ind.....	1929
MR. NATHAN LOGAN, Spring Hill, Ind.....	1929
B. R. McCLELLAN, M.D., Xenia, Ohio.....	1929
PRESIDENT M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D., St. Louis, Mo.,.....	<i>Ex-Officio Member</i>

LADIES' VISITING AND ADVISORY BOARD

MRS. M. G. KYLE, <i>President</i> .	MRS. J. L. KELSO.
MRS. J. H. WEBSTER, <i>Vice-President</i> .	MRS. G. B. McCREARY.
MRS. A. O. WILSON, <i>Secretary</i> .	MRS. J. F. LeCLERE.
MRS. JESSE JOHNSON, <i>Treasurer</i> .	MISS ELIZABETH BROWNLEE.
MRS. JOSEPH KYLE.	MISS PEARL MANN.
MRS. ROBT. M. KERR.	MRS. C. B. REED.

THE STUDENTS' Y. M. C. A.

- STANLEY TAMATEA NICHOLLS, *President*.
 HUGH ESPY KELSEY, *Vice-President*.
 GEORGE WILLIAM HUTTON, *Secretary and Treasurer*.
 VICTOR E. FORD, *Chairman of Devotional Committee*.
 FRED J. McCONNELLY, *Chairman of Missionary Committee*.
 WILLIAM C. LATTA, *Chairman of Preaching Committee*.
 LEWIS R. BROWN, *Chairman of Social Committee*.
 ROBERT McCUNE, *Chairman of Athletic Committee*.

THE STUDENT VOLUNTEER BAND

- DAVID JAMES LEWIS, *President*.
 JOSEPH LEMUEL WELLS, *Secretary and Treasurer*.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

- REV. J. P. NESBIT, D.D., *President*.....Princeton, Ind.
 REV. E. P. SMITH, *Vice-President*.....Forest, Ohio
 REV. H. A. THOMPSON, *Secretary and Treasurer*.....Columbus, Ohio

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY

THE REV. MELVIN GROVE KYLE, M.A., D.D., LL.D., *President.*

THE REV. ROBERT McNARY KERR, M.A., D.D., *Vice-President.*

THE REV. JESSE JOHNSON, M.A., D.D., *Registrar.*

THE REV. JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER, M.A., D.D., *Librarian.*

THE REV. GEORGE BOONE McCREARY, PH.D., D.D., *Secretary.*

THE FACULTY

THE REV. JESSE JOHNSON, M.A., D.D.,
Professor of Church History.

THE REV. JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER, M.A., D.D.,
Professor of Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature.

THE REV. MELVIN GROVE KYLE, M.A., D.D., LL.D.,
*Newburg Professor of Biblical Theology and Biblical
Archaeology. Adjunct Professor of Practical
Theology and Religious Education.*

THE REV. ROBERT McNARY KERR, M.A., D.D.,
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

THE REV. JAMES LEON KELSO, M.A., B.D.,
Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament Literature.

THE REV. GEORGE BOONE McCREARY, PH.D., D.D.,
Professor of the Philosophy of Religion and Applied Christianity.

THOMAS SHEARER DUNCAN, M.A., PH.D.,
Instructor in Public Speaking.

HISTORICAL ROLL OF PROFESSORS

During the one hundred and thirty-two years of the Seminary's history, under various names and in different localities, in all thirty-two men have served as instructors for more or less extended periods of time. The roll of professors is as follows:

Name	Inaugu- rated at	Period of Service
JOHN ANDERSON	Service	1794-1819
JOHN BANKS	Philadelphia	1820-1826
JAMES RAMSEY	Canonsburg	1821-1842
DAVID CARSON	Canonsburg	1834-1834
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Canonsburg	1835-1855
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Xenia	1855-1871
JOSEPH CLAYBAUGH	Oxford	1839-1855
SAMUEL W. McCRACKEN	Oxford	1839-1840
JAMES MARTIN	Canonsburg	1842-1846
ABRAHAM ANDERSON	Canonsburg	1847-1855
SAMUEL WILSON	Xenia	1855-1875
WILLIAM DAVIDSON	Oxford	1855-1858
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Oxford	1855-1857
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Monmouth	1858-1874
JOHN SCOTT	Monmouth	1858-1874
JOSEPH CLOKEY	Xenia	1858-1873
ANDREW M. BLACK	Monmouth	1864-1874
DAVID A. WALLACE	Monmouth	1867-1870
DAVID A. WALLACE	Xenia	1883-1883
WILLIAM BRUCE	Xenia	1871-1880
JAMES G. CARSON	Xenia	1873-1888
WILLIAM G. MOOREHEAD	Xenia	1873-1914
JACKSON B. McMICHAEL	Xenia	1873-1878
JAMES HARPER	Xenia	1879-1899
DAVID MACDILL	Xenia	1884-1902
WILBERT W. WHITE	Xenia	1889-1894
JOHN D. IRONS	Xenia	1895-1905
JOSEPH KYLE	Xenia	1899-1921
JESSE JOHNSON	Xenia	1902
JOHN E. WISHART	Xenia	1905-1923
JOHN H. WEBSTER	Xenia	1908
MELVIN G. KYLE	Xenia	1914
ROBERT M. KERR	St. Louis	1922
JAMES L. KELSO	St. Louis	1923
GEO. B. McCREARY	St. Louis	1924

PREACHERS AND LECTURERS

1925-1926

THE REVEREND JAMES L. FOWLE.
THE REVEREND J. ALVIN ORR, D.D.
THE REVEREND W. T. McCONNELL, D.D.
THE REVEREND R. R. BIGGAR, D.D.
THE REVEREND PROFESSOR H. A. KELSEY, D.D.
THE REVEREND PROFESSOR J. GRESHAM MACHEN, D.D.
THE REVEREND W. I. WISHART, D.D.
Moderator of the General Assembly.
THE REVEREND T. D. EDGAR, D.D.
PROFESSOR L. E. ROBINSON, M.A.
MR. S. A. FULTON.

PREACHERS AND LECTURERS

1926-1927

THE REVEREND J. P. NESBIT, D.D.
THE REVEREND WM. B. LAMPE, D.D.
THE REVEREND F. SCOTT McBRIDE, D.D.
THE REVEREND NORMAN B. HARRISON, D.D.
THE REVEREND ARTHUR H. ARMSTRONG, D.D.
PROFESSOR JOHN VALLANCE BROWN, M.A.
THE REVEREND E. C. NESBIT, D.D.
THE REVEREND EDMUND S. LORENZ.
THE REVEREND PROFESSOR THEODORE GRAEBNER, D.D.
THE REVEREND JAMES F. LE CLERE, TH.M.
THE REVEREND J. M. WYLIE, D.D.
THE REVEREND J. J. EHRSTEIN.
MR. LANSING F. SMITH.
THE REVEREND PROFESSOR JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.

THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS

1925-1926

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Students who received the Degree of Master of Theology (Th. M.),
May 6, 1926

- REVEREND WILLIAM CROWE, JR.....St. Louis, Mo.
B.A., Southwestern Presbyterian University, 1921.
B.D., Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., 1924.
- REVEREND JAMES FREDERICK LECLERE.....St. Louis, Mo.
B.A., Monmouth College, 1906.
Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1909.
- REVEREND HAROLD HARPER MCCONNELL.....St. Louis, Mo.
B.A., Monmouth College, 1916.
Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919.
- KENNETH MILTON MONROE.....Los Angeles, Calif.
B.A., University of Southern California, 1922.
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.
- ARCHIBALD KARR STEWART.....Boyden, Iowa
B.A., Tarkio College, 1923.
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.

Candidates for the Degree of Master of Theology:

A. Students in Residence

- REVEREND CARL LEO ATTIG.....Edwardsville, Ill.
B.A., Cincinnati University, 1907.
Lane Theological Seminary, 1910.
- REVEREND FRANK GRENVILLE BEARDSLEY, S.T.D.....St. Louis, Mo.
B.A., Coe College, 1894.
B.D., Oberlin Theological Seminary, 1900.
- REVEREND HERBERT ANDREW BRETHAUER.....St. Louis, Mo.
Eden Theological Seminary, 1918.
B. A., Washington University, 1925.

- REVEREND ROBERT SCOTT CALDER, PH.D., D.D..... St. Charles, Mo.
 B.A., Washington and Jefferson College, 1893.
 B.D., Western Theological Seminary, 1897.
- REVEREND WILLIAM HENRY HASTINGS.....St. Louis, Mo.
 B.A., Monmouth College, 1916.
 Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919.
- REVEREND ALBERT JAY LEVENGOOD.....St. Louis, Mo.
 B.A., Mission House College, 1913.
 Mission House Seminary, 1916.
- REVEREND JOHN HENDERSON MOOREHEAD, D.D.....St. Louis, Mo.
 B.A., Monmouth College, 1892.
 Xenia Theological Seminary, 1895.
- REVEREND JOHN NORMAN MORRISON.....Alton, Ill.
 B.A., Franklin College, 1911.
 Auburn Theological Seminary, 1915.
- REVEREND ARNOLD SMITH.....St. Louis, Mo.
 B.A., Park College, 1903.
 Auburn Theological Seminary, 1906.

B. Students doing Assigned Work Elsewhere

- REVEREND JAMES ROBERT LEE.....Omaha, Neb.
 B.A., Tarkio College, 1920.
 Xenia Theological Seminary, 1923.
- REVEREND WILLIAM THOMAS MCINTYRE.....Indiana Harbor, Ind.
 B.A., Tarkio College, 1916.
 Xenia Theological Seminary, 1919.
- REVEREND ARCHIBALD WILSON WEBSTER.....Omaha, Neb.
 B.A., Princeton University, 1921.
 Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1925.

Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Theology (Th. D.)

- REVEREND GEORGE WALES KING, D.D.....St. Louis, Mo.
 Syracuse University.
 Auburn Theological Seminary, 1901.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1925.
- REVEREND THOMAS BRADLEY MATHER.....Marshall, Mo.
 B.A., Central College, 1915.
 M.A., Princeton University, 1916.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1921.

REVEREND WILLIAMSON DUNN VATER.....St. Louis, Mo.
 M.S., Purdue University, 1894.
 Princeton Theological Seminary, 1898.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1925.

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

Graduated with Diploma, May 6, 1926

ROBERT HENRY BELTON, *Cum Laude*.

MILES HAROLD TABER.

HENRY VAN DYKE.

Graduated with Degree of Bachelor of Theology, May 6, 1926

JAMES DARYL DAVIS, *Cum Laude*.

LEWIS HERMAN FRASER.

ROY WILSON HOFSTETTER.

KENNETH MILTON MONROE.

ARCHIBALD KARR STEWART.

ROY DALE STRONG.

FLOYD WITHROW.

FREDERICK SYLVESTER ZELLER.



THE SENIOR CLASS, 1925-1926

ROBERT HENRY BELTON.....Chicago, Ill.
 Lewis Institute of Technology.
 Chicago Association, Congregational Conference.

JAMES DARYL DAVIS.....Kirkwood, Ill.
 B.A., Findlay College, 1923.
 Southern Illinois Presbytery.

LEWIS HERMAN FRASER.....Wellsville, Ohio
 B.A., Muskingum College, 1923.
 Steubenville Presbytery.

ROY WILSON HOFSTETTER.....Glendale, Calif.
 B.S., Monmouth College, 1923.
 Southern Illinois Presbytery.

~~RUDE LEROY LOGAN~~.....Pinckneyville, Ill.
 Park College.
 Southern Illinois Presbytery.

KENNETH MILTON MONROE.....Los Angeles, Calif.
 B.A., University of Southern California, 1922.
 Southern California Conference, the Brethren Church.

- ARCHIBALD KARR STEWART.....Boyden, Iowa
B.S., Tarkio College, 1923.
Southern Illinois Presbytery.
- ROY DALE STRONG.....Brighton, Tenn.
B.A., Bryson College, 1923.
Southern Illinois Presbytery.
- MILES HAROLD TABER.....Long Beach, Calif.
Southern California Conference, the Brethren Church.
- HENRY VAN DYKE.....St. Louis, Mo.
Southern Illinois Presbytery.
- FLOYD WITHROW.....Tarkio, Mo.
B.A., Tarkio College, 1923.
College Springs Presbytery.
- FREDERICK SYLVESTER ZELLER.....Sterling, Kan.
B.A., Sterling College, 1922.
Arkansas Valley Presbytery.

THE MIDDLE CLASS, 1925-1926

- CLARENCE ALFRED CAMPBELL.....St. Louis, Mo.
B.A., Washington University, 1924.
Southern Illinois Presbytery.
- ROSS WILLIAM COPELAND.....Coulterville, Ill.
University of Illinois.
Southern Illinois Presbytery.
- VICTOR EDWARD FORD.....Christchurch, New Zealand
Los Angeles Bible Institute.
Los Angeles Presbytery.
- HUGH ESPY KELSEY.....New Concord, Ohio
B.A., Muskingum College, 1923.
Muskingum Presbytery.
- WALLACE LESLIE KENNEDY.....Santa Ana, Calif.
B.A., Wheaton College, 1924.
Southern Illinois Presbytery.
- WILLIAM CHARLTON Latta.....College Corner, Ohio
B.A., Miami University, 1924.
First Ohio Presbytery.

- DAVID JAMES LEWIS.....Greenville, Pa.
B.A., Muskingum College, 1924.
Lake Presbytery.
- STANLEY TAMATEA NICHOLLS.....Te Kuiti, New Zealand.
Los Angeles Bible Institute.
St. Louis Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church, South.
- RAYMOND CLIFFORD ROGERS.....Los Angeles, Calif.
Los Angeles Bible Institute.
Los Angeles Presbytery.
- GEORGE WILLIAM SANDERSON.....St. Louis, Mo.
Westminster College, Fulton, Mo.
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- RAYMOND FREDERICK SUERIG.....St. Louis, Mo.
Benton College of Law.
Missouri Classis, Reformed Church in the U. S.

THE JUNIOR CLASS, 1925-1926

- ADRIEN RENE AESCHLIMAN.....St. Louis, Mo.
Los Angeles Bible Institute.
Missouri Congregational Conference.
- LEWIS ROBIN BROWN.....Wilksburg, Pa.
B.A., Muskingum College, 1925.
Monongahela Presbytery.
- EDWARD DAVENPORT BYRD.....St. Louis, Mo.
Moody Bible Institute.
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- LEONARD LE ROY GAYLORD.....Great Falls, Mont.
Los Angeles Bible Institute.
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- GEORGE WILLIAM HUTTON.....Chicago, Ill.
B.A., Muskingum College, 1924.
Chicago Presbytery.
- FREDERICK JOHN MCCONNELEE.....St. Louis, Mo.
B.A., Sterling College, 1925.
Arkansas Valley Presbytery.

- ROBERT McCUNE.....N. S. Pittsburgh, Pa.
B.A., Muskingum College, 1925.
Allegheny Presbytery.
- DANIEL ADELBERT MOORE.....St. Louis, Mo.
Moody Bible Institute.
Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- MAURICE CLIFFORD SEAMAN.....De Lancey, N. Y.
B.A., Muskingum College, 1925.
Muskingum Presbytery.
- JOSEPH LEMUEL WELLS.....Fayetteville, Tenn.
B.A., Bryson College, 1924.
Methodist Episcopal Church, South.

SPECIAL STUDENTS, 1925-1926

- CHARLES AUGUSTUS BOWLER.....St. Louis, Mo.
M.A., University of Chicago, 1919.
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- BRIGGS PIERCE DINGMAN.....Union, Mo.
Dickinson College.
Chippewa Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- FELIX JOHN GROSPE.....Pasadena, Calif.
University of Southern California.
Methodist Episcopal Church, Philippine Islands.
- REVEREND ROBERT LIETZ.....East Alton, Ill.
Ph.B., Shurtleff College, 1925.
Alton Association, Baptist Church, North.
- MISS MARJORIE LOUISE HARRISON.....St. Louis, Mo.
- GERALD VIVIAN HALSEY MELONE.....St. Louis, Mo.
B.A., Muskingum College, 1920.
United Presbyterian Church.
- MRS. KENNETH MILTON MONROE.....Los Angeles, Calif.
- JOSEPH BENJAMIN TYLER.....St. Louis, Mo.
University of Missouri.
Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS, 1925-1926

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL:

Resident Students.....	18	
Non-Resident Students.....	3	21

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL:

Seniors	12	
Midders	11	
Juniors	10	
Special students	8	41

THE PURPOSE OF THE SEMINARY

“The object of the Seminary shall be to instruct candidates for the Gospel ministry, and others who may be preparing for special lines of Christian service, in the knowledge of the doctrine of the Scriptures and the order and institutes of worship taught therein and summarily exhibited in the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church of North America; to cherish in them the life of true godliness, and to cultivate the gifts which Christ, the Head of the Church, confers on those whom He calls to the ministry, to the end that there may be raised up a succession of able, faithful, and godly ministers of the Gospel and other Christian workers.” (Constitution, Ch. I., Sec. 2.)

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

THE COURSE OF STUDY

The full course of Seminary training extends over a period of three years. The Seminary year begins on the first Wednesday after the 17th of September, and closes on the first Wednesday or Thursday after the first of May. Each annual session is divided into two semesters.

The different departments, with their respective courses of study, and the amount of time required for each course, are set forth in the following diagram. The unit of study is the semester hour, which represents one recitation a week for one semester. One hundred and ten semester hours, including two in Public Speaking, are required for graduation.

OUTLINE OF PRESCRIBED COURSE OF STUDY

DEPARTMENT	JUNIOR CLASS		MIDDLE CLASS		SENIOR CLASS		Total
	1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester	1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester	1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester	
Hebrew Exegesis and O. T. Literature PROF. KELSE	Hebr. language	4	Hebr. Exegesis	3	Hebr. Exegesis	3	20
Greek Exegesis and N. T. Literature DR. WEBSTER	Greek Exegesis	2	Greek Exegesis	3	Greek Exegesis	3	20
Biblical Theology and Archeology DR. KYLE	Bib. Th. & Arch. Pastoral Theol.	3	Bib. Th. & Arch. Research Methods Pastoral Theol.	3	Bib. Th. & Arch. Canons and Fallacies Pastoral Theol.	3	15
Church History DR. JOHNSON	Ch. History	2	Ch. History	3	Hist. Doctrine Hist. U. P. Ch.	2	18
Systematic Theology and Homiletics DR. KERR	Syst. Theology Homiletics	2	Syst. Theology Sermon Outlines	2	Syst. Theology Sermon Outlines	2	18
Philosophy of Religion and Applied Xnty DR. MCCREARY	Psych. of Rel. (Introductory Grk. 5)	2	X'n Sociology	2	Philos. of Rel.	2	15
Public Speaking DR. DUNCAN	Pub. Speaking	1			Compar. Rel.	2	2
	ATTENDANCE AND PARTICIPATION IN THE CHAPEL		PREACHING SERVICE				2
Total	19	19	19	18	19	16	110

*For those who have not had Greek in College

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES OF STUDY

I. HEBREW EXEGESIS AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE

PROFESSOR KELSO

The purpose of this department is to teach the students to read the less difficult portions of the Hebrew Old Testament accurately, fluently, and with a real sense of appreciation; and to handle the more difficult sections with the aid of a proper lexicon and an advanced grammar. Thus, at the close of the three year course a student is competent to be his own exegete.

In connection with the Hebrew work, the Canon of the Old Testament and the introductory problem of each of the Old Testament books are considered in detail.

1. *Elements of Hebrew.* A mastery of the principles of Hebrew Grammar, and the acquisition of a working vocabulary.

Juniors, first semester, four hours a week.

2. *Hebrew Prose.* Sight reading of selected passages of Genesis and the Historical Books. Analytical study of the Hebrew Text and exegesis of the Book of Jonah. The Old Testament Canon.

Juniors, second semester, four hours a week.

3. *The Minor Prophets.* Exegetical study of these books with special reference to their theological and social teachings. The introductory problem of each book is also treated.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

4. *The Psalms and the Wisdom Literature.* Exegetical study of selected Psalms in the light of Hebrew Poetry, and as devotional literature of the present day. Rapid survey of the Wisdom Literature.

Middlers, second semester, three hours a week.

5. *Isaiah.* Exegetical study of the book, with special reference to contemporary history and Messianic prophecy.

Seniors, first semester, three hours a week.

6. *Old Testament Summary.* Rapid survey of Jeremiah and Ezekiel with special reference to sermonic material. Summary of the whole field of the Old Testament using the historical books as a framework. Special emphasis on introductory problems.

Seniors, second semester, three hours a week.

II. GREEK EXEGESIS AND NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE

DR. WEBSTER

The purpose of this department is to teach the students to know and use the Greek New Testament. While the value of exact scholarship is emphasized, the chief aim is to make the student an able minister of the New Testament. Instruction is given both by text-books and lectures, and everything is made subservient to learning "the mind of Christ," the vital requisite for a successful ministry.

Introductory Greek is a prerequisite to the exegetical studies of this department. Those who have not had sufficient Greek in college are required to take a special course in Introduction to the Greek of the New Testament under Dr. McCreary. (See page 34.)

1. *New Testament Literature and Criticism*. This course embraces a general survey of the books of the New Testament and the history of New Testament Criticism.

Juniors, three hours a week, throughout the year.

2. *The Gospel of John*. An exegetical study of the book.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

3. *The Pastoral Epistles*. An exegetical study.

Middlers, second semester, three hours a week.

4. *Exegetical studies in the Acts*.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

5. *Romans*. An exegetical study.

Seniors, three hours a week throughout the year.

6. *Assigned Reading*. In addition to the foregoing exegetical studies, each class will be given selected portions of the Greek New Testament for outside reading.

7. *The Life of Christ* will be studied during the year by the Senior class.

III. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

Work in this department has a two-fold purpose,—to know the progress of Revelation, and to know it in its setting. So there are studies in the progress of Revelation to acquire a comprehensive grasp of what the Bible teaches as a whole and in its

various parts in the order of Revelation, together with the study of the historical setting of Scripture made known through Archaeological Research, in order to see the truths of Revelation as those saw them to whom they were revealed.

There are class-room studies and quizzes through which the student discovers for himself the plan and progress of Revelation: also theses by all the students, together with assigned library research work. The Bible is the only text-book used, the English Bible for constant work, and the Hebrew and Septuagint Old Testament and the Greek New Testament for reference. There are lectures in Biblical Archaeology from the monuments and from first-hand research, so arranged with the studies in Biblical Theology as to enable the student constantly to see the Biblical story in its original setting. To this work are added quizzes, much library work, and an assigned reading course throughout the year. Some introductory lectures will be given to the Junior Class meeting separately to prepare them for a proper understanding of the work in the general course.

1. *The Patriarchal Period.* Principal subjects: Literary methods of early Biblical times; primitive man and the temptation; antediluvian civilization and Revelation; the deluge; Abraham and his times; the descent into Egypt.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1926-27).

2. *The Tribal Period.* From the descent into Egypt to the Conquest of Canaan. Principal subjects: From court to corvee; Moses; the Revelation of God through the plagues of Egypt; the Exodus and the wilderness life; the Revelation at Sinai; the problem of the Pentateuch, and Old Testament chronology.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1927-28).

3. *The National Period.* From the Conquest of Canaan to the end of the Old Testament. Principal subjects: Times of the conquest; period of the Judges; David; the great period of Biblical literature; decline and apostasy; the great invasions; Isaiah; Daniel; the exile and reformation; the return and second glory of Israel; Messianism; prophetism, and inspiration. *The Messianic Period:* The consummation of the Messianic hope developed in the former periods. *The Apostolic Period:* The Application of Messianic teaching to preaching.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1928-29).

4. *Research Methods*. The class is directed in research work and in the preparation of theses utilizing archaeological material in Exegesis and for sermon illustrations.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

5. *Canons and Fallacies*. A special course of studies to set forth the Canons and Fallacies of Archaeological Research. A thesis is required of each member of the class upon an assigned subject.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

6. *Public Research Lectures* are given each year out of the research work of the Professor in charge.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

Instruction in this subject is given by means of studies, quizzes, lectures, and practical exercises for each class separately, together with practical training for all classes in the problems of personal effort in soul saving.

1. *The Minister as a Student in the Seminary*. Subjects: The call to the ministry; the minister's habits; ministerial manliness, ministerial ideals; keeping one's self; settlement, candidating, installation.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

2. *The Minister as Pastor of the Congregation (A)*. Subjects: The pastor in the pulpit; problems of the ministerial life; social, business, and spiritual methods; the pastor in relation to the Sabbath School, the Young People's Society, the Prayer Meeting, and prayer circles.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

3. *The Minister as Pastor of the Congregation (B)*. Subjects: Supervising the Sabbath School; moderating the Session; directing the congregational meeting; the teachers' meeting; conduct of pulpit service and prayer meeting; the administration of the sacraments; marriages; and funerals.

Middlers, second semester, one hour a week.

4. *The Minister in the Larger Relations to Church and Community*. Subjects: Pastoral evangelism; problems of city and country life; the institutional church; pastoral visitation and counsel; the benevolences of the Church; ecclesiastical relations.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

IV. CHURCH HISTORY

DR. JOHNSON

The aim of this department is to give a general knowledge of Church History, with emphasis on the most important movements and events; to arouse an interest in the history of the Church which will lead to further study in this profitable field; and to train in methods of historical study. In the study of each period special attention will be given to missionary development and expansion. The work is done by means of text-books, lectures, library readings, and students' reports on assigned topics.

1. *The Ancient Period, to 590 A. D.* Principal subjects: Providential preparation for Christianity; brief review of the life of Christ and the Apostolic Age; spread of Christianity; opposition; alliance between Church and State; heresies, councils, and creeds; Christian life; schisms; the Fathers and their writings; the theological schools.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. *The Medieval Period, 590-1517 A. D.* Principal subjects: Missions; Islam; the Papacy and the Papal Church; the Eastern Church; Monasticism; the Crusades; medieval sects and persecutions; Scholasticism; the Mystics; general Church conditions; movements for reform; precursors of the Reformation; the Renaissance.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

3. *The Reformation Era, 1517-1648 A. D.* After a brief review of the providential preparatives for the Reformation, the principal subjects will be (1) the Reformation in Germany and the Lutheran Reformation in other lands; (2) the Reformation in Switzerland and in other lands where the Reformed type of Protestantism prevailed; (3) the Counter-Reformation; and (4) Roman Catholic Missions. The aim will be to bring the history of the Church in each country, as nearly as may be, down to the Peace of Westphalia, 1648. Here the text will be the two volume work, "History of the Reformation," by Lindsay.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

4. *European and American Church History, 1648-1925 A. D.*

(a) The principal subjects in European Church History will be the Roman Catholic Church in its relation to civil government and the national churches; controversies within the Roman Catholic Church; Rationalism and its effects; Lutheranism and its controversies; the Reformed Churches, with special notice of Presbyterianism; the Anglican Church; Deism; the Methodist revival; nineteenth century controversies. This study will be for the most part by countries.

(b) In American Church History a study will be made of the Old World Sources; early Roman Catholic missions; the churches in the colonies; decline and revival; the great denominations; divisions and unions; home missions. The Presbyterian family of churches will receive special study.

Middlers, second semester, five hours a week.

5. *History of the United Presbyterian Church of North America.* Beginnings in Scotland; beginnings in America; the Union of 1782; the Associate Presbyterian Church, 1782-1858; the Associate Reformed Church, 1782-1858; the Union of 1858; the United Presbyterian Church, 1858-1925. Any member of the class who is not a United Presbyterian may substitute for this course a study of his own Church, reporting to the Professor and the class as required.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

6. *History of Doctrine, (A).* A study will be made especially of the history of Trinitarianism and Christology. If time permits, the history of Anthropology will be brought down to the time of Anselm.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

7. *History of Doctrine, (B).* The study of Anthropology will be continued, and will be followed by the doctrinal history of the Atonement, of Justification by Faith, and of Regeneration. Attention will then be given to Post-Reformation theology and to modern forms of statement of doctrines.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

V. SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS

DR. KERR

The purpose in the study of Systematic Theology is to lead the student to clear and well-balanced views of the great doctrines and principles comprised in the Christian faith. The text-book used is the complete work on Systematic Theology by Dr. A. H. Strong. There is class-room discussion based on a careful analysis of the text, supplemented by lectures and reports on assigned reading. Two hours a week throughout the entire course are required.

1. (a) *Introduction to the Study of Theology:* The idea and purpose of Theology, the sources of material and the method of treatment. (b) *The Existence of God:* Origin of the idea of God, and evidence of His existence. (c) *The Scriptures a Divine Revelation:* The witness of miracle and prophecy to the fact of a divine revelation.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. (a) *The Doctrine of Scripture (continued)*: The genuineness of the documents, the credibility of the writers, the supernatural character and inspiration of Scripture. (b) *The Doctrine of God*: The divine attributes; the doctrine of the Trinity.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

3. (a) *The Doctrine of God (continued)*: The decrees and works of God: creation, preservation, providence, the angels. (b) *The Doctrine of Man*: The origin and nature of man, and the unity of the human race.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

4. (a) *The Doctrine of Man (continued)*: The origin of the soul, the moral nature and primitive state of man. (b) *The Doctrine of Sin*: The Fall of man, the nature and universality of sin, and its consequences to the human race. (c) *The Doctrine of Redemption*: Preparation for redemption; the person of Christ, His two natures and states.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

5. (a) *The Doctrine of Redemption (continued)*: Offices and work of Christ; the Atonement. (b) *The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit*: The application of Redemption,—calling, union with Christ, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

6. (a) *The Doctrine of the Church*: Its constitution, organization, government, sacraments, and other ordinances of worship. (b) *The Doctrine of Last Things*: Death, the intermediate state, the second coming of Christ, the resurrection, the judgment, and final awards.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

HOMILETICS

The study of Homiletics is designed to give the student high ideals of pulpit ministration, to correlate his growing knowledge and powers and bring them all to bear upon the effective expression of Christian truth.

1. *The Preparation of Sermons*. The permanent function and importance of preaching; the selection and interpretation of the text; the structure of the sermon; the different kinds of sermons. A homily preached before the Faculty and student body.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

2. *The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons*. The work of the first semester continued. Sermon materials,—explanation, argument, illustration, and application; qualities of style; and modes of delivery. The relative advantages of the three modes of delivery are presented,—reading,

speaking memoriter, and speaking extemporaneously. A doctrinal or subject sermon preached before the Faculty and student body.

Juniors, second semester, one hour a week.

3. *Sermon Outlines (A)*. Students are trained in the interpretation and analysis of texts, and in the construction and criticism of outlines of the various approved types of sermons. All outlines presented in writing. An expository lecture preached before the Faculty and student body.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

4. *Sermon Outlines (B)*. Work of the first semester continued, with special emphasis on the outlining of passages of Scripture for continuous exposition. All outlines presented in writing. A critical discourse on a passage assigned in the Hebrew or the Greek shall be publicly presented.

Middlers, second semester, one hour a week.

5. *Sermon Outlines (C)*. In this course the students are trained in the construction of plans for doctrinal and subject sermons. All work presented in writing. A sermon preached publicly on a text of the student's own selection.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

6. *Sermon Outlines (D)*. Written analysis of the sermons of great preachers, ancient and modern. A thesis on a subject assigned by the Faculty is due April 21st.

Seniors, second semester, one hour a week.

VI. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND APPLIED CHRISTIANITY

DR. McCREARY

1. *The Psychology of Religion*. After a brief but comprehensive survey of the field of Psychology in general, noting the leading current theories, particular applications are made in genetics, in the principles of teaching, in social expressions, and in religious experience. Several texts are used with lectures.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. *Biblical Ethics*. Beginning with a philosophic introduction, both historical and critical, the Christian ideal of conduct is unfolded, noting contrasts and agreements with the more prominent systems. Particular attention is given to the applicatory feature, both individual and social bearings being considered.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

3. *Christian Sociology*. After a review of general social theory as presented by leading authorities, the recognized problems are set forth with their proposed solutions. The Christian method of approaching and

solving these problems is presented. Particular emphasis is given to the application of the teaching of Jesus to the social order.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

4. *Apologetics*. The ground of the older arguments is covered, with modern restatements and additions. Christianity is shown to be logically defensible.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week (1927-28).

5. *Comparative Religion*. The great religions of the world are studied historically and comparatively. Their philosophic bases and ethical and social features are carefully inspected. Particular attention is bestowed on those rival faiths with which Christianity now most strongly competes.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week. (1926-27).

6. *The Philosophy of Religion*. This course includes the usual materials of Theism. It also seeks to exhibit the epistemological foundations of faith, to state the analogical argument expositionally, to find an adequate ground of values, and to set forth the Christian religion as a philosophic system. A rationale of method is undertaken regarding religion in historical, aesthetical, and critical aspects.

Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year.

INTRODUCTORY GREEK

DR. McCREARY

This work is provided for those who have not had Greek in college, and is a prerequisite to the regular work in New Testament exegesis.

1. *Introduction to New Testament Greek (A)*. A rapid survey of the outstanding features of the grammar of the Greek New Testament. Huddilston's "Essentials of New Testament Greek," or a similar text-book, is used.

Juniors, first semester, five hours a week.

2. *Introduction to New Testament Greek (B)*. A careful study of the New Testament syntax, based on Green's "Handbook to the Grammar of the Greek Testament." The Gospel by John is read from the Greek.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

3. *Supplementary Reading in Greek*. In addition to the foregoing courses, the student is required to read selected portions of the Greek New Testament before entering the Middle class in New Testament exegesis.

VII. PUBLIC SPEAKING

DR. DUNCAN

1. *The Principles and Practice of Public Speaking*.

The various types of speech are studied in detail, and students are drilled in the important types. Attention is given to the development and

SCHEDULE—FIRST SEMESTER

A. M.	PROF. KELSO Hebrew Exegesis and O. T. Literature	DR. WEBSTER Greek Exegesis and N. T. Literature	DR. KYLE Biblical Theology and Archeology	DR. JOHNSON Church History	DR. KERR Systematic Theology and Homiletics	DR. MCCREARY Philosophy of Reli- gion and Applied Christianity	DR. DUNCAN Public Speaking
TUES.	8:00	S: Heb. Ex.			J: Syst. Theol.		
	8:50	M: Grk. Ex.	J: Bib. Th. & Arch.	S: Hist. Doct.	M: Syst. Theol.	J: Psych. Rel.	
	9:40	S: Grk. Ex.		RAYE R	MEETI	NG S	
	10:30	F A	STUDENT P			J: Intr. Grk.	
	11:00	M: Heb. Ex.	M&S: Bib. Th. & Arch.				
	11:50	J: N. T. Lit.			S: Syst. Theol.	M: Xn. Soc.	
WED.	8:00	J: Hebrew				S: Phil. of Rel.	
	8:50		J: Pastoral Theol.		J: Homiletics		
	9:40	M: Grk. Ex.		PEL		J: Intr. Grk.	
	10:30	S: Grk. Ex.	M: Pastoral Theol.				
	10:50	S: Heb. Ex.	CH A				
	11:40	M: Heb. Ex.		J: Ch. Hist.			
THUR.	8:00		M&S: Bib. Th. & Arch.		J: Syst. Theol.		
	8:50	J: Hebrew	J: Bib. Th. & Arch.	M: Ch. Hist.	M: Syst. Theol.	J: Psych. Rel.	
	9:40			S: Hist. Doct.		*	
	10:30	M: Grk. Ex.		CHING			
	11:20		J: Pastoral Theol.				
FRI.	8:00	J: Hebrew	S: Canons & Fallacies	M: Ch. Hist.	S: Syst. Theol.	M: Xn. Soc.	
	8:50			J: Ch. Hist.		S: Phil. of Rel.	
	9:40		M: Research Methods	PEL			
	10:30	S: Heb. Ex.	CH A				
	11:40	M: Heb. Ex.	J: Bib. Th. & Arch.		S: U. P. Hist.	J: Intr. Grk.	
SAT.	8:00	J: Hebrew	M&S: Bib. Th. & Arch.		M: Outlines		
	8:50						
	9:40			M: Ch. Hist.	S: Outlines	J: Intr. Grk.	
	10:30	CHAP	is of the Sa	hbath S	chool I	esson	
	11:00	J: N. T. Lit.	J: N. T. Lit.				

Key: J=Junior, M=Middle, S=Senior.

* J: Intr. Grk, Thurs., 1:30 P. M.

SCHEDULE—SECOND SEMESTER

A. M.	PROF. KELSO Hebrew Exegesis and O. T. Literature	DR. WEBSTER Greek Exegesis and N. T. Literature	DR. JOHNSON Church History	DR. KEER Systematic Theology and Homiletics	DR. MCCREARY Philosophy of Religion and Applied Christianity	DR. DUNCAN Public Speaking
TUES.	8:00	M: Heb. Ex.		J: Syst. Theol.		
	8:50	J: Grk. Ex.	M: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. of Rel.	
	9:40	S: Grk. Ex.			J: Bib. Ethics	
	10:30	FACULTY A	ND STUDE	NT PRAYER	MEETINGS	
	11:00		J: Ch. History			
11:50	S: Heb. Ex.					
WED.	8:00	J: Hebrew	M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.	M&S: Comp. Rel.	
	8:50					
	9:40	J: N. T. Lit.	CHA	J: Homiletics		
	10:30	M: Grk. Ex.		PEL	J: Intr. Grk.	
	11:40	M: Heb. Ex.	J: Ch. History			
THUR.	8:00	S: Heb. Ex.			M&S: Comp. Rel.	
	8:50	J: Hebrew	M: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.		
	9:40			M: Syst. Theol.	J: Bib. Ethics	
	10:30	J: Grk. Ex.	S: Hist. Doctrine	CHING		
	11:20	M: Grk. Ex.	PREA		S: Phil. of Rel.	
FRI.	8:00	J: Hebrew	M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.	J: Intr. Grk.	J: Pub. Spkg.
	8:50	M: Grk. Ex.				
	9:40	J: N. T. Lit.	CHA	PEL		
	10:30		J: Hist. Missions	M: Outlines	J: Bib. Ethics	
	11:40	S: Heb. Ex.	S: Hist. Doctrine	S: Outlines	J: Intr. Grk.	
SAT.	8:00	J: Hebrew	M: Ch. History	alysis of th	chool Lesso	
	8:50	M: Pastoral Theol.				
	9:40					
	10:30	S: Grk. Ex.	HAPPEL: An			
	11:00		J: N. T. Lit.			

Key: J=Junior, M=Middle, S=Senior.

proper control of the voice and to the study and practice of the principles of gesture. Considerable attention is given to debating. Careful study is made, not only of delivery, but of the proper method of arranging material. In the study of speech care is taken to relate the work to the special needs of the minister. The course includes practice in the reading of the Scriptures with a view to making this part of the Church service more effective.

Juniors, one hour a week throughout the year.

2. Individual Training in Public Speaking.

In addition to the regular class work, an attempt is made to give a fair amount of individual attention to the students. The best progress is made by those who combine the class work regularly with private instruction.

Juniors by special appointment.

ADMINISTRATION OF THE REGULAR COURSE

Since our denominational standards specify that "in all ordinary cases a full collegiate course of study, or its equivalent, shall be required of those entering on the study of theology," the Course of Study in this Seminary is primarily designed for college graduates. It has been found necessary, however, to make some provision for those who have not had two years of Greek, and for part-time students. In the case of these special groups, suitable arrangements have been made, as will appear in paragraphs A and B below.

1. *The Standard Course* includes, besides the other disciplines, study of the Bible in the original languages throughout the three years. All who have the requisite preliminary training are expected to take this course: the successful completion of it is one of the requirements for diploma with or without degree of Th.B.

A. *Introductory Greek.* As a prerequisite to Greek Exegesis, the student must have a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language to enable him to take the Junior exegetical work in a manner satisfactory to the Professor in charge. Those who may be lacking in this regard are expected to make up the deficiency before the beginning of the Middle year. For the benefit of this class of students the Seminary provides a Course in Introductory Greek. This is not, however, a credit course, and may not be substituted for any part of the regular course in Greek Exe-

genesis,—all of which must be done to the satisfaction of the Professor in charge and according to his appointment.

B. *Selected Studies.* Students who for any reason are prevented from pursuing the full Course may, upon the special recommendation of their Presbytery and by action of the Faculty, be permitted to register for any part of the Course with which they may be competent to deal. Upon the satisfactory completion of their work, of which one semester hour shall be the minimum in any subject, they will receive a report of their grades and credits. The successful completion of fifty-six semester hours entitles the special student to a Certificate.

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

Students are classified as Regular Students and Special Students, according as they take the full Course or only a part of it. Regular Students may be either Degree Students or Diploma Students, according as they are candidates for diploma with degree or for diploma without degree.

TERMS OF ADMISSION

1. *General Terms.* The privileges of the Seminary are extended on equal terms to students of all evangelical denominations. The applicant shall present—

- a. Evidence of membership in good standing in his own Church.
- b. A certificate from his own Presbytery, or other ecclesiastical authorities, indicating that he has been taken under their care, and approved as a student of theology.
- c. Credentials showing his academic attainments.

2. *Academic Requirements.*

a. *Degree Students.* Those who desire to qualify for degree on graduation should, upon entrance, have the degree of Bachelor of Arts, or its equivalent, from a standard college or university. Otherwise, they must satisfy the Faculty, by credentials and examination, that they have had courses of study and discipline fully equivalent to a standard college course, with special attention to the classical languages. Degree students shall enroll for the Standard Course.

b. *Diploma Students.* Students not having the full college preparation specified in our denominational standards may, upon the special recommendation of their Presbytery and by action of the Faculty, enter the Seminary for the regular Course. If they are able to take the whole Course creditably, they will receive the diploma of the Seminary at graduation. But they may not be candidates for degrees unless by additional study they satisfy all the requirements specified for degrees. Students of this class who expect to make up their deficiency in college credits and qualify for the degree of Th.B. at graduation must have this work completed by the beginning of the second semester of the Senior year. Diploma Students shall enroll for the Standard Course the first year.

3. *Formal Registration.* Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Registrar, subscribe to a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition to the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

TIME OF ENTRANCE

The proper time to enter the Seminary is at the opening of the annual session in September. Those who enter at mid-year, except by regular transfer from some other standard theological seminary, may be accepted as Special Students, but will not be regularly classified as Juniors until the following fall.

ATTENDANCE

All students are required to be present in all the classes in which they are enrolled, at the weekly preaching service in the Chapel, and at the appointed examinations. Attendance is also required at the opening of each semester, and again at the Baccalaureate and Graduation services in the spring, unless excused by the Faculty and Board of Managers. All absences of the students, excused and unexcused are reported to their respective Pres-

byteries. Absence at any time during the Seminary session has an unfavorable effect on the student's standing.

EXAMINATIONS

At the close of each semester, examinations are held to test and organize the student's knowledge of the ground covered in the several departments. Ordinarily the examinations are written and the results are reported by the Faculty to the Board of Managers. From the class standing, the examinations, and the attendance, the grade of the student, based on a scale of 100, is determined and reported to his Presbytery.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

One hundred and ten semester hours of work, including four in Public Speaking, are required for graduation. A semester hour means one recitation a week in a given subject throughout a semester. The courses of study in the various departments are so arranged that all the students take nineteen hours the first semester, and during the second semester the Juniors take nineteen hours, the Middlers eighteen hours, and the Seniors sixteen hours.

DIPLOMAS AND DEGREES AT GRADUATION

1. *Diploma.* The diploma of the Seminary will be granted to all who complete creditably the Standard Course. One year of their work must be done in residence at this Seminary, and they must maintain an average grade of at least 75 per cent. throughout the whole course, with no semester grade in any subject less than 70 per cent.

2. *Diploma with Degree of Bachelor of Theology (Th.B.)* The Diploma of the Seminary with the degree of Th.B. will be granted to those students who—

a. Have the degree of Bachelor of Arts, or its equivalent, from a standard college or university;

b. Take the Standard three-year Course of the Seminary,—one year of which must be in residence at this Seminary;

c. Maintain an average grade of at least 75 per cent. throughout the whole Course, with no semester grade in any subject less than 70 per cent.

NOTE: Graduates having diplomas without degree may become candidates for degrees by making up all deficiencies to the satisfaction of the Faculty. The degree of A. B. which is mentioned herein as a prerequisite to Seminary degrees must represent bona fide college work or its equivalent, without appropriation of any of the one hundred and ten credits secured in the regular Seminary Course.

GRADUATION HONORS

Graduation honors, not competitive, but open to all who qualify, whether graduated with diploma only, or with diploma and degree, are granted as follows:

Cum laude, to all who are clearly distinguished during the whole course 1) for academic attainments, 2) for regular and punctual attendance, and 3) for general fitness for the Gospel Ministry.

Magna cum laude, to all who possess these qualifications in an unusual degree.

Summa cum laude, in very rare instances, in recognition of surpassing merit.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Advanced work is provided for those who wish to pursue studies beyond those required for the degree of Bachelor of Theology. The Graduate School offers work leading to the degree of Master of Theology (Th.M.) and to the degree of Doctor of Theology (Th.D.)

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF THEOLOGY (Th.M.)

1. *Candidates for the Master's Degree.*

a. Students who hold from a standard college or university the degree of Bachelor of Arts or its unquestioned equivalent, and who have received either from this Seminary or from some other School of Theology of like character the degree of Th. B. or its equivalent (or have complied with all the requirements), may be candidates for the degree of Th. M.

b. Undergraduates in this Seminary who have the degree of A. B. or its equivalent from a standard college or university and who are pursuing the Standard Course and maintain therein an average grade of 85 per cent. with not less than 80 per cent. in any subject, may be allowed to take one-third of the course leading to the degree of Th. M., in addition to the required work, during their Middle year and their Senior year.

2. *Work required for the Master's Degree.*

a. The work required for the degree of Th.M. shall be the equivalent of twenty-four semester hours. The student shall devote sixteen semester hours to one subject, which shall be called a major, and eight semester hours to another subject, which shall be called a minor; or, if desired, two or more minor subjects may be chosen, with the approval of the Faculty.

b. In connection with the major subject, a thesis of 5,000 words shall be required. The subject of the thesis shall be assigned by, or have the approval of, the Professor in charge of the department not later than December 1st of the academic year in which the degree is sought. A type-written copy of the thesis shall be in the hands of the Professor for examination not later than April 1st.

c. At the conclusion of the assigned work, the student shall pass a thorough examination in both major and minor subjects.

3. *Personal presence.* In all ordinary cases the candidate for a degree must be present when the degree is conferred.

4. *Fee.* A fee of ten dollars will be charged to cover the expense of graduation.

THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF THEOLOGY (Th.D.)

This degree is granted only after a very extended Course which is open only to those who have already the degree of Master of Theology, or its unquestionable equivalent, and who present also additional entrance requirements. Particulars will be furnished on application, the applicant specifying the department in which the major study is desired. In all cases two full years of intensive work in residence will be required, or three years, with the last semester of four months in residence.

GRADUATE SEMINARS OFFERED FOR 1926-1927

For the benefit of graduate Students in residence, regular seminars are provided in addition to the other assigned work. The following seminars are offered the coming year (1925-1926) :

First Semester

Tues., 1:30 P. M.—*Formation of Protestant Creeds,*

DR. JOHNSON

Tues., 2:30 P. M.—*Exegetical and Practical Study of the Epistle to the Hebrews*.....

DR. WEBSTER

Second Semester

Tues., 1:30 P. M.—*The Patriarchal Period*.....

DR. KYLE

OTHER GRADUATE SEMINARS

Other seminars in the Graduate School will be scheduled in due time by the different Professors in their various departments, such as the following:

I. HEBREW EXEGESIS AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE

PROFESSOR KELSO

1. *Biblical Aramaic*. A study of the elements of the language, and the reading of the Aramaic sections of the Old Testament.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *The Septuagint*. The reading of selected portions of the Old Testament in Greek, comparing with the Hebrew and with other versions. A study of the origin and the problems of the Septuagint, on the basis of Swete's "Introduction to the Old Testament in Greek."

Major, sixteen semester hours.

3. *Hebrew Vocabularies*. A seminar in the synonyms and antonyms of the Hebrew Old Testament.

Minor, eight semester hours.

4. *Prophecy of Jonah*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

II. GREEK EXEGESIS AND NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE

DR. WEBSTER

1. *The Synoptic Problem*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *The Epistle to the Hebrews*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

3. *The Christology of the Pauline Epistles*.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

4. *The Johannine Writings*.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

III. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

1. *Study of Methods in Biblical Theology*. The aim here is to lead the student to discover the Biblical teachings through an application of the inductive method.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *Prophetism and Prophecy*.

A study of the meaning and scope of prophecy.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

3. *Book Study*. The aim is to lead the student to ascertain the setting and the doctrinal content of the book, and how to utilize the findings.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

4. *Archaeology of the Bible*, especially the use of Archaeological material for homiletical purposes.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

5. *Methods of Archaeological Research, and Canons and Fallacies*.

Major, sixteen semester hours. By residence only.

6. *Archaeology and Criticism*. An introduction to the use of Archaeological material in Biblical criticism.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

1. *The Scriptural Basis of Pastoral Evangelism*.

Minor, two semester hours.

2. *Psychological Problems in Pastoral Evangelism*.

Minor, six semester hours.

3. *Sociological Problems in Pastoral Evangelism*.

Minor, four semester hours.

4. *Methods in Pastoral Evangelism*.

Minor, two semester hours. By residence only.

IV. CHURCH HISTORY

DR. JOHNSON

1. *The Lives and Writings of the Early Church Fathers*.

Open to those who have studied General Church History to 590 A. D.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *Early Doctrinal Discussions*. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

3. *The Era of the Reformation*. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D., and who have a knowledge of the Protestant Reformation in outline.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

4. *Origin and History of the United Presbyterian Church of North America*. A prerequisite to this is a fair knowledge of the Reformation in Scotland.

Minor, eight semester hours.

V. SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

DR. KERR

1. *Doctrinal Studies in the Teaching of Jesus*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *The Inspiration of the Scriptures*.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

3. *The Person of Christ*.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

4. *The Doctrine of Sin*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

5. *The Atonement*.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

6. *The Second Advent*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

VI. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND APPLIED CHRISTIANITY

DR. McCREARY

1. *The Philosophy of Religion.* A critical review of the foundation concepts of religion. Interpretations of knowledge, reality, personality, deity, and similar subjects in their bearing upon Christian faith.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *Apologetics.* An evaluation of the apologetic element in present-day Theology and in current literature.

Minor, four semester hours.

3. *Psychology of Religion.* The newer phases of Psychology investigated and their significance for religion weighed.

Minor, four semester hours.

4. *Religious Education.* Curricular and methodological problems. The general theory of teaching applied.

Minor, four semester hours.

5. *Christian Sociology.* A seminar in concrete contemporary problems.

Minor, four semester hours.

**THE AMERICAN SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL RESEARCH AT
JERUSALEM**

Xenia Seminary is one of the group of Universities, Colleges, and Theological Seminaries in this country co-operating in the support and control of the American School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem, and is thus able to offer to her students the unique facilities possessed by this School. No other Post-graduate work is more profitable and attractive to young men looking forward to the work of the Ministry than study and research in Bible lands. The American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem was founded to afford such opportunities as have never before been open to American students. Special arrangements are made to reduce the expenses of such students to the lowest point.

Educational Opportunities Afforded

The School offers to properly qualified students excellent opportunities for pursuing such studies as the following: Biblical and Palestinian Archaeology; the Geography and Natural features of the Land; the History of Israel; Early Church History and Patristics; the Arabic Language, and the other Semitic Languages connected with it; Mohammedanism; the Political, Social, and Industrial Conditions in Bible Lands; Roman Administration and Colonization in the East; the Crusades; and the Comparative History of Religions.



MAIN ENTRANCE TO WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

The School has a well selected working library, which is steadily growing. There are other considerable libraries in Jerusalem, some of which contain large collections of manuscripts, chiefly Greek and Arabic. As a central point for the study of Palestinian antiquities, for making tours of research and exploration, and for visiting the numerous scenes of past or present excavations, Jerusalem is peculiarly well situated.

Those who avail themselves of the privileges of this School can go at once after the Commencement at St. Louis, and enter the School at Jerusalem. The altitude and the latitude of Jerusalem make the summer climate there quite satisfactory. The remainder of the year will afford abundant opportunity for travel through the land and researches in Historical Geography and Archaeology.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the School at Jerusalem, with a stipend of \$800, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

AFFILIATION WITH WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

One of the chief considerations which induced the Commission of the Board of Managers, charged with the relocation of Xenia Theological Seminary, to fix upon the City of St. Louis, was the extremely favorable university connection that was offered. Washington University is an old and honored foundation, with magnificent buildings, and is regarded as the greatest graduate school of the whole Southwest. Xenia's new location is within a few minutes' walk of its grounds. Through the courtesy of the Chancellor and the other authorities, a full exchange of credits has been granted, without any control of our teachings or policies. So short is the distance, that those who desire to complete their academic course or to work for an advanced degree, can do so without inconvenience or loss of time. The advantages of this affiliation are manifest.

GENERAL INFORMATION

LOCATION OF THE SEMINARY

The Seminary is located at the corner of Washington and Trinity Avenues in University City, a beautiful suburb of St. Louis. The slight elevation above the City and the distance from river and factory deliver us from most of the fog and smoke of the St. Louis region.

HOW TO REACH THE SEMINARY

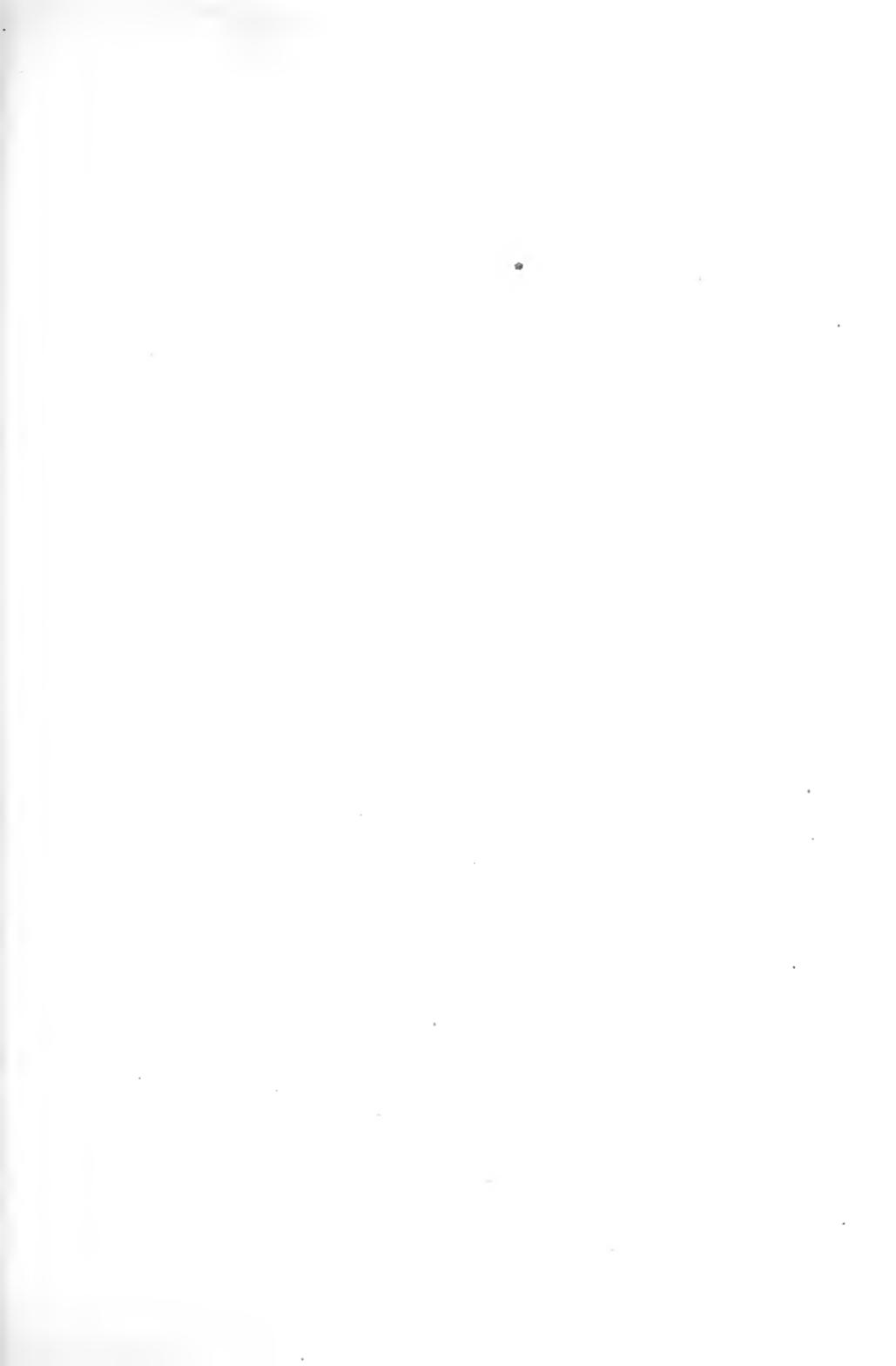
From the Union Station take any northbound car and ride three blocks to Eighteenth and Olive Streets. Transfer to a Delmar-Olive car westbound and ride to the end of the line. A short walk of one block south and one block west brings you to the Seminary Building. *All students are required to be present at the opening session.*

GENERAL EQUIPMENT

There are two buildings, joined on the fourth floor and on the ground floor. The Administration Building contains the President's office, most of the class rooms and the Professors' studies, the Library, and the Chapel. In the Dormitory are rooms for the students and quarters for the Matron and for the Janitor. An attractive Reception Hall leads into the Dining Room on the one hand and into the Parlor on the other. Both Dining Room and Parlor are large and well furnished, and open for use. We have steam heat, electric lights, good water, a bath room on each dormitory floor, and, in the basement, a Seminary Laundry which is directed in the interest of students.

THE LIBRARY

The Seminary Library contains about 17,000 bound volumes, among which are many rare old books. About 2,000 of these have been acquired during the past year. Under the direction of the Librarian of the Faculty, the students use these books for the investigation of assigned subjects. Students also have access to the Library of the Washington University of 240,000 bound



Parlor



Guest Room



Student's Room

volumes, and to the St. Louis Public Library of 650,000 bound volumes.

About fifty (50) current American religious magazines and journals come regularly to the Seminary; also, twelve (12) leading foreign religious journals, representing England, France, Germany, Italy, Belgium, Sweden. This extensive and varied current literature is available to the students.

Through the generosity of the late Mr. Alexander Dempster, of Pittsburgh, Pa., the Seminary has been provided with the raised map of Palestine published by the Palestine Exploration Fund, London, England, from surveys by George Armstrong. Mounted in normal position on a substantial table, this map is of special value in the study of Sacred Geography and History.

RESERVATION OF ROOMS

Students who have been here for one or two years may reserve rooms at the end of the Seminary session by consulting the Matron. The two-year men have first choice of rooms, the one-year men have second choice, the alphabetical order being observed within each group. New students are assigned to their rooms in the fall, and have right of choice in the order of their written application.

We are not prepared to accommodate married students and their wives in the Dormitory, but will assist them in finding proper accommodations.

USE OF ROOMS DURING THE SUMMER

Students may have free use of their rooms for two weeks before the opening in September and for two weeks after Commencement in May. Otherwise, those who desire to use their rooms during the summer vacation must secure permission from the President, and pay a nominal charge of \$10.00 a month to cover expenses. When two students occupy the same room, a joint monthly charge of \$15.00 shall be made. These rates apply only to students. Any others desiring to use the Dormitory facilities must make special arrangements with the President.

THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

The religious life of the Seminary is on a high plane. Xenia students are trained in the cultivation of personal religion, and

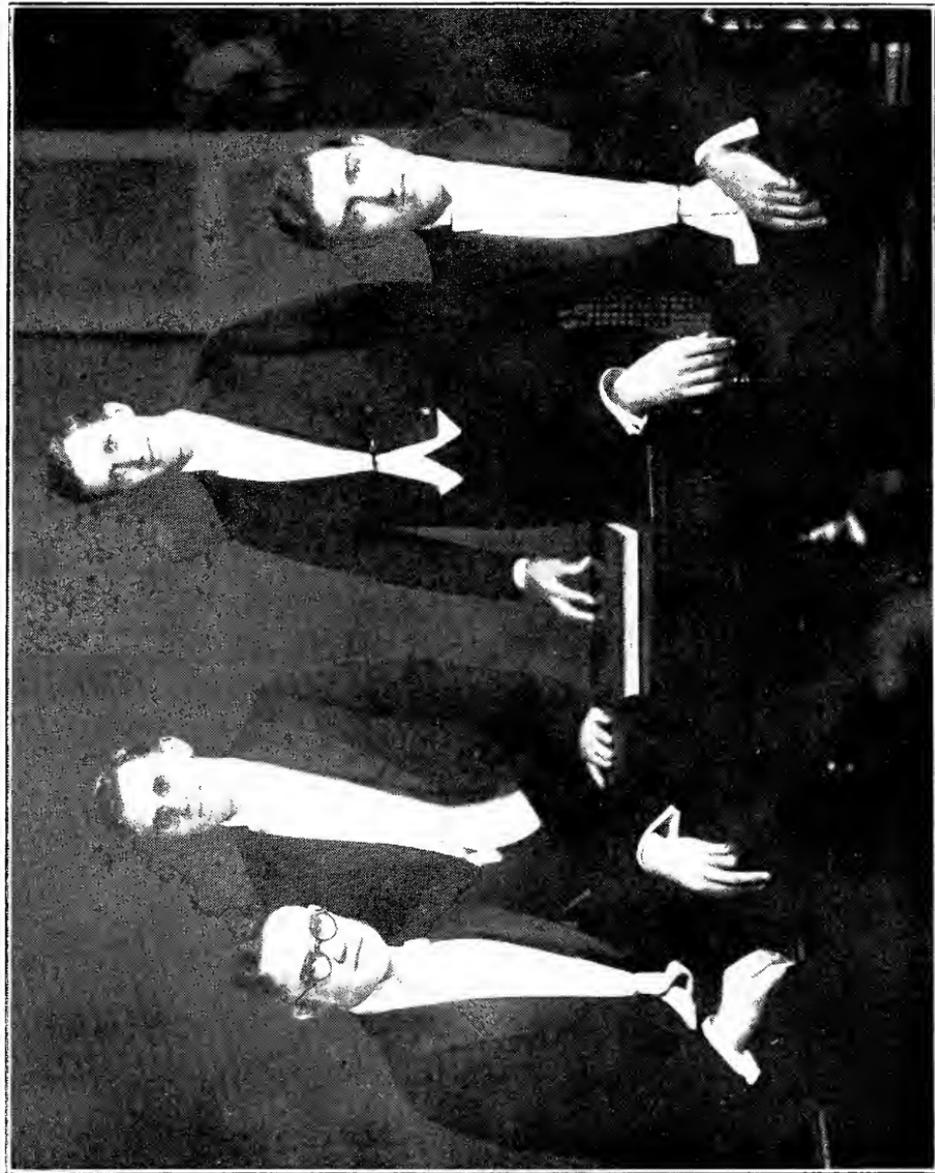
provision is made for the development and expression of religion in its social aspects. A chapel service forms part of the daily schedule. The young men are organized as a local branch of the Student Y. M. C. A. This organization conducts its own devotional service one evening during the week, and provides the leader for the Seminary prayer meeting, in Chapel, Tuesday morning. The Student Volunteers meet weekly for prayer and conference, and in other ways promote the missionary spirit of the Seminary.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

A spirit of good cheer and mutual helpfulness pervades the institution. The atmosphere is decidedly home-like. Castes and cliques are taboo, and all are united in a wholesome Christian fellowship. The members of the Faculty are the students' best friends, and every student is a brother to every other student. Without excessive diversion from study, there are seasonable socials and entertainments at the Seminary, and the students also have an appropriate share in the social life of the Churches of the City. Every season brings forward high-class lectures and concerts in the City which further enlarge the students' opportunity for social and aesthetic culture.

PHYSICAL TRAINING

The physical man is not forgotten. "Mens sana in corpore sano" is a principle from which Christian students do not seek exemption. Wholesome food, pure air and water, abundant opportunities for exercise,—all the requisites to good health are provided. On the Seminary property, next to the Dormitory, is a splendid tennis court and a ball field, where the young men, thanks to a favoring climate, can secure outdoor exercise the greater part of the year. Moreover, the commodious gymnasium of the First United Presbyterian Church, in the same block with the Seminary, is open to the students for basket ball and other indoor games at certain times during the week. These opportunities, which are by no means neglected, in some measure account for the excellent health enjoyed by the students at Xenia.



XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY QUARTETTE.

Robt. H. Bolton, Victor E. Ford, Geo. W. Hutton, Archibald Stewart.

THE SEMINARY QUARTETTE

The Xenia Quartette is one of the very attractive features of Seminary life, the most popular symbol of the culture and harmony for which Xenia stands. During the past year, the Quartette has filled a score of engagements. They visited three of our Colleges,—Tarkio, Muskingum, and Monmouth; they sang in thirteen different Churches, five of these being in St. Louis; twice their entertainments were broadcasted by the "Voice of St. Louis" (KMOX), and other opportunities of like nature had to be declined on account of the limitations of their time. Three of the members of the Quartette are members of the Apollo Club of St. Louis.

EXPENSES

The necessary expenses of a course of theological training are reduced to a minimum. The building is thoroughly equipped, and there are no fees or rentals for privileges and accommodations. The Seminary furnishes bedding, towels, etc., *but each student is urged to bring with him a travelling rug or blanket*, for which, in occasional extreme weather, he may have use. The Seminary Dining Room is economically managed by the Student Club, the cost of maintenance amounting to about \$27 a month to each member. The Seminary Laundry and the Seminary Book Store enable the students to effect a still further saving.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR WORK

The Seminary has received a most cordial welcome in the City of St. Louis. This great center of population offers an excellent field for Christian effort and sociological study. It also affords numerous opportunities of employment to those who must make their own way. The Churches are enthusiastic in pledging co-operation and support. Such support was, of course, to be expected from the United Presbyterian congregations, and it is being given in full measure. But other denominations also, especially the Presbyterian, U. S., the Presbyterian, U. S. A., the Congregationalist and the Methodist, have shown a most friendly attitude from the outset. Some of them employ students of the Seminary in congregational work. All the students have some experience in preaching in the City Missions.

COMPENSATED RELIGIOUS WORK

Members of the Junior Class will receive the sum of fifty dollars each for the year, on condition of their engaging in religious work, not otherwise fully compensated, in the churches of this community, or in adjacent fields. As the students advance into the Middle and Senior Classes, they have increasing opportunities of preaching, for which they receive an appropriate compensation.

STUDENT LOANS

From the income of our Students' Fund, we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it, the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case of real need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period, interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum will be charged until payment is made.

AID FROM THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

The Board of Education is authorized by the General Assembly to make special grants in aid to United Presbyterian students of theology upon the recommendation of their Presbytery. The annual payments are as follows:

"To first year students not to exceed \$180.00; to second year students not to exceed \$120.00; and to third year students not to exceed \$80.00. * * *

"No money shall be paid to students of the first year who during the sessions of the Seminary receive compensation for preaching on the Sabbath, nor to students of the second year who preach for compensation more than an average of two Sabbaths a month during the Seminary session. And no money shall be paid to any student who holds a pastoral charge or engages in special religious work such as will interfere with his duties in the Seminary. * * * Ordinarily no grant will be made to a student who marries immediately prior to entering upon or while pursuing his Seminary course. * * * Absolute abstinence from the use of tobacco is made an essential requirement for receiving aid from the Beneficiary Fund."

"Students receiving aid must be under the care of the Presbytery, receive its formal endorsement and recommendation, and

be in attendance at one of our denominational institutions. The amount paid to each student shall be fixed, in its relation to the full appropriation granted, by the time of his actual attendance during the year. * * * In all ordinary cases the benefactions shall date from the time of application."

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the current expenses of the Seminary. The enlargement of our permanent Endowment Fund has not kept pace with the necessary growth of our work and the advancing prices of all commodities. It is imperative that Xenia's Endowment Fund be very greatly augmented. Accordingly, the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of all to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to such as are making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is called to the Annuity Plan. The form of Annuity Bond issued by the Seminary in this connection may be found on page 61.

FORM OF BEQUEST

FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY

I hereby give and bequeath to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary of St. Louis, Mo., the sum of.....
Dollars, or notes or bonds.

(Here describe them.)

FOR REAL ESTATE

I give and devise to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary of St. Louis, Mo., its successors and assigns, forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of....., County of....., State of....., and bounded and described as follows: (Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known. If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds,—endowment, income, or library fund,—they should specify the particular fund they have in view.)

FORM OF ANNUITY BOND

Series A.

No.

THE XENIA UNITED PRESBYTERIAN
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF ST. LOUIS, MO.

In consideration of a GIFT of Dollars,
the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged,

issued this

LIFE ANNUITY BOND

and agrees to pay to the order of
of in the state of
an annuity or yearly sum of dollars,
in equal semi-annual installments, on June fifteenth and December
fifteenth of each year during the remainder of h—...life, and upon
the death of said annuitant this obligation shall be void and said
annuity shall cease.

The heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, of said an-
nuitant shall be entitled to any proportionate share of said annuity
from the last semi-annual payment to the date of said annuitant's
death.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Theological Seminary has
caused its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and these presents
to be signed by its President and Secretary this
day of, One Thousand Nine Hundred
and

.....
Secretary.

.....
President.

CORRESPONDENCE

For Catalogues or any other information concerning the Seminary,
address

President M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D.,

6834 Washington Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.

1927

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

**Xenia Theological
Seminary**



Service, Pa.	1794
Canonsburg, Pa.	1821
Xenia, Ohio	1855
St. Louis, Mo.	1920

Calendar for 1927

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	3	4	5	...	...	1	2	3	4	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	...	...	...	...	...	27	28	29	30	31	...	...	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
30	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	...	...	1	2	3	4	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	2	3	4	5	6		
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
29	30	31	...	...	...	...	26	27	28	29	30	...	...	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30	31	...	...	...

SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	3	4	5	...	...	...	...	1	2	3		
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	...	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30	...	...	...	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

Calendar for 1928

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	...	...	1	2	3	4	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	...	...	...	...	26	27	28	29	...	...	...	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	29	30	...	...	...	...	...

MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
...		
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
27	28	29	30	31	...	...	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	29	30	31	...	...	...	26	27	28	29	30	31	...	

SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
...		
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	28	29	30	31	...	...	...	25	26	27	28	29	30	...	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	31	...	...	...	...	...





THE XENIA SEMINARY BUILDINGS AT ST. LOUIS

THE ANNUAL CATALOGUE
OF THE
XENIA
UNITED PRESBYTERIAN
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI



ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FOURTH YEAR
1927-1928

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Calendar, 1927 and 1928.....	Inside Cover
Calendar of Special Days, 1927-28.....	6
Control of the Seminary.....	9
Board of Managers.....	11
Board of Trustees.....	12, 13
Promotion Secretary.....	12
Ladies' Visiting and Advisory Board.....	13
Young Men's Christian Association.....	13
Student Volunteer Band.....	13
Alumni Association.....	13
The Faculty and Its Officers.....	14
Historical Roll of Professors, 1794-1927.....	15
Special Lecturers and Preachers.....	16
REGISTER OF STUDENTS:	
Graduate School.....	17-20
Divinity School.....	20-23
Summary.....	23
Purpose of the Seminary.....	24
THE DIVINITY SCHOOL:	
Course of Study (General Statement).....	24
Outline of Prescribed Course (Tabulated).....	25
Description of Courses of Study by Departments.....	26-37
Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament Literature.....	26
Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature.....	27
Biblical Theology and Archaeology.....	27
Pastoral Theology.....	29
Church History.....	30
Systematic Theology and Homiletics.....	31
Philosophy of Religion and Applied Christianity.....	33
Introductory Greek.....	34
Public Speaking.....	34
Schedules of Recitations, both semesters.....	35-36
Administration of the Regular Course.....	37
Admission and Classification of Students.....	38
Attendance Requirements.....	39
Examinations.....	40
Graduation Requirements.....	40
Diplomas and Degrees at Graduation.....	40
Other Graduation Honors.....	41
THE GRADUATE SCHOOL:	
The Degree of Master of Theology.....	42
The Degree of Doctor of Theology.....	43
Graduate Seminars offered, 1927-1928.....	43
Other Graduate Seminars, by Departments.....	43-46
American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem.....	46
Affiliation with Washington University.....	49
GENERAL INFORMATION:	
Location of the Seminary and How to Reach It.....	50
General Equipment.....	50
Library Facilities.....	50
Reservation of Rooms.....	53
Religious Life of the Seminary.....	53
Social Life of the Seminary.....	54
Physical Training and Recreation.....	54
The Seminary Quartette.....	57
Expenses.....	57
Opportunities for Self-Help.....	57
Compensated Religious Work.....	57
Student Aid.....	58
Donations and Bequests.....	59
Forms for Bequests and Annuity Bonds.....	60-61

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL DAYS

1927

1. *The Opening of the Session.*
Wednesday, September 21st, at 1 P. M. Registration of Students. Address of Welcome by the President. Address by the President of the Board of Managers, Rev. H. H. McConnell, Th.M.
- 2 *Reception to Students.*
Wednesday, September 21st, following the opening exercises in the Chapel, the young people of the United Presbyterian Churches of the City will tender a Reception to the students concluding with a Dinner and Social Hour.
3. *The Opening Sermon.*
Thursday, September 29th, at 11:20 A. M., in the Seminary Chapel, by the Rev. George A. Campbell, D.D., Pastor of the Union Ave. Christian Church.
4. *The Christmas Vacation.*
Friday, December 23d, at 12 M., till Wednesday, January 4th, at 8 A. M.

1928

5. *The Day of Prayer for Colleges and Seminaries.* .
As determined by the General Assembly.
6. *The Baccalaureate Sermon.*
Sabbath, April 29th, at 8 P. M., at the Fourth United Presbyterian Church, by the Rev. Professor J. H. Webster, D.D.
7. *The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees.*
Tuesday, May 1st, at 10 A. M.
8. *The Seminary Banquet, Alumni and Friends.*
Tuesday, May 1st, at 6:30 P. M.
9. *The Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers.*
Wednesday, May 2d, at 10 A. M. The Senior Theses will be read at the afternoon session.
10. *The Graduation Exercises.*
Thursday, May 3d, at 8 P. M. in the First United Presbyterian Church. Commencement Address, President William Lowe Bryan, D.D., LL.D. Promotion of Classes, Presentation of Diplomas, and Conferring of Honors and Degrees.



Two Views of
Entrance Corridor



THE CONTROL OF THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the Second Synod, and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska, California, and The Columbia, of the United Presbyterian Church. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-five in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, twelve in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The Term and the Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly.

BOARD OF MANAGERS

Officers

REV. H. H. McCONNELL, Th.M., <i>President</i>	St. Louis, Mo.
REV. A. CAMPBELL BAILEY, <i>Vice-President</i>	Moline, Ill.
MR. T. DALES KYLE, <i>Financial Secretary and Treasurer</i>	Xenia, Ohio
REV. W. H. HASTINGS, <i>Recording Secretary</i>	St. Louis, Mo.

Members

THE SECOND SYNOD

	Term Expires
REV. H. A. THOMPSON, Columbus, Ohio.....	1927
REV. E. P. SMITH, Forest, Ohio, (removed from our bounds).....	1927
REV. J. P. NESBIT, D.D., Princeton, Ind.....	1928
REV. D. L. FERGUSON, Richmond, Ind.....	1928
MR. WM. E. MCKEE, Indianapolis, Ind.....	1929

SYNOD OF ILLINOIS

REV. A. CAMPBELL BAILEY, Moline, Ill.....	1927
MR. R. H. WHITE, Marissa, Ill.....	1927
REV. C. G. MANN, Templeton, Wis.....	1928
REV. H. H. McCONNELL, Th.M., St. Louis, Mo.....	1928
REV. R. C. GIBSON, D.D., Chicago, Ill.....	1929
REV. A. A. GRAHAM, Monmouth, Ill.....	1929

SYNOD OF IOWA

W. H. RAMSEY, Esq., Garner, Iowa.....	Jan. 1, 1928
REV. W. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D., LL.D., Monmouth, Ill.....	Jan. 1, 1929
REV. J. B. WORK, D.D., Tarkio, Mo.....	Jan. 1, 1930
REV. J. READE McCORRY, Washington, Iowa.....	Jan. 1, 1931

SYNOD OF KANSAS

REV. W. R. IRVINE, Richmond, Kan.....	1927
MR. W. I. EARLY, Kansas City, Kan.....	1928
REV. F. H. WRIGHT, Tulsa, Okla.....	1929

SYNOD OF NEBRASKA

REV. N. J. CALHOUN, D.D., Loveland, Colo.....	1927
REV. J. F. ROSS, D.D., Colorado Springs, Colo.....	1928

SYNOD OF CALIFORNIA

REV. D. C. MCCOY, Fresno, Calif.....	1926
REV. JOHNSTON CALHOUN, Long Beach, Calif.....	1929

SYNOD OF THE COLUMBIA

REV. M. E. DUNN, D.D., Portland, Ore.....	1926
REV. A. W. WILSON, Mt. Vernon, Wash.....	1926

EX-OFFICIO MEMBER

PRESIDENT M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D.....	St. Louis, Mo.
---------------------------------------	----------------

CONSULTATIVE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

PROFESSOR JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.	PROFESSOR ROBT. M. KERR, D.D.
PROFESSOR J. H. WEBSTER, D.D.	PROFESSOR J. L. KELSO, A.M., Th.D., D.D.
PROFESSOR G. B. MCCREARY, Ph.D., D.D.	

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(Under the Missouri Charter)

Officers

MR. ERLE ORMSBY, <i>President</i> , 4508 McPherson Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
MR. T. DALES KYLE, <i>Financial Secretary and Treasurer</i> , Xenia, Ohio.
REV. W. H. HASTINGS, <i>Recording Sec.</i> , 3524a Wyoming St., St. Louis, Mo.

Members

	Term Expires
MR. H. C. GROTE, Forest Park Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.....	1928
MR. T. DALES KYLE, Xenia, Ohio.....	1928
MR. G. R. MCCULLOUGH, 6117 Westminster Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1928
MR. A. O. WILSON, 14 Windermere Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1928
MR. B. F. EDWARDS, 10 Kingsbury Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1929
WILLIAM R. GENTRY, ESQ., 5157 Vernon Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1929
J. M. LASHLY, ESQ., 20 Windermere Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1929
MR. ERLE ORMSBY, 4508 McPherson Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1929
MR. W. J. JOHNSTON, 3610 Forest Park Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.....	1930
MR. J. M. MURRY, 1324 Laurel St., St. Louis, Mo.....	1930
MR. WM. SCHATTGEN, 2934 Allen Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1930
MR. JOHN M. STUART, 4252a Cleveland Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1930
PRESIDENT M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D., St. Louis, Mo.,.....	<i>Ex-Officio Member</i>

PROMOTION SECRETARY

and

ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT IN THE SYNODS

REV. JOHN A. HENDERSON, D.D., 6834 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
--

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(Under the Ohio Charter)

MR. J. A. FINNEY, Xenia, Ohio.....	1928
MR. T. DALES KYLE, Xenia, Ohio.....	1928
HON. J. CARL MARSHALL, Xenia, Ohio.....	1928
MR. S. WALTER COLLINS, Bloomington, Ind.....	1929
MR. NATHAN LOGAN, Spring Hill, Ind.....	1929
B. R. McCLELLAN, M.D., Xenia, Ohio.....	1929
MR. ROBERT BRYSON, Xenia, Ohio.....	1930
MR. W. B. CHERRY, Xenia, Ohio.....	1930
MR. J. C. WILLIAMSON, Xenia, Ohio.....	1930
PRESIDENT M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D., St. Louis, Mo.,.....	<i>Ex-Officio Member</i>

LADIE'S VISITING AND ADVISORY BOARD

MRS. M. G. KYLE, <i>President.</i>	MRS. J. L. KELSO.
MRS. J. H. WEBSTER, <i>Vice-President.</i>	MRS. G. B. McCREARY.
MRS. A. O. WILSON, <i>Secretary.</i>	MRS. J. F. LeCLERE.
MRS. JESSE JOHNSON, <i>Treasurer.</i>	MISS ELIZABETH BROWNLEE.
MRS. JOSEPH KYLE.	MISS PEARL MANN.
MRS. ROBT. M. KERR.	MRS. C. B. REED.

THE STUDENTS' Y. M. C. A.

- GEO. W. HUTTON, *President.*
 DANIEL A. MOORE, *Vice-President.*
 J. WALTER IRWIN, *Secretary and Treasurer.*
 MAURICE C. SEAMAN, *Chairman of Devotional Committee.*
 FRED L. REEVES, *Chairman of Missionary Committee.*
 FRED J. McCONNELLY, *Chairman of Preaching Committee.*
 EDWARD D. BYRD, *Chairman of Social Committee.*
 WILLIAM M. NICHOL, *Chairman of Athletic Committee.*

THE STUDENT VOLUNTEER BAND

JOSEPH LEMUEL WELLS, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

REV. J. P. NESBIT, D.D., <i>President</i>	Princeton, Ind.
REV. R. C GIBSON, D.D., <i>Vice-President</i>	Chicago, Ill.
REV. H. A. THOMPSON, <i>Secretary and Treasurer</i>	Columbus, Ohio

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY

THE REV. MELVIN GROVE KYLE, A.M., D.D., LL.D., *President.*

THE REV. ROBERT McNARY KERR, A.M., D.D., *Vice-President.*

THE REV. JESSE JOHNSON, A.M., D.D., *Registrar.*

THE REV. JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER, A.M., D.D., *Librarian.*

THE REV. J. L. KELSO, A.M., Th.D., D.D., *Ass't Librarian.*

THE REV. GEORGE BOONE McCREARY, Ph.D., D.D., *Secretary.*

THE FACULTY

THE REV. JESSE JOHNSON, A.M., D.D.,
Professor of Church History.

THE REV. JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER, A.M., D.D.,
Professor of Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature.

THE REV. MELVIN GROVE KYLE, A.M., D.D., LL.D.,
*Newburg Professor of Biblical Theology and Biblical
Archaeology. Adjunct Professor of Practical
Theology and Religious Education.*

THE REV. ROBERT McNARY KERR, A.M., D.D.,
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

THE REV. JAMES LEON KELSO, A.M., Th.D., D.D.,
Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament Literature.

THE REV. GEORGE BOONE McCREARY, Ph.D., D.D.,
Professor of the Philosophy of Religion and Applied Christianity.

THOMAS SHEARER DUNCAN, A.M., Ph.D.,
Instructor in Public Speaking.

HISTORICAL ROLL OF PROFESSORS

During the one hundred and thirty-three years of the Seminary's history, under various names and in different localities, in all thirty-two men have served as instructors for more or less extended periods of time. The roll of professors is as follows:

Name	Inaugu- rated at	Period of Service
JOHN ANDERSON	Service	1794-1819
JOHN BANKS	Philadelphia	1820-1826
JAMES RAMSEY	Canonsburg	1821-1842
DAVID CARSON	Canonsburg	1834-1834
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Canonsburg	1835-1855
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Xenia	1855-1871
JOSEPH CLAYBAUGH	Oxford	1839-1855
SAMUEL W. McCracken	Oxford	1839-1840
JAMES MARTIN	Canonsburg	1842-1846
ABRAHAM ANDERSON	Canonsburg	1847-1855
SAMUEL WILSON	Xenia	1855-1875
WILLIAM DAVIDSON	Oxford	1855-1858
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Oxford	1855-1857
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Monmouth	1858-1874
JOHN SCOTT	Monmouth	1858-1874
JOSEPH CLOKEY	Xenia	1858-1873
ANDREW M. BLACK	Monmouth	1864-1874
DAVID A. WALLACE	Monmouth	1867-1870
DAVID A. WALLACE	Xenia	1883-1883
WILLIAM BRUCE	Xenia	1871-1880
JAMES G. CARSON	Xenia	1873-1888
WILLIAM G. MOOREHEAD	Xenia	1873-1914
JACKSON B. McMICHAEL	Xenia	1873-1878
JAMES HARPER	Xenia	1879-1899
DAVID MACDILL	Xenia	1884-1902
WILBERT W. WHITE	Xenia	1889-1894
JOHN D. IRONS	Xenia	1895-1905
JOSEPH KYLE	Xenia	1899-1921
JESSE JOHNSON	Xenia	1902
JOHN E. WISHART	Xenia	1905-1923
JOHN H. WEBSTER	Xenia	1908
MELVIN G. KYLE	Xenia	1914
ROBERT M. KERR	St. Louis	1922
JAMES L. KELSO	St. Louis	1923
GEO. B. McCREARY	St. Louis	1924

PREACHERS AND LECTURERS

1926-1927

- THE REVEREND J. P. NESBIT, D.D.
 THE REVEREND WM. B. LAMPE, D.D.
 THE REVEREND F. SCOTT McBRIDE, D.D.
 THE REVEREND NORMAN B. HARRISON, D.D.
 THE REVEREND ARTHUR H. ARMSTRONG, D.D.
 PROFESSOR JOHN VALLANCE BROWN, A.M.
 THE REVEREND E. C. NESBIT, D.D.
 THE REVEREND EDMUND S. LORENZ.
 THE REVEREND PROFESSOR THEODORE GRAEBNER, D.D.
 THE REVEREND JAMES F. LE CLERE, TH.M.
 THE REVEREND J. M. WYLIE, D.D.
 THE REVEREND J. J. EHRSTEIN.
 MR. LANSING F. SMITH.
 THE REVEREND PROFESSOR JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.
 THE REVEREND PROFESSOR THORNTON WHALING, D.D., LL.D.

PREACHERS AND LECTURERS

1927-1928

- THE REVEREND A. H. BALDINGER, D.D.,
"The Holiness of God."
- THE REVEREND LEONARD V. BUSCHMANN, D.D.,
"Christianity and International Relationships."
- THE REVEREND PROFESSOR JAMES L. KELSO, A.M., Th.D., D.D.,
"History, Prophecy and Geography."
- THE REVEREND PROFESSOR JOHN T. MUELLER, Ph.D., Th.D.,
"Mosaic Authorship of Job. with Special Emphasis on the Egyptian Data."
- THE REVEREND PROFESSOR MERLE RIFE, A.M., B.D.,
"The Value of the Codex Bezae."

THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS

1926-1927

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Students who received the Degree of Doctor of Theology (Th. D.), May 5, 1927

- REVEREND JAMES LEON KELSO, D.D.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1916
B.D., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1918.
A.M., Indiana University, 1921.
- REVEREND THOMAS BRADLEY MATHER.....Marshall, Mo.
A.B., Central College, 1915.
A.M., Princeton University, 1916.
Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1921.
- REVEREND JOHN THEODORE MUELLER.....St. Louis, Mo.
Graduate Concordia College, Ft. Wayne, Ind., 1904.
Graduate Concordia Theological Seminary, St. Louis, Mo., 1907.
Lit.M., People's National University, Atlanta, Ga., 1921.
Ph.D., People's National University, Atlanta, Ga., 1922.
- REVEREND WILLIAMSON DUNN VATER.....St. Louis, Mo.
M.S., Purdue University, 1894.
Princeton Theological Seminary, 1898.
Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1925.

Students who received the Degree of Master of Theology (Th. M.), May 5, 1927

- REVEREND CARL LEO ATTIG.....Edwardsville, Ill.
A.B., Cincinnati University, 1907.
Lane Theological Seminary, 1910.
- REVEREND THOMAS ROSS HICKS.....Webster Groves, Mo.
A.B., Boston University, 1909.
S.T.B., Boston University, 1911.
- REVEREND JOHN HENDERSON MOOREHEAD, D.D.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1892.
Xenia Theological Seminary, 1895.

- REVEREND JOHN NORMAN MORRISON.....Alton, Ill.
 A.B., Franklin College, Indiana, 1911.
 Auburn Theological Seminary, 1915.
- REVEREND ARNOLD SMITH.....Union, Mo.
 A.B., Park College, 1903.
 Auburn Theological Seminary, 1906.

Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Theology:

A. Students in Residents

- REVEREND GEORGE WALES KING, D.D.....St. Louis, Mo.
 Syracuse University.
 Auburn Theological Seminary, 1901.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1925.
- REVEREND JAMES FREDERICK LECLERE.....St. Louis, Mo.
 A.B., Monmouth College, 1906.
 Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1909.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.
- REVEREND HAROLD HARPER MCCONNELL.....St. Louis, Mo.
 A.B., Monmouth College, 1916.
 Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.

B. Students doing Assigned Work Elsewhere

- REVEREND WILLIAM CROWE, JR.....Tuscumbia, Ala.
 A.B., Southwestern Presbyterian University, 1921.
 B.D., Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., 1924
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.
- REVEREND KENNETH MILTON MONROE.....Spokane, Wash.
 A.B., University of Southern California, 1922.
 Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.
- REVEREND ROBERT MCINTOSH STURGEON.....Cranston. R. I.
 A.B., Muskingum College, 1898.
 Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1902.
 B.D., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1923.

Candidates for the Degree of Master of Theology:

A. Students in Residence

- REVEREND NOYES OTIS BARTHOLOMEW.....Maplewood, Mo.
A.B., Washburn College, 1898.
Chicago Theological Seminary, 1902.
- REVEREND WILLIAM HENRY HASTINGS.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1916.
Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919.
- REVEREND ALBERT JAY LEVENGOOD.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Mission House College, 1913.
Mission House Seminary, 1916.
- REVEREND FRED EDWARD JOHN SCHENCK.....St. Louis, Mo.
Graduate Elmhurst College, 1913.
Eden Theological Seminary, 1916.
- REVEREND WALTER SCHLARETZKI.....East St. Louis, Ill.
Graduate Concordia College, Ft. Wayne, Ind., 1911.
Concordia and Chicago Theological Seminaries.

B. Students Doing Assigned Work Elsewhere

- REVEREND HERBERT ANDREW BRETHAUER.....Buffalo, N. Y.
Elmhurst College, 1915.
Eden Theological Seminary, 1918.
A.B., Washington University, 1925.
- REVEREND JAMES ROBERT LEE.....Omaha, Neb.
A.B., Tarkio College, 1920.
Xenia Theological Seminary, 1923.
- REVEREND ELBERT L. MCCREERY.....Fort Morgan, Colo.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1903.
Xenia Theological Seminary, 1906.
- REVEREND WILLIAM THOMAS MCINTYRE.....Indiana Harbor, Ind.
A. B., Tarkio College, 1916.
Xenia Theological Seminary, 1919.
- REVEREND CECIL PLUMB.....Almond, N. Y.
A.B., Middlebury College, 1919.
Xenia Theological Seminary, 1922.
- REVEREND JOHN BRIGHT POLLOCK.....Reinbeck, Iowa
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1890.
Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1893.
- REVEREND HERRICK LEE TODD.....Oregon, Ill.
A.B., Wabash College, 1908.
McCormick Theological Seminary, 1911.

- REVEREND ARCHIBALD WILSON WEBSTER.....Omaha, Neb.
 A.B., Princeton University, 1921.
 A.M., Washington University, 1926.
 Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1925.

**Undergraduate Students Doing Extra-Curriculum Work for the
 Degree of Master of Theology.**

- LEWIS ROBIN BROWN.....Wilkinsburg, Pa.
 A.B., Muskingum College, 1925.
- WILLIAM CHARLTON LATTA.....College Corner, Ohio
 A.B. Miami University, 1924.
- DAVID JAMES LEWIS.....Greenville, Pa.
 A.B., Muskingum College, 1924.

Persons Attending Lectures as Auditors

- L. P. FROHARDT.....Granite City, Ill.
 A.B., Missouri Wesleyan College, 1881.
 A.M., Missouri Wesleyan College, 1885.
 Graduate School Washington University.
- IRWIN RAUT.....Granite City, Ill.
 A.B., University of Missouri, 1898.
 Graduate School University of Chicago.
- RAYMOND CLIFFORD ROGERS.....Los Angeles, Calif.
 Los Angeles Bible Institute.
- MISS ANNA SHAW.....Madison, Ill.
 Southern Illinois Normal University.

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

THE SENIOR CLASS, 1925-1926

Graduated with Diploma, May 5, 1927

- ROSS WILLIAM COPELAND.....Coulterville, Ill.
 University of Illinois,
 Southern Illinois Presbytery.
- VICTOR EDWARD FORD.....Christchurch, New Zealand
 Los Angeles Bible Institute.
 Los Angeles Presbytery.
- STANLEY TAMATEA NICHOLLS.....Te Kuiti, New Zealand.
 Los Angeles Bible Institute.
 St. Louis Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church, South.

- RAYMOND CLIFFORD ROGERS.....Los Angeles, Calif.
 London University.
 Los Angeles Bible Institute.
 Los Angeles Presbytery.
- GEORGE WILLIAM SANDERSON.....St. Louis, Mo.
 Westminster College, Fulton, Mo.
 St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- RAYMOND FREDERICK SUERIG.....St. Louis, Mo.
 Benton College of Law.
 Missouri Classis, Reformed Church in the U. S.

Graduated with Degree of Bachelor of Theology, May 5, 1927

- CLARENCE ALFRED CAMPBELL, *Cum Laude*.....St. Louis, Mo.
 A.B., Washington University, 1924.
 A.M., Washington University, 1926.
 Southern Illinois Presbytery.
- HUGH ESPY KELSEY, *Cum Laude*.....New Concord, Ohio
 A.B., Muskingum College, 1923.
 Muskingum Presbytery.
- WALLACE LESLIE KENNEDY.....Santa Ana, Calif.
 A.B., Wheaton College, 1924.
 Southern Illinois Presbytery.
- WILLIAM CHARLTON LATTI, *Cum Laude*.....College Corner, Ohio
 A.B., Miami University, 1924.
 First Ohio Presbytery.
- DAVID JAMES LEWIS.....Greenville, Pa.
 A.B., Muskingum College, 1924.
 Lake Presbytery.

THE MIDDLE CLASS, 1926-1927

- ADRIEN RENE AESCHLIMAN.....St. Louis, Mo.
 Los Angeles Bible Institute.
 Missouri Congregational Conference.
- LEWIS ROBIN BROWN.....Wilkinsburg, Pa.
 A.B., Muskingum College, 1925.
 Monongahela Presbytery.
- EDWARD DAVENPORT BYRD.....St. Louis, Mo.
 Moody Bible Institute.
 St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- LEONARD LE ROY GAYLORD.....Great Falls, Mont.
 Los Angeles Bible Institute.
 St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

- GEORGE WILLIAM HUTTON.....Chicago, Ill.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1924.
Chicago Presbytery.
- FREDERICK JOHN MCCONNELEE.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Sterling College, 1925.
Arkansas Valley Presbytery.
- ROBERT McCUNE.....N. S. Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1925.
Allegheny Presbytery.
- DANIEL ADELBERT MOORE.....St. Louis, Mo.
Moody Bible Institute.
Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- MAURICE CLIFFORD SEAMAN.....De Lancey, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1925.
Muskingum Presbytery.
- JOSEPH LEMUEL WELLS.....Fayetteville, Tenn.
A.B., Bryson College, 1924.
Methodist Episcopal Church, South.

THE JUNIOR CLASS, 1926-1927

- ROY OTIS BARTHOLOMEW.....St. Louis, Mo.
Moody Bible Institute and Brookes Bible Institute.
Missouri Congregational Conference.
- CHARLES THEODORE HEUSINKVELD.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., University of Illinois, 1925.
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- JAMES WALTER IRWIN.....Belle Center, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926.
Ohio Northwestern Presbytery.
- HAROLD ROSS KARNES.....New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926.
Muskingum Presbytery.
- WILLIAM MONTGOMERY NICHOL, JR.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926.
Presbytery of the Hudson.
- FRED LORIMER REEVES.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Moody Bible Institute.
Chippewa Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

SPECIAL STUDENTS, 1926-1927

- CHARLES AUGUSTUS BOWLER.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.M., University of Chicago, 1919.
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- BRIGGS PIERCE DINGMAN.....Union, Mo.
Dickinson College.
Chippewa Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

- L. P. KNOX.....Elsberry, Mo.
 Due West College, S. C.
 Erskine Theological Seminary, S. C.
- REVEREND ROBERT LIETZ.....East Alton, Ill.
 Ph.B., Shurtleff College, 1925.
 Alton Association, Baptist Church, North.
- GERALD VIVIAN HALSEY MELONE.....St. Louis, Mo.
 A.B., Muskingum College, 1920.
 United Presbyterian Church.

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS, 1926-1927

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL:

Resident Students	25	
Non-resident Students	11	36

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL:

Seniors.	11	
Middlers	10	
Juniors.	6	
Special Students	5	32

THE PURPOSE OF THE SEMINARY

“The object of the Seminary shall be to instruct candidates for the Gospel ministry, and others who may be preparing for special lines of Christian service, in the knowledge of the doctrine of the Scriptures and the order and institutes of worship taught therein and summarily exhibited in the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church of North America; to cherish in them the life of true godliness, and to cultivate the gifts which Christ, the Head of the Church, confers on those whom He calls to the ministry, to the end that there may be raised up a succession of able, faithful, and godly ministers of the Gospel and other Christian workers.” (Constitution, Ch. I., Sec. 2.)

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

THE COURSE OF STUDY

The full course of Seminary training extends over a period of three years. The Seminary year begins on the first Wednesday after the 17th of September, and closes on the first Wednesday or Thursday after the first of May. Each annual session is divided into two semesters.

The different departments, with their respective courses of study, and the amount of time required for each course, are set forth in the following diagram. The unit of study is the semester hour, which represents one recitation a week for one semester. One hundred and ten semester hours, including two in Public Speaking, are required for graduation.

OUTLINE OF PRESCRIBED COURSE OF STUDY

DEPARTMENT	JUNIOR CLASS		MIDDLE CLASS		SENIOR CLASS		Total
	1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester	1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester	1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester	
Hebrew Exegesis and O. T. Literature PROF. KELSO	Hebr. language	4	Hebr. language	4	Hebr. Exegesis	3	3
Greek Exegesis and N. T. Literature DR. WEBSTER	N. T. Literature	3	Greek Exegesis	4	Greek Exegesis	3	3
Biblical Theology and Archeology DR. KVLE	Bib. Th. & Arch. Pastoral Theol.	3 1	Bib. Th. & Arch. Research Methods Pastoral Theol.	3 1 1	Bib. Th. & Arch. Canons and Fallacies Pastoral Theol.	3 1 1	15
Church History DR. JOHNSON	Ch. History	2	Ch. History	2	Hist. Doctrine	2	2
Systematic Theology and Homiletics DR. KERR	Syst. Theology Homiletics	2 1	Syst. Theology Sermon Outlines	2 1	Syst. Theology Sermon Outlines	2 1	18
Philosophy of Religion and Applied Xnty DR. MCCREARY	Psych. of Rel. (Introductory Grk. 5)	2	Nx Sociology	2	Philos. of Rel.	2	2
Public Speaking DR. DUNCAN	Pub. Speaking	1			Compar. Rel.	2	2
			ATTENDANCE AND PARTICIPATION IN THE CHAPEL PREACHING SERVICE				2
Total		19		19		19	110

*For those who have not had Greek in College

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES OF STUDY

I. HEBREW EXEGESIS AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE

PROFESSOR KELSO

The purpose of this department is to teach the students to read the less difficult portions of the Hebrew Old Testament accurately, fluently, and with a real sense of appreciation; and to handle the more difficult sections with the aid of a proper lexicon and an advanced grammar. Thus, at the close of the three year course a student is competent to be his own exegete.

In connection with the Hebrew work, the Canon of the Old Testament and the introductory problem of the Old Testament books are considered in detail.

1. *Elements of Hebrew*. A mastery of the principles of Hebrew Grammar, and the acquisition of a working vocabulary.

Juniors, first semester, four hours a week.

2. *Hebrew Prose*. Sight reading of selected passages of Genesis and the Minor Prophets. Analytical study of the Hebrew Text and exegesis of the Book of Jonah.

Juniors, second semester, four hours a week.

3. *The Minor Prophets*. Exegetical study of these books with special reference to their theological and social teachings. The Old Testament Canon.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

4. *The Psalms and the Wisdom Literature*. Exegetical study of selected Psalms in the light of Hebrew Poetry, and as devotional literature of the present day. Rapid survey of the Wisdom Literature.

Middlers, second semester, three hours a week.

5. *Isaiah*. Exegetical study of the book, with special reference to contemporary history and Messianic prophecy.

Seniors, first semester, three hours a week.

6. *Jeremiah and Ezekiel*. Rapid survey of Jeremiah and Ezekiel with special reference to sermonic material. Summary of the whole field of the Old Testament Prophets.

Seniors, second semester, three hours a week.

II. GREEK EXEGESIS AND NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE

DR. WEBSTER

The purpose of this department is to teach the students to know and use the Greek New Testament. While the value of exact scholarship is emphasized, the chief aim is to make the student an able minister of the New Testament. Instruction is given both by text-books and lectures, and everything is made subservient to learning "the mind of Christ," the vital requisite for a successful ministry.

Introductory Greek is a prerequisite to the exegetical studies of this department. Those who have not had sufficient Greek in college are required to take a special course in Introduction to the Greek of the New Testament under Dr. McCreary. (See page 34.)

1. *Introduction to the New Testament.* This course embraces a general survey of the books of the New Testament.

Juniors, first semester, three hours a week.

2. *Textual Criticism of the New Testament.*

Juniors, second semester, one hour a week.

3. *The Gospel of John.* An exegetical study of the book.

Juniors, second semester, four hours a week.

4. *Exegetical studies in the Acts.*

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

5. *The Pastoral Epistles.* An exegetical study.

Middlers, second semester, three hours a week.

6. *Romans.* An exegetical study.

Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year.

7. *The Life of Christ.*

Seniors, one hour a week throughout the year.

8. *Assigned Reading.* In addition to the foregoing exegetical studies, each class will be assigned selected portions of the Greek New Testament for outside reading. Oral examinations from time to time.

III. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

Work in this department has a two-fold purpose,—to know the progress of Revelation, and to know it in its setting. So there are studies in the progress of Revelation to acquire a comprehensive grasp of what the Bible teaches as a whole and in its

various parts in the order of Revelation, together with the study of the historical setting of Scripture made known through Archaeological Research, in order to see the truths of Revelation as those saw them to whom they were revealed.

There are class-room studies and quizzes through which the student discovers for himself the plan and progress of Revelation: also theses by all the students, together with assigned library research work. The Bible is the only text-book used, the English Bible for constant work, and the Hebrew and Septuagint Old Testament and the Greek New Testament for reference. There are lectures in Biblical Archaeology from the monuments and from first-hand research, so arranged with the studies in Biblical Theology as to enable the student constantly to see the Biblical story in its original setting. To this work are added quizzes, much library work, and an assigned reading course throughout the year. Some introductory lectures will be given to the Junior Class meeting separately to prepare them for a proper understanding of the work in the general course.

1. *The Patriarchal Period.* Principal subjects: Literary methods of early Biblical times; primitive man and the temptation; antediluvian civilization and Revelation; the deluge; Abraham and his times; the descent into Egypt.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1929-30).

2. *The Tribal Period.* From the descent into Egypt to the Conquest of Canaan. Principal subjects: From court to corvee; Moses; the Revelation of God through the plagues of Egypt; the Exodus and the wilderness life; the Revelation at Sinai; the problem of the Pentateuch, and Old Testament chronology.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1927-28).

3. *The National Period.* From the Conquest of Canaan to the end of the Old Testament. Principal subjects: Times of the conquest; period of the Judges; David; the great period of Biblical literature; decline and apostasy; the great invasions; Isaiah; Daniel; the exile and reformation; the return and second glory of Israel; Messianism; prophetism, and inspiration. *The Messianic Period:* The consummation of the Messianic hope developed in the former periods. *The Apostolic Period:* The Application of Messianic teaching to preaching.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1928-29).

4. *Research Methods*. The class is directed in research work and in the preparation of theses utilizing archaeological material in Exegesis and for sermon illustrations.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

5. *Canons and Fallacies*. A special course of studies to set forth the Canons and Fallacies of Archaeological Research. A thesis is required of each member of the class upon an assigned subject.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

6. *Public Research Lectures* are given each year out of the research work of the Professor in charge.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY

DP. KYLE

DR. KELSO

Instruction in this subject is given by means of studies, quizzes, lectures, and practical exercises for each class separately, together with practical training for all classes in the problems of personal effort in soul saving.

1. *The Minister as a Student in the Seminary*. Subjects: The call to the ministry; the minister's habits; ministerial manliness, ministerial ideals; keeping one's self; settlement, candidating, installation.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

Dr. Kyle.

2. *The Minister as Pastor of the Congregation (A)*. Subjects: The pastor in the pulpit; problems of the ministerial life; social, business, and spiritual methods; the pastor in relation to the Sabbath School, the Young People's Society, the Prayer Meeting, and prayer circles.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

Dr. Kyle.

3. *The Minister as Pastor of the Congregation (B)*. Subjects: Supervising the Sabbath School; moderating the Session; directing the congregational meeting; the teachers' meeting; conduct of pulpit service and prayer meeting; the administration of the sacraments; marriages; and funerals.

Middlers, second semester, one hour a week.

Dr. Kelso.

4. *The Minister in the Larger Relations to Church and Community*. Subjects: Pastoral evangelism; problems of city and country life; the institutional church; pastoral visitation and counsel; the benevolences of the Church; ecclesiastical relations.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

Dr. Kyle.

IV. CHURCH HISTORY

DR. JOHNSON

The aim of this department is to give a general knowledge of Church History, with emphasis on the most important movements and events; to arouse an interest in the history of the Church which will lead to further study in this profitable field; and to train in methods of historical study. In the study of each period special attention will be given to missionary development and expansion. The work is done by means of text-books, lectures, library readings, and students' reports on assigned topics.

1. *The Ancient Period, to 590 A. D.* Principal subjects: Providential preparation for Christianity; brief review of the life of Christ and the Apostolic Age; spread of Christianity; opposition; alliance between Church and State; heresies, councils, and creeds; Christian life; schisms; the Fathers and their writings; the theological schools.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. *The Medieval Period, 590-1517 A. D.* Principal subjects: Missions; Islam; the Papacy and the Papal Church; the Eastern Church; Monasticism; the Crusades; medieval sects and persecutions; Scholasticism; the Mystics; general Church conditions; movements for reform; precursors of the Reformation; the Renaissance.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

3. *The Reformation Era, 1517-1648 A. D.* After a brief review of the providential preparatives for the Reformation, the principal subjects will be (1) the Reformation in Germany and the Lutheran Reformation in other lands; (2) the Reformation in Switzerland and in other lands where the Reformed type of Protestantism prevailed; (3) the Counter-Reformation; and (4) Roman Catholic Missions. The aim will be to bring the history of the Church in each country, as nearly as may be, down to the Peace of Westphalia, 1648. Here the text will be the two volume work, "History of the Reformation," by Lindsay.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

4. *European and American Church History, 1648-1925 A. D.*

(a) The principal subjects in European Church History will be the Roman Catholic Church in its relation to civil government and the national churches; controversies within the Roman Catholic Church; Rationalism and its effects; Lutheranism and its controversies; the Reformed Churches, with special notice of Presbyterianism; the Anglican Church; Deism; the Methodist revival; nineteenth century controversies. This study will be for the most part by countries.

(b) In American Church History a study will be made of the Old World Sources; early Roman Catholic missions; the churches in the colonies; decline and revival; the great denominations; divisions and unions; home missions. The Presbyterian family of churches will receive special study.

Middlers, second semester, five hours a week.

5. *History of the United Presbyterian Church of North America.* Beginnings in Scotland; beginnings in America; the Union of 1782; the Associate Presbyterian Church, 1782-1858; the Associate Reformed Church, 1782-1858; the Union of 1858; the United Presbyterian Church, 1858-1925. Any member of the class who is not a United Presbyterian may substitute for this course a study of his own Church, reporting to the Professor and the class as required.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

6. *History of Doctrine, (A).* A study will be made especially of the history of Trinitarianism and Christology. If time permits, the history of Anthropology will be brought down to the time of Anselm.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

7. *History of Doctrine, (B).* The study of Anthropology will be continued, and will be followed by the doctrinal history of the Atonement, of Justification by Faith, and of Regeneration. Attention will then be given to Post-Reformation theology and to modern forms of statement of doctrines.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

V. SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS

DR. KERR

The purpose in the study of Systematic Theology is to lead the student to clear and well-balanced views of the great doctrines and principles comprised in the Christian faith. The text-book used is the complete work on Systematic Theology by Dr. A. H. Strong. There is class-room discussion based on a careful analysis of the text, supplemented by lectures and reports on assigned reading. Two hours a week throughout the entire course are required.

1. (a) *Introduction to the Study of Theology:* The idea and purpose of Theology, the sources of material and the method of treatment. (b) *The Existence of God:* Origin of the idea of God, and evidence of His existence. (c) *The Scriptures a Divine Revelation:* The witness of miracle and prophecy to the fact of a divine revelation.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. (a) *The Doctrine of Scripture (continued)*: The genuineness of the documents, the credibility of the writers, the supernatural character and inspiration of Scripture. (b) *The Doctrine of God*: The divine attributes; the doctrine of the Trinity.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

3. (a) *The Doctrine of God (continued)*: The decrees and works of God: creation, preservation, providence, the angels. (b) *The Doctrine of Man*: The origin and nature of man, and the unity of the human race.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

4. (a) *The Doctrine of Man (continued)*: The origin of the soul, the moral nature and primitive state of man. (b) *The Doctrine of Sin*: The Fall of man, the nature and universality of sin, and its consequences to the human race. (c) *The Doctrine of Redemption*: Preparation for redemption; the person of Christ, His two natures and states.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

5. (a) *The Doctrine of Redemption (continued)*: Offices and work of Christ; the Atonement. (b) *The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit*: The application of Redemption,—calling, union with Christ, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

6. (a) *The Doctrine of the Church*: Its constitution, organization, government, sacraments, and other ordinances of worship. (b) *The Doctrine of Last Things*: Death, the intermediate state, the coming of Christ, the resurrection, the judgment, and final awards.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

HOMILETICS

The study of Homiletics is designed to give the student high ideals of pulpit ministrations, to correlate his growing knowledge and powers and bring them all to bear upon the effective expression of Christian truth.

1. *The Preparation of Sermons*. The permanent function and importance of preaching; the selection and interpretation of the text; the structure of the sermon; the different kinds of sermons. A homily preached before the Faculty and student body.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

2. *The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons*. The work of the first semester continued. Sermon materials,—explanation, argument, illustration, and application; qualities of style; and modes of delivery. The relative advantages of the three modes of delivery are presented,—reading,

speaking memoriter, and speaking extemporaneously. A doctrinal or subject sermon preached before the Faculty and student body.

Juniors, second semester, one hour a week.

3. *Sermon Outlines (A)*. Students are trained in the interpretation and analysis of texts, and in the construction and criticism of outlines of the various approved types of sermons. All outlines presented in writing. An expository lecture preached before the Faculty and student body.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

4. *Sermon Outlines (B)*. Work of the first semester continued, with special emphasis on the outlining of passages of Scripture for continuous exposition. All outlines presented in writing. A critical discourse on a passage assigned in the Hebrew or the Greek shall be publicly presented.

Middlers, second semester, one hour a week.

5. *Sermon Outlines (C)*. In this course the students are trained in the construction of plans for doctrinal and subject sermons. All work presented in writing. A sermon preached publicly on a text of the student's own selection.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

6. *Sermon Outlines (D)*. Written analysis of the sermons of great preachers, ancient and modern. A thesis on a subject assigned by the Faculty is due April 21st.

Seniors, second semester, one hour a week.

VI. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND APPLIED CHRISTIANITY

DR. McCREARY

1. *The Psychology of Religion*. After a brief but comprehensive survey of the field of Psychology in general, noting the leading current theories, particular applications are made in genetics, in the principles of teaching, in social expressions, and in religious experience. Several texts are used with lectures.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. *Biblical Ethics*. Beginning with a philosophic introduction, both historical and critical, the Christian ideal of conduct is unfolded, noting contrasts and agreements with the more prominent systems. Particular attention is given to the applicatory feature, both individual and social bearings being considered.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

3. *Christian Sociology*. After a review of general social theory as presented by leading authorities, the recognized problems are set forth with their proposed solutions. The Christian method of approaching and

solving these problems is presented. Particular emphasis is given to the application of the teaching of Jesus to the social order.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

4. *Apologetics*. The ground of the older arguments is covered, with modern restatements and additions. Christianity is shown to be logically defensible.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week (1927-28).

5. *Comparative Religion*. The great religions of the world are studied historically and comparatively. Their philosophic bases and ethical and social features are carefully inspected. Particular attention is bestowed on those rival faiths with which Christianity now most strongly competes.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week. (1928-29).

6. *The Philosophy of Religion*. This course includes the usual materials of Theism. It also seeks to exhibit the epistemological foundations of faith, to state the analogical argument expositionally, to find an adequate ground of values, and to set forth the Christian religion as a philosophic system. A rationale of method is undertaken regarding religion in historical, aesthetical, and critical aspects.

Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year.

INTRODUCTORY GREEK

DR. McCREARY

This work is provided for those who have not had Greek in college, and is a prerequisite to the regular work in New Testament exegesis.

1. *Introduction to New Testament Greek (A)*. A rapid survey of the outstanding features of the grammar of the Greek New Testament.

Juniors, first semester, five hours a week.

2. *Introduction to New Testament Greek (B)*. A careful study of the New Testament syntax, based on Green's "Handbook to the Grammar of the Greek Testament." The Gospel by John is read from the Greek.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

3. *Supplementary Reading in Greek*. In addition to the foregoing courses, the student is required to read selected portions of the Greek New Testament before entering the Middle class in New Testament exegesis.

VII. PUBLIC SPEAKING

DR. DUNCAN

1. *The Principles and Practice of Public Speaking*.

The various types of speech are studied in detail, and students are drilled in the important types. Attention is given to the development and

SCHEDULE—FIRST SEMESTER

A. M.	PROF. KELSO Hebrew Exegesis and O. T. Literature	DR. WEBSTER Greek Exegesis and N. T. Literature	DR. KYLE Biblical Theology and Archaeology	DR. JOHNSON Church History	DR. KERR Systematic Theology and Homiletics	DR. MCCREARY Philosophy of Reli- gion and Applied Christianity	DR. DUNCAN Public Speaking
TUES.	8:00	S: Heb. Ex.	J: Bib. Th. & Arch.	S: Hist. Doct.	J: Syst. Theol.		
	8:50	S: Grk. Ex.	M: Grk. Th. & Arch.	S: Hist. Doct.	M: Syst. Theol.	J: Psych. Rel.	
	10:30	F A	S T U D E N T P	R A Y E R	M E E T I	N G S	
	11:00	M: Heb. Ex.	M&S: Bib. Th. & Arch.			J: Intr. Grk.	
	11:50	J: Hebrew	J: N. T. Lit.				
WED.	8:00		J: Pastoral Theol.		S: Syst. Theol.	M: Xn. Soc.	
	8:50		M: Pastoral Theol.	P E L		S: Phil. of Rel.	
	9:40	S: Grk. Ex.	C H A		J: Homiletics		
	10:30					J: Intr. Grk.	
	10:50	S: Heb. Ex.					
11:40	M: Heb. Ex.			J: Ch. Hist.			
THUR.	8:00		M&S: Bib. Th. & Arch.		J: Syst. Theol.		
	8:50	J: Hebrew	J: Bib. Th. & Arch.	M: Ch. Hist.			
	9:40		S: Pastoral Theol.	S: Hist. Doct.	M: Syst. Theol.	J: Psych. Rel.	
	10:30						
	11:20	J: Hebrew		P R E A			
FRI.	8:00		S: Canons & Fallacies	M: Ch. Hist.			
	8:50						
	9:40		M: Research Methods	J: Ch. Hist.		M: Xn. Soc.	
	10:30	S: Heb. Ex.	C H A	P E L		S: Phil. of Rel.	
	10:50	M: Heb. Ex.					J: Pub. Spkg.
11:40	J: Hebrew			S: U. P. Hist.	J: Intr. Grk.		
SAT.	8:00		M&S: Bib. Th. & Arch.		M: Outlines		
	8:50		J: Bib. Th. & Arch.	M: Ch. Hist.		J: Intr. Grk.	
	9:40		i s o f t h e S a	b a t h S	S: Outlines		
	10:30				C h o o l		
11:00		J: N. T. Lit.			L e s s o n		

Key: J=Junior, M=Middle, S=Senior.

* J: Intr. Grk, Thurs., 1:30 P. M.

SCHEDULE—SECOND SEMESTER

A. M.	PROF. KELSO Hebrew Exegesis and O. T. Literature	DR. WEBSTER Greek Exegesis and N. T. Literature	DR. JOHNSON Church History	DR. KERR Systematic Theology and Homiletics	DR. MCCREARY Philosophy of Religion and Applied Christianity	DR. DUNCAN Public Speaking
TUES.	8:00	M: Heb. Ex.		J: Syst. Theol.		
	8:50	J: N. T. Crit.	M: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. of Rel.	
	9:40	S: Grk. Ex.			J: Bib. Ethics	
	10:30	FACULTY A	N D S T U D E	N T P R A Y E R	M E E T I N G S	
	11:00	S: Heb. Ex.	J: Ch. History			
11:50	M: Pastoral Theol.					
WED.	8:00	J: Hebrew	M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.		
	8:50	J: Grk. Ex.			M&S: Comp. Rel.	
	9:40	M: Grk. Ex.	C H A	J: Homiletics		
	10:30			P E L		
	10:50	M: Heb. Ex.	J: Ch. History		J: Intr. Grk.	
11:40	S: Heb. Ex.					
THUR.	8:00			J: Syst. Theol.	M&S: Comp. Rel.	
	8:50	J: Hebrew	M: Ch. History	M: Syst. Theol.		
	9:40	J: Grk. Ex.	S: Hist. Doctrine		J: Bib. Ethics	
	10:30	M: Grk. Ex.	P R E A	C H I N G		
	11:20					
FRI.	8:00	J: Hebrew	M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. of Rel.	
	8:50	M: Grk. Ex.			J: Intr. Grk.	
	9:40	J: Grk. Ex.	C H A	P E L		
	10:30					
	10:50	S: Heb. Ex.	J: Hist. Missions	M: Outlines		J: Pub. Spkg.
11:40	J: Hebrew	S: Hist. Doctrine				
SAT.	8:00		M: Ch. History	S: Outlines	J: Bib. Ethics	
	8:50	S: Grk. Ex.	H A P E L : A n	S a b b a t h S	c h o o l L e s s o n	
	9:40	J: Grk. Ex.			J: Intr. Grk.	
	10:30	H A P E L : A n				
	11:00					

KEY: J=Junior. M=Middle. S=Senior.

proper control of the voice and to the study and practice of the principles of gesture. Considerable attention is given to debating. Careful study is made, not only of delivery, but of the proper method of arranging material. In the study of speech care is taken to relate the work to the special needs of the minister. The course includes practice in the reading of the Scriptures with a view to making this part of the Church service more effective.

Juniors, one hour a week throughout the year.

2. Individual Training in Public Speaking.

In addition to the regular class work, an attempt is made to give a fair amount of individual attention to the students. The best progress is made by those who combine the class work regularly with private instruction.

Juniors by special appointment.

ADMINISTRATION OF THE REGULAR COURSE

Since our denominational standards specify that "in all ordinary cases a full collegiate course of study, or its equivalent, shall be required of those entering on the study of theology," the Course of Study in this Seminary is primarily designed for college graduates. It has been found necessary, however, to make some provision for those who have not had two years of Greek, and for part-time students. In the case of these special groups, suitable arrangements have been made, as will appear in paragraphs A and B below.

1. *The Standard Course* includes, besides the other disciplines, study of the Bible in the original languages throughout the three years. All who have the requisite preliminary training are expected to take this course: the successful completion of it is one of the requirements for diploma with or without degree of Th.B.

A. *Introductory Greek.* As a prerequisite to Greek Exegesis, the student must have a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language to enable him to take the Junior exegetical work in a manner satisfactory to the Professor in charge. Those who may be lacking in this regard are expected to make up the deficiency before the beginning of the Middle year. For the benefit of this class of students the Seminary provides a Course in Introductory Greek. This is not, however, a credit course, and may not be substituted for any part of the regular course in Greek Exe-

gesis,—all of which must be done to the satisfaction of the Professor in charge and according to his appointment.

B. *Selected Studies.* Students who for any reason are prevented from pursuing the full Course may, upon the special recommendation of their Presbytery and by action of the Faculty, be permitted to register for any part of the Course with which they may be competent to deal. Upon the satisfactory completion of their work, of which one semester hour shall be the minimum in any subject, they will receive a report of their grades and credits. The successful completion of fifty-six semester hours entitles the special student to a Certificate.

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

Students are classified as Regular Students and Special Students, according as they take the full Course or only a part of it. Regular Students may be either Degree Students or Diploma Students, according as they are candidates for diploma with degree or for diploma without degree.

TERMS OF ADMISSION

1. *General Terms.* The privileges of the Seminary are extended on equal terms to students of all evangelical denominations. The applicant shall present—

- a. Evidence of membership in good standing in his own Church.
- b. A certificate from his own Presbytery, or other ecclesiastical authorities, indicating that he has been taken under their care, and approved as a student of theology.
- c. Credentials showing his academic attainments.

2. *Academic Requirements.*

a. *Degree Students.* Those who desire to qualify for degree on graduation should, upon entrance, have the degree of Bachelor of Arts, or its undoubted equivalent, from a standard college or university. Otherwise, they must satisfy the Faculty, by credentials and examination, that they have had courses of study and discipline fully equivalent to a standard college course, with special attention to the classical languages. Degree students shall enroll for the Standard Course.

b. *Diploma Students.* Students not having the full college preparation specified in our denominational standards may, upon the special recommendation of their Presbytery and by action of the Faculty, enter the Seminary for the regular Course. If they are able to take the whole Course creditably, they will receive the diploma of the Seminary at graduation. But they may not be candidates for degrees unless by additional study they satisfy all the requirements specified for degrees. Students of this class who expect to make up their deficiency in college credits and qualify for the degree of Th.B. at graduation must have this work completed by the beginning of the second semester of the Senior year. Diploma Students shall enroll for the Standard Course the first year.

3. *Formal Registration.* Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Registrar, subscribe to a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition to the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

TIME OF ENTRANCE

The proper time to enter the Seminary is at the opening of the annual session in September. Those who enter at mid-year, except by regular transfer from some other standard theological seminary, may be accepted as Special Students, but will not be regularly classified as Juniors until the following fall.

ATTENDANCE

All students are required to be present in all the classes in which they are enrolled, at the weekly preaching service in the Chapel, and at the appointed examinations. Attendance is also required at the opening of each semester, and again at the Baccalaureate and Graduation services in the spring, unless excused by the Faculty and Board of Managers. All absences of the students, excused and unexcused are reported to their respective Pres-

byteries. Absence at any time during the Seminary session has an unfavorable effect on the student's standing.

EXAMINATIONS

At the close of each semester, examinations are held to test and organize the student's knowledge of the ground covered in the several departments. Ordinarily the examinations are written and the results are reported by the Faculty to the Board of Managers. From the class standing, the examinations, and the attendance, the grade of the student, based on a scale of 100, is determined and reported to his Presbytery.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

One hundred and ten semester hours of work, including four in Public Speaking, are required for graduation. A semester hour means one recitation a week in a given subject throughout a semester. The courses of study in the various departments are so arranged that all the students take nineteen hours the first semester, and during the second semester the Juniors take nineteen hours, the Middlers eighteen hours, and the Seniors sixteen hours.

DIPLOMAS AND DEGREES AT GRADUATION

1. *Diploma.* The diploma of the Seminary will be granted to all who complete creditably the Standard Course. One year of their work must be done in residence at this Seminary, and they must maintain an average grade of at least 75 per cent. throughout the whole course, with no semester grade in any subject less than 70 per cent.

2. *Diploma with Degree of Bachelor of Theology (Th.B.)* The Diploma of the Seminary with the degree of Th.B. will be granted to those students who—

a. Have the degree of Bachelor of Arts, or its equivalent, from a standard college or university;

b. Take the Standard three-year Course of the Seminary,—one year of which must be in residence at this Seminary;

c. Maintain an average grade of at least 75 per cent. throughout the whole Course, with no semester grade in any subject less than 70 per cent.

NOTE: Graduates having diplomas without degree may become candidates for degrees by making up all deficiencies to the satisfaction of the Faculty. The degree of A. B. which is mentioned herein as a prerequisite to Seminary degrees must represent bona fide college work or its equivalent, without appropriation of any of the one hundred and ten credits secured in the regular Seminary Course.

GRADUATION HONORS

Graduation honors, not competitive, but open to all who qualify, whether graduated with diploma only, or with diploma and degree, are granted as follows:

Cum laude, to all who are clearly distinguished during the whole course 1) for academic attainments, 2) for regular and punctual attendance, and 3) for general fitness for the Gospel Ministry.

Magna cum laude, to all who possess these qualifications in an unusual degree.

Summa cum laude, in very rare instances, in recognition of surpassing merit.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Advanced work is provided for those who wish to pursue studies beyond those required for the degree of Bachelor of Theology. The Graduate School offers work leading to the degree of Master of Theology (Th.M.) and to the degree of Doctor of Theology (Th.D.)

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF THEOLOGY (Th.M.)

1. *Candidates for the Master's Degree.*

a. Students who hold from a standard college or university the degree of Bachelor of Arts or its unquestioned equivalent, and who have received either from this Seminary or from some other School of Theology of like character the degree of Th. B. or its equivalent (or have complied with all the requirements), may be candidates for the degree of Th. M.

b. Undergraduates in this Seminary who have the degree of A. B. or its equivalent from a standard college or university and who are pursuing the Standard Course and maintain therein an average grade of 85 per cent. with not less than 80 per cent. in any subject, may be allowed to take one-third of the course leading to the degree of Th. M., in addition to the required work, during their Middle year and their Senior year.

2. *Work required for the Master's Degree.*

a. The work required for the degree of Th.M. shall be the equivalent of twenty-four semester hours. The student shall devote sixteen semester hours to one subject, which shall be called a major, and eight semester hours to another subject, which shall be called a minor; or, if desired, two or more minor subjects may be chosen, with the approval of the Faculty.

b. In connection with the major subject, a thesis of 5,000 words shall be required. The subject of the thesis shall be assigned by, or have the approval of, the Professor in charge of the department not later than December 1st of the academic year in which the degree is sought. A type-written copy of the thesis shall be in the hands of the Professor for examination not later than April 1st.

c. At the conclusion of the assigned work, the student shall pass a thorough examination in both major and minor subjects.

3. *Personal presence.* In all ordinary cases the candidate for a degree must be present when the degree is conferred.

4. *Fee.* A fee of ten dollars will be charged to cover the expense of graduation.

THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF THEOLOGY (Th.D.)

This degree is granted only after a very extended Course which is open only to those who have already the degree of Master of Theology, or its unquestionable equivalent, and who present also additional entrance requirements. Particulars will be furnished on application, the applicant specifying the department in which the major study is desired. In all cases two full years of intensive work in residence will be required, or three years, with the last semester of four months in residence.

GRADUATE SEMINARS OFFERED FOR 1927-1928

For the benefit of graduate Students in residence, regular seminars are provided in addition to the other assigned work. The following seminars are offered the coming year (1927-1928):

First Semester

Tues., 1:30 P. M.—*Formation of Protestant Creeds*, One-half Semester.....DR. JOHNSON

Tues., 1:30 P. M.—*Exegetical Study of Epistle to Hebrews*, One-half Semester.....DR. WEBSTER

Tues., 2:20 P. M.—*The problem of the Pentateuch*.....DR. KYLE

Second Semester

Tues., 1:30 P. M.—*Philosophy of Religion*.....DR. MCCREARY

Tues., 2:20 P. M.—*The Prophecy of Amos*.....DR. KELSO

OTHER GRADUATE SEMINARS

Other seminars in the Graduate School will be scheduled in due time by the different Professors in their various departments, such as the following:

I. HEBREW EXEGESIS AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE

PROFESSOR KELSO

1. *Biblical Aramaic*. A study of the elements of the language, and the reading of the Aramaic sections of the Old Testament.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *The Septuagint*. The reading of selected portions of the Old Testament in Greek, comparing with the Hebrew and with other versions. A study of the origin and the problems of the Septuagint, on the basis of Swete's "Introduction to the Old Testament in Greek."

Major, sixteen semester hours.

3. *Hebrew Vocabularies*. A seminar in the synonyms and antonyms of the Hebrew Old Testament.

Minor, eight semester hours.

4. *Historical Geography of the Old Testament*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

II. GREEK EXEGESIS AND NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE

DR. WEBSTER

1. *The Synoptic Problem*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *The Epistle to the Hebrews*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

3. *The Christology of the Pauline Epistles*.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

4. *The Johannine Writings*.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

III. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

1. *Study of Methods in Biblical Theology*. The aim here is to lead the student to discover the Biblical teachings through an application of the inductive method.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *Prophetism and Prophecy*.

A study of the meaning and scope of prophecy.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

3. *Book Study*. The aim is to lead the student to ascertain the setting and the doctrinal content of the book, and how to utilize the findings.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

4. *Archaeology of the Bible*, especially the use of Archaeological material for homiletical purposes.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

5. *Methods of Archaeological Research, and Canons and Fallacies*.

Major, sixteen semester hours. By residence only.

6. *Archaeology and Criticism*. An introduction to the use of Archaeological material in Biblical criticism.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

1. *The Scriptural Basis of Pastoral Evangelism*.

Minor, two semester hours.

2. *Psychological Problems in Pastoral Evangelism*.

Minor, six semester hours.

3. *Sociological Problems in Pastoral Evangelism*.

Minor, four semester hours.

4. *Methods in Pastoral Evangelism*.

Minor, two semester hours. By residence only.

IV. CHURCH HISTORY

DR. JOHNSON

1. *The Lives and Writings of the Early Church Fathers*.

Open to those who have studied General Church History to 590 A. D.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *Early Doctrinal Discussions*. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

3. *The Era of the Reformation*. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D., and who have a knowledge of the Protestant Reformation in outline.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

4. *Origin and History of the United Presbyterian Church of North America*. A prerequisite to this is a fair knowledge of the Reformation in Scotland.

Minor, eight semester hours.

V. SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

DR. KERR

1. *Doctrinal Studies in the Teaching of Jesus*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *The Inspiration of the Scriptures*.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

3. *The Person of Christ*.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

4. *The Doctrine of Sin*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

5. *The Atonement*.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

6. *The Second Advent*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

VI. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND APPLIED CHRISTIANITY

DR. McCREARY

1. *The Philosophy of Religion.* A critical review of the foundation concepts of religion. Interpretations of knowledge, reality, personality, deity, and similar subjects in their bearing upon Christian faith.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *Apologetics.* An evaluation of the apologetic element in present-day Theology and in current literature.

Minor, four semester hours.

3. *Psychology of Religion.* The newer phases of Psychology investigated and their significance for religion weighed.

Minor, four semester hours.

4. *Religious Education.* Curricular and methodological problems. The general theory of teaching applied.

Minor, four semester hours.

5. *Christian Sociology.* A seminar in concrete contemporary problems.

Minor, four semester hours.

THE AMERICAN SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL RESEARCH AT
JERUSALEM

Xenia Seminary is one of the group of Universities, Colleges, and Theological Seminaries in this country co-operating in the support and control of the American School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem, and is thus able to offer to her students the unique facilities possessed by this School. No other Post-graduate work is more profitable and attractive to young men looking forward to the work of the Ministry than study and research in Bible lands. The American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem was founded to afford such opportunities as have never before been open to American students. Special arrangements are made to reduce the expenses of such students to the lowest point.

Educational Opportunities Afforded

The School offers to properly qualified students excellent opportunities for pursuing such studies as the following: Biblical and Palestinian Archaeology; the Geography and Natural features of the Land; the History of Israel; Early Church History and Patristics; the Arabic Language, and the other Semitic Languages connected with it; Mohammedanism; the Political, Social, and Industrial Conditions in Bible Lands; Roman Administration and Colonization in the East; the Crusades; and the Comparative History of Religions.





MAIN ENTRANCE TO WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

The School has a well selected working library, which is steadily growing. There are other considerable libraries in Jerusalem, some of which contain large collections of manuscripts, chiefly Greek and Arabic. As a central point for the study of Palestinian antiquities, for making tours of research and exploration, and for visiting the numerous scenes of past or present excavations, Jerusalem is peculiarly well situated.

Those who avail themselves of the privileges of this School can go at once after the Commencement at St. Louis, and enter the School at Jerusalem. The altitude and the latitude of Jerusalem make the summer climate there quite satisfactory. The remainder of the year will afford abundant opportunity for travel through the land and researches in Historical Geography and Archaeology.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the School at Jerusalem, with a stipend of \$800, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

AFFILIATION WITH WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

One of the chief considerations which induced the Commission of the Board of Managers, charged with the relocation of Xenia Theological Seminary, to fix upon the City of St. Louis, was the extremely favorable university connection that was offered. Washington University is an old and honored foundation, with magnificent buildings, and is regarded as the greatest graduate school of the whole Southwest. Xenia's new location is within a few minutes' walk of its grounds. Through the courtesy of the Chancellor and the other authorities, a full exchange of credits has been granted, without any control of our teachings or policies. So short is the distance, that those who desire to complete their academic course or to work for an advanced degree, can do so without inconvenience or loss of time. The advantages of this affiliation are manifest.

GENERAL INFORMATION

LOCATION OF THE SEMINARY

The Seminary is located at the corner of Washington and Trinity Avenues in University City, a beautiful suburb of St. Louis. The slight elevation above the City and the distance from river and factory deliver us from most of the fog and smoke of the St. Louis region.

HOW TO REACH THE SEMINARY

From the Union Station take any northbound car and ride three blocks to Eighteenth and Olive Streets. Transfer to a Delmar-Olive car westbound and ride to the end of the line. A short walk of one block south and one block west brings you to the Seminary Building. *All students are required to be present at the opening session.*

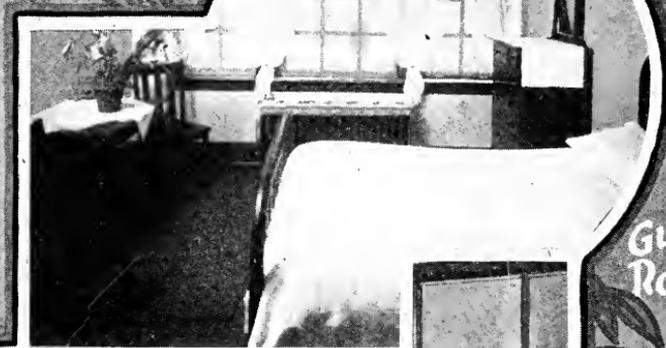
GENERAL EQUIPMENT

There are two buildings, joined on the fourth floor and on the ground floor. The Administration Building contains the President's office, most of the class rooms and the Professors' studies, the Library, and the Chapel. In the Dormitory are rooms for the students and quarters for the Matron and for the Janitor. An attractive Reception Hall leads into the Dining Room on the one hand and into the Parlor on the other. Both Dining Room and Parlor are large and well furnished, and open for use. We have steam heat, electric lights, good water, a bath room on each dormitory floor, and a Seminary Laundry in the basement.

THE LIBRARY

The Seminary Library contains about 17,000 bound volumes, among which are many rare old books. About 2,000 of these have been acquired during the past year. Under the direction of the Librarian of the Faculty, the students use these books for the investigation of assigned subjects. Students also have access to the Library of the Washington University of 240,000 bound

Parlor



Guest
Room



Student's
Room

volumes, and to the St. Louis Public Library of 650,000 bound volumes.

About fifty (50) current American religious magazines and journals come regularly to the Seminary; also, twelve (12) leading foreign religious journals, representing England, France, Germany, Italy, Belgium, Sweden. This extensive and varied current literature is available to the students.

Through the generosity of the late Mr. Alexander Dempster, of Pittsburgh, Pa., the Seminary has been provided with the raised map of Palestine published by the Palestine Exploration Fund, London, England, from surveys by George Armstrong. Mounted in normal position on a substantial table, this map is of special value in the study of Sacred Geography and History.

RESERVATION OF ROOMS

Students who have been here for one or two years may reserve rooms at the end of the Seminary session by consulting the Matron. The two-year men have first choice of rooms, the one-year men have second choice, the alphabetical order being observed within each group. New students are assigned to their rooms in the fall, and have right of choice in the order of their written application.

We are not prepared to accommodate married students and their wives in the Dormitory, but will assist them in finding proper accommodations.

USE OF ROOMS DURING THE SUMMER

Students may have free use of their rooms for two weeks before the opening in September and for two weeks after Commencement in May. Otherwise, those who desire to use their rooms during the summer vacation must secure permission from the Vice-President, and pay a nominal charge of \$10.00 a month to cover expenses. When two students occupy the same room, a joint monthly charge of \$15.00 shall be made. These rates apply only to students. Any others desiring to use the Dormitory facilities must make special arrangements with the Vice-President.

THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

The religious life of the Seminary is on a high plane. Xenia students are trained in the cultivation of personal religion, and

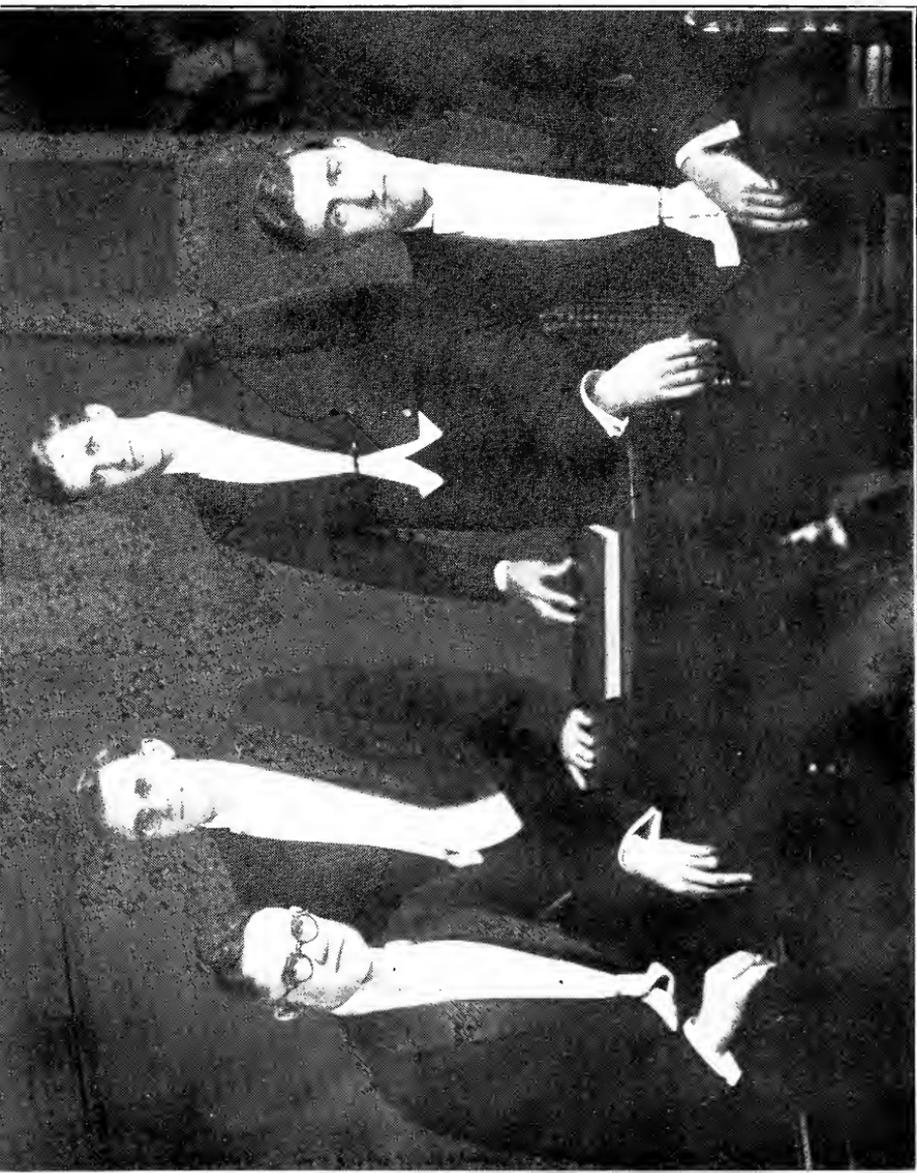
provision is made for the development and expression of religion in its social aspects. A chapel service forms part of the daily schedule. The young men are organized as a local branch of the Student Y. M. C. A. This organization conducts its own devotional service one evening during the week, and provides the leader for the Seminary prayer meeting, in Chapel, Tuesday morning. The Student Volunteers meet weekly for prayer and conference, and in other ways promote the missionary spirit of the Seminary.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

A spirit of good cheer and mutual helpfulness pervades the institution. The atmosphere is decidedly home-like. Castes and cliques are taboo, and all are united in a wholesome Christian fellowship. The members of the Faculty are the students' best friends, and every student is a brother to every other student. Without excessive diversion from study, there are seasonable socials and entertainments at the Seminary, and the students also have an appropriate share in the social life of the Churches of the City. Every season brings forward high-class lectures and concerts in the City which further enlarge the students' opportunity for social and aesthetic culture.

PHYSICAL TRAINING

The physical man is not forgotten. "Mens sana in corpore sano" is a principle from which Christian students do not seek exemption. Wholesome food, pure air and water, abundant opportunities for exercise,—all the requisites to good health are provided. On the Seminary property, next to the Dormitory, is a splendid tennis court and a ball field, where the young men, thanks to a favoring climate, can secure outdoor exercise the greater part of the year. Moreover, the commodious gymnasium of the First United Presbyterian Church, in the same block with the Seminary, is open to the students for basket ball and other indoor games at certain times during the week. These opportunities, which are by no means neglected, in some measure account for the excellent health enjoyed by the students at Xenia.



XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY QUARTETTE. (1925-1926.)

Robt. H. Belton, Victor E. Ford, Geo. W. Hutton, Archibald Stewart.

THE SEMINARY QUARTETTE

The Xenia Quartette is one of the very attractive features of Seminary life, the most popular symbol of the culture and harmony for which Xenia stands. Notwithstanding occasional interruptions due to the graduation of students, the Quartette has had an almost continuous existence for a number of years past. Its services, both in this community and in the more remote parts of the Church, have been of a high order and have evoked the warmest expressions of appreciation. The outlook for the coming year is very good.

EXPENSES

The necessary expenses of a course of theological training are reduced to a minimum. The building is thoroughly equipped, and there are no fees or rentals for privileges and accommodations. The Seminary furnishes bedding, *but each student is urged to bring with him towels; also a traveling rug or blanket*, for which, in occasional extreme weather, he may have use. The Seminary Dining Room is economically managed by the Student Club, the cost of maintenance amounting to about \$27 a month to each member. Students living in the Dormitory free of rent are expected to take all regular meals in the Seminary Dining Room. The Seminary Laundry and the Seminary Book Store enable the students to effect a still further saving.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR WORK

The Seminary has received a most cordial welcome in the City of St. Louis. This great center of population offers an excellent field for Christian effort and sociological study. It also affords numerous opportunities of employment to those who must make their own way. The Churches are enthusiastic in pledging cooperation and support. Such support was, of course, to be expected from the United Presbyterian congregations, and it is being given in full measure. But other denominations also, especially the Presbyterian, U. S., the Presbyterian, U. S. A., the Congregationalist and the Methodist, have shown a most friendly attitude from the outset. Some of them employ students of the Seminary in congregational work. All the students have some experience in preaching in the City Missions.

COMPENSATED RELIGIOUS WORK

Members of the Junior Class will receive the sum of fifty dollars each for the year, on condition of their engaging in religious work, not otherwise fully compensated, in the churches of this community, or in adjacent fields. As the students advance into the Middle and Senior Classes, they have increasing opportunities of preaching, for which they receive an appropriate compensation.

STUDENT LOANS

From the income of our Students' Fund, we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it, the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case of real need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period, interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum will be charged until payment is made.

AID FROM THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

The Board of Education is authorized by the General Assembly to make special grants in aid to United Presbyterian students of theology upon the recommendation of their Presbytery. The annual payments are as follows:

"To first year students not to exceed \$180.00; to second year students not to exceed \$120.00; and to third year students not to exceed \$60.00. * * *

"No money shall be paid to students of the first year who during the sessions of the Seminary receive compensation for preaching on the Sabbath, nor to students of the second year who preach for compensation more than an average of two Sabbaths a month during the Seminary session. And no money shall be paid to any student who holds a pastoral charge or engages in special religious work such as will interfere with his duties in the Seminary. * * * Ordinarily no grant will be made to a student who marries immediately prior to entering upon or while pursuing his Seminary course. * * * Absolute abstinence from the use of tobacco is made an essential requirement for receiving aid from the Beneficiary Fund."

"Students receiving aid must be under the care of the Presbytery, receive its formal endorsement and recommendation, and be in attendance at one of our denominational institutions. The

amount paid to each student shall be fixed, in its relation to the full appropriation granted, by the time of his actual attendance during the year. * * * In all ordinary cases the benefactions shall date from the time of application."

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the current expenses of the Seminary. The enlargement of our permanent Endowment Fund has not kept pace with the necessary growth of our work and the advancing prices of all commodities. It is imperative that Xenia's Endowment Fund be very greatly augmented. Accordingly, the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of all to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to such as are making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is called to the Annuity Plan. The form of Annuity Bond issued by the Seminary in this connection may be found on page 61.

FORM OF BEQUEST

FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY

I hereby give and bequeath to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary of St. Louis, Mo., the sum of.....
Dollars, or notes or bonds.

(Here describe them.)

FOR REAL ESTATE

I give and devise to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary of St. Louis, Mo., its successors and assigns, forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of....., County of....., State of....., and bounded and described as follows: (Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known. If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds,—endowment, income, or library fund,—they should specify the particular fund they have in view.)

FORM OF ANNUITY BOND

Series A.

No.....

**THE XENIA UNITED PRESBYTERIAN
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF ST. LOUIS, MO.**

In consideration of a GIFT of.....Dollars.
the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged,
issued this

LIFE ANNUITY BOND

and agrees to pay to the order of.....
of.....in the state of.....
an annuity or yearly sum of.....dollars,
in equal semi-annual installments, on June fifteenth and December
fifteenth of each year during the remainder of h—...life, and upon
the death of said annuitant this obligation shall be void and said
annuity shall cease.

The heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, of said annuitant shall be entitled to any proportionate share of said annuity from the last semi-annual payment to the date of said annuitant's death.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Theological Seminary has caused its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and these presents to be signed by its President and Secretary this..... day of....., One Thousand Nine Hundred and.....

.....
Secretary. President.

CORRESPONDENCE

For Catalogues or any other information concerning the Seminary, address

President M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D.,

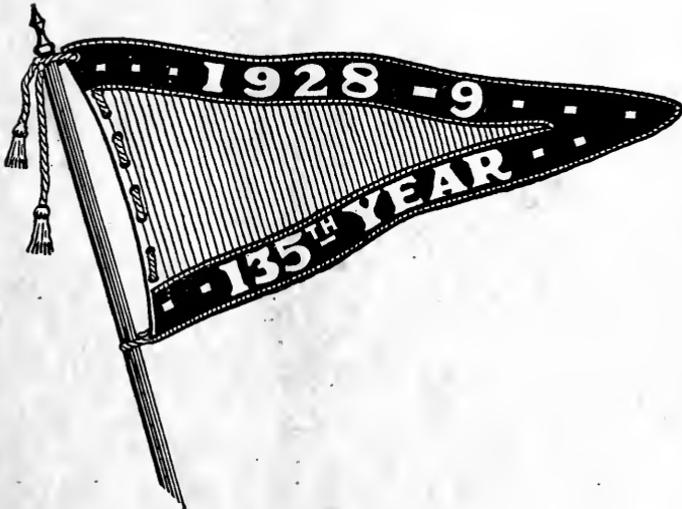
6834 Washington Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.

1928

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

**Xenia Theological
Seminary**



Service, Pa.	1794
Canonsburg, Pa.	1821
Xenia, Ohio	1855
St. Louis, Mo.	1920

Calendar for 1928

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL																																									
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S																																			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	...	...	...	...																								
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30							
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30														
29	30	31	26	27	28	29	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	29	30	26	27	28	29	30	31	...	26	27	28	29	30	31	...	26	27	28	29	30	31	...														

MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
...	...	1	2	3	4	5	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	...	...	...	1	2	3	4
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
27	28	29	30	31	...	...	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	29	30	31	...	...	...	26	27	28	29	30	31	...	

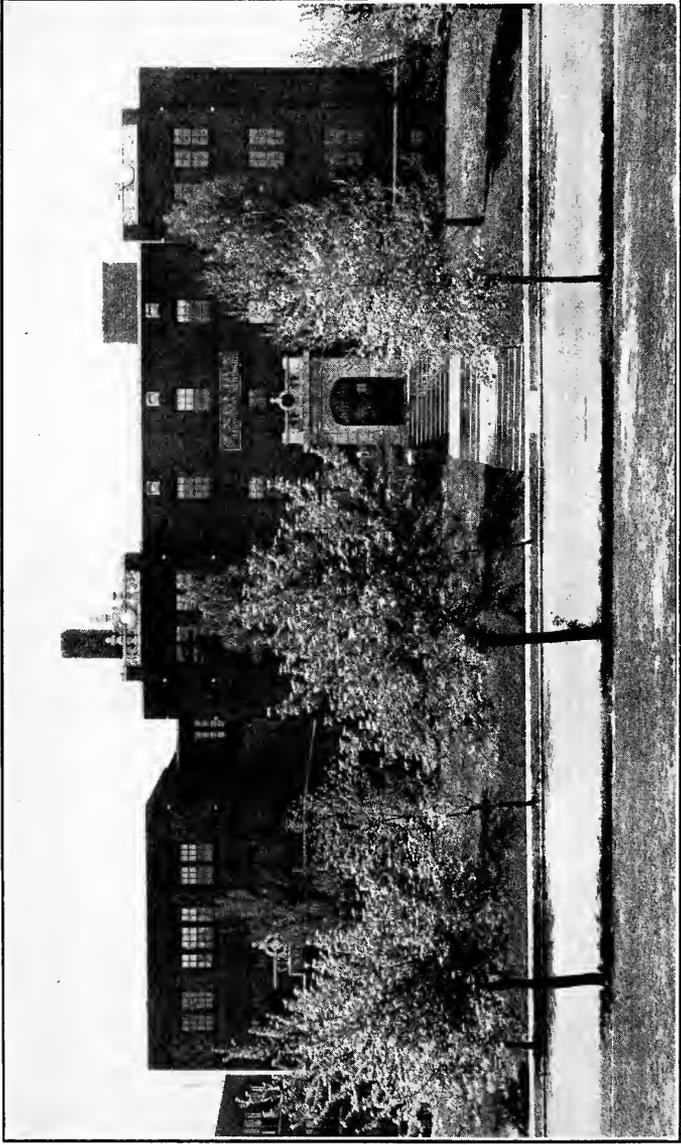
SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	3	4	5	6	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	29
30	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	29	30	31	...	...	...	25	26	27	28	29	30	...	30	31	...	...	...	...	...	...

Calendar for 1929

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
...	...	1	2	3	4	5	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	2	3	4	5	6
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
27	28	29	30	31	...	...	24	25	26	27	28	...	...	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30	...	...	...	...
...

MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST								
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S		
...	1	2	3	4	1	8	1	2	3	1	8
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	17	
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	24	
26	27	28	29	30	31	...	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	31	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	28	29	30	31	...	...	...	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	...

SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	...	...	...	...	...	27	28	29	30	31	...	...	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	29	30	31	...	...	...	...



THE XENIA SEMINARY BUILDINGS AT ST. LOUIS

THE ANNUAL CATALOGUE
OF THE
XENIA
UNITED PRESBYTERIAN
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI



ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FIFTH YEAR
1928-1929

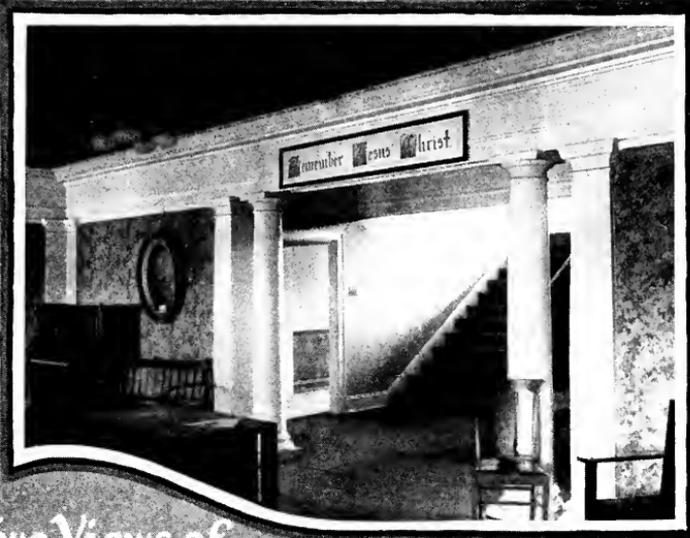
CALENDAR OF SPECIAL DAYS

1928

1. *The Opening of the Session.*
Wednesday, September 19th, at 1 P. M. Registration of Students. Address of Welcome by the President. Address by the President of the Board of Managers, Rev. J. F. Ross, D.D.
2. *Reception of Students.*
Wednesday, September 19th, following the opening exercises in the Chapel, the young people of the United Presbyterian Churches of the City will tender a Reception to the students concluding with a Dinner and Social Hour.
3. *The Opening Sermon.*
Thursday, September 27th, at 11:20 A. M., in the Seminary Chapel, by the President, M. G. Kyle, D.D., LL.D.
4. *The Christmas Vacation.*
Friday, December 21st, at 12 M., till Wednesday, January 2nd, at 8 A. M.

1929

5. *The Day of Prayer for Colleges and Seminaries.*
Wednesday, February 20th.
6. *The Baccalaureate Sermon.*
Sabbath, April 28th, at 8 P. M., at the Second United Presbyterian Church, by the Rev. Professor J. H. Webster, D.D.
7. *The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees.*
Tuesday, April 30th, at 10 A. M.
8. *The Seminary Banquet, Alumni and Friends.*
Tuesday, April 30th, at 6:30 P. M.
9. *The Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers.*
Wednesday, May 1st, at 10 A. M. The Senior Theses will be read at the afternoon session.
10. *The Graduation Exercises.*
Thursday, May 2d, at 8 P. M. in the First United Presbyterian Church. Commencement Address, Rev. Arthur H. Armstrong, D.D. Promotion of Classes, Presentation of Diplomas, and Conferring of Honors and Degrees.



Two Views of
Entrance Corridor



THE CONTROL OF THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the Second Synod, and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska, California, and The Columbia, of the United Presbyterian Church. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-five in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, twelve in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The Term and the Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly.

BOARD OF MANAGERS

Officers

REV. J. F. ROSS, D.D., <i>President</i>	Colorado Springs, Colo.
REV. WM. MURCHIE, <i>Vice-President</i>	Wichita, Kans.
MR. T. DALES KYLE, <i>Financial Secretary and Treasurer</i>	Xenia, Ohio
REV. W. H. HASTINGS, <i>Recording Secretary</i>	St. Louis, Mo.

Members

THE SECOND SYNOD

	Term Expires
REV. J. P. NESBIT, D.D., Princeton, Ind.....	1928
REV. D. L. FERGUSON, B.D., Richmond, Ind.....	1928
MR. WM. E. MCKEE, Indianapolis, Ind.....	1929
REV. R. A. JAMIESON, Cedarville, Ohio.....	1930
REV. FRANK BOYD, D.D., College Corner, Ohio.....	1930

SYNOD OF ILLINOIS

REV. C. G. MANN, Sussex, Wis.....	1928
REV. H. H. MCCONNELL, Th.M., St. Louis, Mo.....	1928
*REV. R. C. GIBSON, D.D., Chicago, Ill.....	1929
REV. A. A. GRAHAM, D.D., Monmouth, Ill.....	1929
REV. A. CAMPBELL BAILEY, Moline, Ill.....	1930
MR. R. H. WHITE, Marissa, Ill.....	1930

SYNOD OF IOWA

REV. W. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D., LL.D., Monmouth, Ill.....	Jan. 1, 1929
REV. J. B. WORK, D.D., Tarkio, Mo.....	Jan. 1, 1930
REV. R. E. LACKEY, Carlisle, Iowa.....	Jan. 1, 1931
W. H. RAMSEY, Esq., Garner, Iowa.....	Jan. 1, 1932

SYNOD OF KANSAS

MR. W. I. EARLY, Kansas City, Kan.....	1928
REV. F. H. WRIGHT, Tulsa, Okla.....	1929
REV. WM. MURCHIE, Wichita, Kan.....	1930

SYNOD OF NEBRASKA

REV. J. F. ROSS, D.D., Colorado Springs, Colo.....	1928
REV. J. CLYDE MAHAFFY, Loveland, Colo.....	1929

*Resigned.

SYNOD OF CALIFORNIA

REV. J. M. ROSS, D.D., Fowler, Calif.....	1928
REV. J. A. GLASSE, San Jose, Calif.....	1928

SYNOD OF THE COLUMBIA

REV. M. E. DUNN, D.D., Portland, Ore.....	1928
REV. W. G. COMIN, Nampa, Idaho.....	1928

EX-OFFICIO MEMBER

PRESIDENT M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D.....	St. Louis, Mo.
---------------------------------------	----------------

CONSULTATIVE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

PROFESSOR JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.	PROFESSOR ROBT. M. KARR, D.D.
PROFESSOR J. H. WEBSTER, D.D.	PROFESSOR J. L. KELSO, A.M., Th.D., D.D.
PROFESSOR G. B. McCREARY, PH.D., D.D.	

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(Under the Missouri Charter)

Officers

MR. ERLE ORMSBY, <i>President</i> , 4508 McPherson Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
MR. T. DALES KYLE, <i>Financial Secretary and Treasurer</i> , Xenia, Ohio.
REV. W. H. HASTINGS, <i>Recording Sec.</i> , 3524a Wyoming St., St. Louis, Mo.

Members

	Term Expires
MR. B. F. EDWARDS, 10 Kingsbury Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1929
WILLIAM R. GENTRY, ESQ., 5157 Vernon Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1929
J. M. LASHLY, ESQ., 20 Windermere Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1929
MR. ERLE ORMSBY, 4508 McPherson Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1929
MR. W. J. JOHNSTON, 3610 Forest Park Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.....	1930
MR. WM. SCHATTGEN, 2034 Allen Ave, St. Louis, Mo.....	1930
MR. JOHN M. STUART, 4252a Cleveland Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1930
MR. J. M. MURRY, 1324 Laurel St., St. Louis, Mo.....	1930
REV. J. F. LECLERE, Th.M., 2605 Union Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.....	1931
MR. T. DALES KYLE, Xenia, Ohio.....	1931
MR. G. R. McCULLOUGH, 6117 Westminster Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1931
MR. A. O. WILSON, 14 Windermere Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1931
PRESIDENT M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D., St. Louis, Mo.....	<i>Ex-Officio Member</i>

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**(Under the Ohio Charter)**

MR. S. WALTER COLLINS, Bloomington, Ind.....	1929
MR. NATHAN LOGAN, Spring Hill, Ind.....	1929
B. R. McCLELLAN, M.D., Xenia, Ohio.....	1929
MR. ROBERT BRYSON, Xenia, Ohio.....	1930
MR. W. B. CHERRY, Xenia, Ohio.....	1930
MR. J. C. WILLIAMSON, Xenia, Ohio.....	1930
MR. J. A. FINNEY, Esq., Xenia, Ohio.....	1931
MR. T. DALES KYLE, Xenia, Ohio.....	1931
MR. J. E. KYLE, Cedarville, Ohio.....	1931

LADIES' VISITING AND ADVISORY BOARD

MRS. M. G. KYLE, <i>President</i> .	MRS. J. L. KELSO.
MRS. J. H. WEBSTER, <i>Vice-President</i> .	MRS. G. B. McCREARY.
MRS. A. O. WILSON, <i>Secretary</i> .	MRS. J. F. LeCLERE.
MRS. JESSE JOHNSON, <i>Treasurer</i> .	MISS ELIZABETH BROWNLEE.
MRS. JOSEPH KYLE.	MISS PEARL MANN.
MRS. ROBT. M. KARR.	MRS. C. B. REED.

THE STUDENTS' Y. M. C. A.

JAMES WALTER IRWIN, *President*.
 ZION ROBBINS, *Vice-President*.
 EVERT L. HANEY, *Secretary-Treasurer*.
 HARRY W. ORR, *Devotional*.
 HAROLD R. KARNES, *Missionary*.
 WILLIAM M. NICHOL, *Preaching*.
 HAROLD S. WILSON, *Social*.

THE STUDENT VOLUNTEER BAND

JAMES WALTER IRWIN, *Secretary and Treasurer*.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

REV. J. P. NESBIT, D.D., *President*.....Princeton, Ind.
 REV. R. E. LACKEY, *Vice-President*.....Carlisle, Iowa
 REV. R. A. JAMIESON, *Secretary*.....Cedarville, Ohio

OFFICERS OF THE FACULTY

- THE REV. MELVIN GROVE KYLE, A.M., D.D., LL.D., *President.*
 THE REV. ROBERT McNARY KARR, A.M., D.D., *Vice-President.*
 THE REV. JESSE JOHNSON, A.M., D.D., *Registrar.*
 THE REV. JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER, A.M., D.D., *Librarian.*
 THE REV. J. L. KELSO, A.M., Th.D., D.D., *Ass't Librarian.*
 THE REV. GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY, Ph.D., D.D., *Secretary.*

THE FACULTY

THE REV. JESSE JOHNSON, A.M., D.D.,
Professor of Church History.

THE REV. JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER, A.M., D.D.,
Professor of Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature.

THE REV. MELVIN GROVE KYLE, A.M., D.D., LL.D.,
*Newburg Professor of Biblical Theology and Biblical
 Archaeology. Adjunct Professor of Practical
 Theology and Religious Education.*

THE REV. ROBERT McNARY KARR, A.M., D.D.,
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

THE REV. JAMES LEON KELSO, A.M., Th.D., D.D.,
Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament Literature.

THE REV. GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY, Ph.D., D.D.,
Professor of the Philosophy of Religion and Applied Christianity.

THOMAS SHEARER DUNCAN, A.M., Ph.D.,
Instructor in Public Speaking.

HISTORICAL ROLL OF PROFESSORS

During the one hundred and thirty-four years of the Seminary's history, under various names and in different localities, in all thirty-two men have served as instructors for more or less extended periods of time. The roll of professors is as follows:

Name	Inaugu- rated at	Period of Service
JOHN ANDERSON	Service	1794-1819
JOHN BANKS	Philadelphia	1820-1826
JAMES RAMSEY	Canonsburg	1821-1842
DAVID CARSON	Canonsburg	1834-1834
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Canonsburg	1835-1855
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Xenia	1855-1871
JOSEPH CLAYBAUGH	Oxford	1839-1855
SAMUEL W. MCCrackEN	Oxford	1839-1840
JAMES MARTIN	Canonsburg	1842-1846
ABRAHAM ANDERSON	Canonsburg	1847-1855
SAMUEL WILSON	Xenia	1855-1875
WILLIAM DAVIDSON	Oxford	1855-1858
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Oxford	1855-1857
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Monmouth	1858-1874
JOHN SCOTT	Monmouth	1858-1874
JOSEPH CLOKEY	Xenia	1858-1873
ANDREW M. BLACK	Monmouth	1864-1874
DAVID A. WALLACE	Monmouth	1867-1870
DAVID A. WALLACE	Xenia	1883-1883
WILLIAM BRUCE	Xenia	1871-1880
JAMES G. CARSON	Xenia	1873-1888
WILLIAM G. MOOREHEAD	Xenia	1873-1914
JACKSON B. McMICHAEL	Xenia	1873-1878
JAMES HARPER	Xenia	1879-1899
DAVID MACDILL	Xenia	1884-1902
WILBERT W. WHITE	Xenia	1889-1894
JOHN D. IRONS	Xenia	1895-1905
JOSEPH KYLE	Xenia	1899-1921
JESSE JOHNSON	Xenia	1902
JOHN E. WISHART	Xenia	1905-1923
JOHN H. WEBSTER	Xenia	1908
MELVIN G. KYLE	Xenia	1914
ROBERT M. KARR	St. Louis	1922
JAMES L. KELSO	St. Louis	1923
GEO. B. MCCREARY	St. Louis	1924

SPECIAL LECTURES AND SERMONS 1927-28

THE REV. H. H. McCONNELL, Th.M., *President of the Board of Managers.*

PROFESSOR THOMAS S. DUNCAN, Ph.D., *Washington University.*

THE REV. A. H. BALDINGER, D.D., *Pastor, Butler, Pa.*

MR. BRAD CRAIG, *Secretary of Sabbath School Work, Pittsburgh, Pa.*

THE REV. LEONARD V. BUSCHMAN, D.D., *Pastor, Tyler Place Presbyterian Church.*

THE REV. PROFESSOR JAMES L. KELSO, Th.D., D.D.

DR. JOHN GARSTANG, *Director of Palestinian Antiquities, Jerusalem.*

THE REV. GEO. A. CAMPBELL, D.D., *Pastor, Union Ave. Christian Church.*

THE REV. GEO. E. WHITE, D.D., *President of Anatolia College.*

THE REV. PROFESSOR J. MERLE RIFE, A.M., B.D., *Tarkio College.*

THE REV. CHAS. F. WISHART, D.D., LL.D., *President, The College of Wooster.*

THE REV. R. A. HUTCHISON, D.D., *Secretary Board of Home Missions.*

THE REV. THOS. HANNA McMICHAEL, D.D., *President Monmouth College.*

THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS
1927-1928

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

**Students who received the Degree of Master of Theology (Th. M.),
 May 3, 1928**

- WILLIAM CHARLTON LATTA.....College Corner, Ohio
 A.B., Miami University, 1924.
 Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1927.
- REVEREND WILLIAM THOMAS McINTYRE.....East Chicago, Ind.
 A.B., Tarkio College, 1916.
 Graduate Xenia Theological Seminary, 1919.
- REVEREND RAYMOND CLIFFORD ROGERS.....St. Louis, Mo.
 Candidate for A.B., Washington University, 1928.
 Graduate Xenia Theological Seminary, 1927.
- REVEREND FREDERICK SYLVESTER ZELLER.....Aledo, Ill.
 A.B., Sterling College, 1922.
 Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.

Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Theology:

A. Students in Residence

- REVEREND CARL LEO ATTIG.....Edwardsville, Ill.
 A.B., Cincinnati University, 1907.
 Lane Theological Seminary, 1910.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1927.
- REVEREND THOMAS ROSS HICKS.....Webster Groves, Mo.
 A.B., Boston University, 1909.
 S.T.B., Boston University, 1911.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1927.
- REVEREND GEORGE WALES KING, D.D.....St. Louis, Mo.
 Syracuse University.
 Auburn Theological Seminary, 1901.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1925.

- REVEREND JAMES FREDERICK LECLERE.....St. Louis, Mo.
 A.B., Monmouth College, 1916.
 Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.
- REVEREND HAROLD HARPER MCCONNELL.....St. Louis, Mo.
 A.B., Monmouth College, 1916.
 Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.
- REVEREND JOHN HENDERSON MOOREHEAD, D.D.....St. Louis, Mo.
 A.B., Monmouth College, 1892.
 Xenia Theological Seminary, 1895.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1927.

B. Students doing Assigned Work Elsewhere

- REVEREND JAMES BEST, D.D.,.....Steubenville, Ohio
 A.B., Tarkio College, 1905.
 Xenia Theological Seminary, 1908.
 B.D., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1910.
- REVEREND WILLIAM CROWE, JR.....Tuscumbia, Ala.
 A.B., Southwestern Presbyterian University, 1921.
 B.D., Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., 1924.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.
- REVEREND KENNETH MILTON MONROE.....Spokane, Wash.
 A.B., University of Southern California, 1922.
 Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.
- REVEREND WILLARD VEDELLE RITCHIE.....Kittanning, Pa.
 A.B., Muskingum College, 1910.
 Xenia Theological Seminary, 1914.
 Th.M., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1925.
- REVEREND ROBERT MCINTOSH STURGEON.....Cranston, R. I.
 A.B., Muskingum College, 1898.
 Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1902.
 B.D., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1923.

Candidates for the Degree of Master of Theology:

A. Students in Residence

- REVEREND NOYES OTIS BARTHOLOMEW.....Maplewood, Mo.
 A.B., Washburn College, 1898.
 Chicago Theological Seminary, 1902.

- REVEREND WILLIAM HENRY HASTINGS.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1916.
Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919.
- REVEREND ALBERT JAY LEVENGOOD.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Mission House College, 1913.
Mission House Seminary, 1916.
- REVEREND FRED EDWARD JOHN SCHENK.....St. Louis, Mo.
Graduate Elmhurst College, 1913.
Eden Theological Seminary, 1916.
- REVEREND WALTER SCHLARETZKI.....East St. Louis, Ill.
Graduate Concordia College, Ft. Wayne, Ind., 1911.
Concordia and Chicago Theological Seminaries.
- REVEREND LEIGH ORVILLE WRIGHT.....St. Louis, Mo.
Ph.B., The College of Wooster, 1915.
Princeton Theological Seminary, 1920.

B. Students Doing Assigned Work Elsewhere

- REVEREND WILLIAM EARL CRANE.....Porterdale, Ga.
A.B., Davidson College, 1922.
B.D., Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., 1925.
- REVEREND DAVID JAMES LEWIS.....Garner, Iowa
A.B., Muskingum College, 1924.
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1927.
- REVEREND CECIL PLUMB.....Guilford, N. Y.
A.B., Middlebury College, 1919.
Xenia Theological Seminary, 1922.

Undergraduate Students Doing Extra-Curriculum Work for the Degree of Master of Theology.

- LEWIS ROBIN BROWN.....Wilkinsburg, Pa.
Muskingum College, 1925.
- GEORGE WILLIAM HUTTON.....Chicago, Ill.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1924.
- ROBERT McCUNE.....N. S. Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1925.

Persons Attending Lectures as Auditors

- REVEREND BENJAMIN ADAMS.....Granite City, Ill.
Wesleyan College.

- REVEREND JOB HARRY BULLOCK.....Overland, Mo.
A.B., Eureka College, 1907.
Disciples of Christ.
- REVEREND FRANK FRED OTTO.....Edwardsville, Ill.
Methodist Episcopal Church.
- IRWIN RAUT.....Granite City, Ill.
A.B., University of Missouri, 1898.
Graduate School University of Chicago.
- REVEREND ARNOLD SMITH.....Union, Mo.
A.B., Park College, 1903.
Auburn Theological Seminary, 1906.
Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1927.

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

THE SENIOR CLASS, 1927-1928

Graduated with Diploma, May 3, 1928

- ADRIEN RENE AESCHLIMAN, *Cum Laude*.....St. Louis, Mo.
Los Angeles Bible Institute.
Missouri Congregational Conference.
- LEONARD LEROY GAYLORD.....Great Falls, Mont.
Los Angeles Bible Institute.
Illinois Southern Presbytery.
- DANIEL ADELBERT MOORE.....Decatur, Ill.
Moody Bible Institute.
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

Graduated with Degree of Bachelor of Theology, May 3, 1928

- LEWIS ROBIN BROWN.....Wilkesburg, Pa.
Muskingum College, 1925.
- GEORGE WILLIAM HUTTON.....Chicago, Ill.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1924.
Chicago Presbytery.
- FREDERICK JOHN MCCONNELEE.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Sterling College, 1925.
Arkansas Valley Presbytery.
- ROBERT McCUNE, *Cum Laude*.....N. S. Pittsburgh, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1925.
Allegheny Presbytery.

MAURICE CLIFFORD SEAMAN.....DeLancey, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1925.
Delaware Presbytery.

JOSEPH LEMUEL WELLS.....Fayetteville, Tenn.
A.B., Bryson College, 1925.
East St. Louis Association, Baptist Church.

THE MIDDLE CLASS, 1927-1928

*ROY OTIS BARTHOLOMEW.....St. Louis, Mo.
Moody Bible Institute and Brookes Bible Institute.
Missouri Congregational Conference.

JAMES WALTER IRWIN.....Belle Center, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926.
Ohio Northwestern Presbytery.

HAROLD ROSS KARNES.....New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926.
Muskingum Presbytery.

WILLIAM MONTGOMERY NICHOL, JR.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926.
Presbytery of the Hudson.

FRED LORIMER REEVES.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Moody Bible Institute.
Chippewa Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

THE JUNIOR CLASS, 1927-1928

EVERT LEE HANEY.....Sterling, Kan.
A.B., Sterling College, 1927.
Arkansas Valley Presbytery.

JAMES CLAYPOOL HODSON.....Searcy, Ark.
Monmouth College.

MISS MURIEL INEZ INLOW.....University City, Mo.
Brookes Bible Institute.
The Gospel Center, St. Louis.

CLETUS PINKSTON LAMB.....Ridgway, Ill.
Blackburn College
Cairo Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

GERALD GUYOT LATAL.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Westminster College (Mo.), 1927.
Hannibal Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

*Died January 30th, 1928.

- ROY CHARLES LINBERG.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Missouri Valley College, 1927.
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- ARTHUR BYRNS McMULLIN.....Hillsboro, Mo.
A.B., Park College, 1912.
- HARRY WILSON ORR.....Fowler, Kan.
Sterling College.
Iowa Presbytery, Associate Presbyterian Church.
- ZION ROBBINS.....Stanton, Ky.
Muskingum College.
First Ohio Presbytery.
- HAROLD STEWART WILSON.....Sterling, Kan.
A.B., Sterling College, 1927.
Arkansas Valley Presbytery.

SPECIAL STUDENTS, 1927-1928

- CHARLES THEODORE HEUSINKVELD.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., University of Illinois, 1925.
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- MRS. G. G. LATAL.....St. Louis, Mo.
Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- FREDERICK JOHN LENK.....St. Louis, Mo.
Moody Bible Institute.
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S.
- MISS GEORGIA McKINNEY.....St. Louis, Mo.
The College of Wooster.
Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- MRS. J. R. MOFFITT.....Webster Groves, Mo.
- MISS ARLINE MARIE PRICHARD.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Washington University, 1923.

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS, 1927-1928

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL:

Resident Students	19	
Non-resident Students	13	32

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL:

Seniors	9	
Middlers	5	
Juniors	10	
Special Students	6	30

A BEREAVEMENT

The Seminary experienced a painful loss in the sudden death of Mr. Roy O. Bartholomew which occurred January 30, 1928.

Cordiality in personal relations and complete devotion to duty were prime characteristics of Mr. Bartholomew. Being in charge of a congregation whose work was prospering under his care, and carrying a heavy schedule of seminary studies, he broke under the burden of it. An inspiring example is left us in that he was literally faithful unto death.

THE PURPOSE OF THE SEMINARY

“The object of the Seminary shall be to instruct candidates for the Gospel ministry, and others who may be preparing for special lines of Christian service, in the knowledge of the doctrine of the Scriptures and the order and institutes of worship taught therein and summarily exhibited in the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church of North America; to cherish in them the life of true godliness, and to cultivate the gifts which Christ, the Head of the Church, confers on those whom He calls to the ministry, to the end that there may be raised up a succession of able, faithful, and godly ministers of the Gospel and other Christian workers.” (Constitution, Ch. I., Sec. 2.)

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

THE COURSE OF STUDY

The full course of Seminary training extends over a period of three years. The Seminary year begins on the first Wednesday after the 17th of September, and closes on the first Wednesday or Thursday after the first of May. Each annual session is divided into two semesters.

The different departments, with their respective courses of study, and the amount of time required for each course, are set forth in the following diagram. The unit of study is the semester hour, which represents one recitation a week for one semester. One hundred and ten semester hours, including two in Public Speaking, are required for graduation.

OUTLINE OF PRESCRIBED COURSE OF STUDY

DEPARTMENT	JUNIOR CLASS				MIDDLE CLASS				SENIOR CLASS				Total	
	1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester	Hrs. 1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester	Hrs. 1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester	Hrs. 1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester	Hrs. 1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester	Hrs. 1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester		Hrs.
	Hrs.	Hrs.	Hrs.	Hrs.	Hrs.	Hrs.	Hrs.	Hrs.	Hrs.	Hrs.	Hrs.	Hrs.		Hrs.
Hebrew Exegesis and O. T. Literature DR. KELSO	4	Hebr. language	4	Hebr. Exegesis	3	Hebr. Exegesis	3	Hebr. Exegesis	3	Hebr. Exegesis	3	Hebr. Exegesis	3	20
Greek Exegesis and N. T. Literature DR. WEBSTER	3	N. T. Literature	4	Greek Exegesis	3	Greek Exegesis	3	Greek Exegesis	3	Greek Exegesis	3	Greek Exegesis	3	20
Biblical Theology and Archeology DR. KYLE	3	Bib. Th. & Arch.	3	Bib. Th. & Arch. Research Methods Pastoral Theol.	3	Bib. Th. & Arch. Research Methods Pastoral Theol.	3	Bib. Th. & Arch. Canons and Fallacies Pastoral Theol.	3	Bib. Th. & Arch. Canons and Fallacies Pastoral Theol.	3	Bib. Th. & Arch. Canons and Fallacies Pastoral Theol.	3	15
Church History DR. JOHNSON	2	Ch. History Hist. Missions	2	Ch. History	3	Ch. History	3	Ch. History	5	Hist. Doctrine Hist. U. P. Ch.	2	Hist. Doctrine	2	18
Systematic Theology and Homiletics DR. KARR	2	Syst. Theology Homiletics	2	Syst. Theology Homiletics	2	Syst. Theology Sermon Outlines	2	Syst. Theology Sermon Outlines	2	Syst. Theology Sermon Outlines	2	Syst. Theology Sermon Outlines	2	18
Philosophy of Religion and Applied Xnty DR. MCCREARY	2	Psych. of Rel. (Introductory Grk. 5) 2 Bib. Ethics (Introductory Grk. 3)*	3	Xn Sociology	2	Apologetics	2	Philos. of Rel.	2	Philos. of Rel. Compar. Rel.	2	Philos. of Rel. Compar. Rel.	2	15
Public Speaking DR. DUNCAN	1	Pub. Speaking	1											2
		ATTENDANCE AND PAR TICIPATION IN THE C HAPEL PREACHING SE RVICE												2
Total	19		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	16	110

*For those who have not had Greek in College

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES OF STUDY

I. HEBREW EXEGESIS AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE

DR KELSO

The purpose of this department is to teach the students to read the less difficult portions of the Hebrew Old Testament accurately, fluently, and with a real sense of appreciation; and to handle the more difficult sections with the aid of a proper lexicon and an advanced grammar. Thus, at the close of the three year course a student is competent to be his own exegete.

In connection with the Hebrew work, the Canon of the Old Testament and the introductory problems of the Old Testament books are considered in detail.

1. *Elements of Hebrew*. A mastery of the principles of Hebrew Grammar, and the acquisition of a working vocabulary.

Juniors, first semester, four hours a week.

2. *Hebrew Prose*. Sight reading of selected passages of the Minor Prophets. Analytical study of the Hebrew Text and exegesis of the Book of Jonah. The Old Testament Canon.

Juniors, second semester, four hours a week.

3. *Isaiah*. Exegetical study of the book, with special reference to contemporary history and Messianic prophecy.

Middlers and Seniors, first semester, three hours a week (1928-29).

4. *Jeremiah and Ezekiel*. Rapid survey of Jeremiah and Ezekiel with special reference to sermonical material. Summary of the whole field of the Old Testament Prophets.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, three hours a week (1928-29).

5. *The Minor Prophets*. Exegetical study of these books with special reference to their theological and social teachings. The Old Testament Canon.

Middlers and Seniors, first semester, three hours a week (1929-30).

6. *The Psalms and the Wisdom Literature*. Exegetical study of selected Psalms in the light of Hebrew Poetry, and as devotional literature of the present day. Rapid survey of the Wisdom Literature.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, three hours a week (1929-30).

II. GREEK EXEGESIS AND NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE

DR. WEBSTER

The purpose of this department is to teach the students to know and use the Greek New Testament. While the value of exact scholarship is emphasized, the chief aim is to make the student an able minister of the New Testament. Instruction is given both by text-books and lectures, and everything is made subservient to learning "the mind of Christ," the vital requisite for a successful ministry.

Introductory Greek is a prerequisite to the exegetical studies of this department. Those who have not had sufficient Greek in college are required to take a special course in Introduction to the Greek of the New Testament under Dr. McCreary.

1. *Introduction to the New Testament.* This course embraces a general survey of the books of the New Testament.

Juniors, first semester, three hours a week.

2. *Textual Criticism of the New Testament.*

Juniors, second semester, one hour a week.

3. *The Gospel of John.* An exegetical study of the book.

Juniors, second semester, four hours a week.

4. *Exegetical studies in the Acts.*

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

5. *The Pastoral Epistles.* An exegetical study.

Middlers, second semester, three hours a week.

6. *The Life of Christ.*

Middlers, one hour a week throughout the year.

7. *Romans.* An exegetical study.

Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year.

8. *Assigned Reading.* In addition to the foregoing exegetical studies, each class will be assigned selected portions of the Greek New Testament for outside reading. Oral examinations from time to time.

III. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

Work in this department has a two-fold purpose,—to know the progress of Revelation, and to know it in its setting. So there are studies in the progress of Revelation to acquire a comprehensive grasp of what the Bible teaches as a whole and in its

various parts in the order of Revelation, together with the study of the historical setting of Scripture made known through Archaeological Research, in order to see the truths of Revelation as those saw them to whom they were revealed.

There are class-room studies and quizzes through which the student discovers for himself the plan and progress of Revelation: also theses by all the students, together with assigned library research work. The Bible is the only text-book used, the English Bible for constant work, and the Hebrew and Septuagint Old Testament and the Greek New Testament for reference. There are lectures in Biblical Archaeology from the monuments and from first-hand research, so arranged with the studies in Biblical Theology as to enable the student constantly to see the Biblical story in its original setting. To this work are added quizzes, much library work, and an assigned reading course throughout the year. Some introductory lectures will be given to the Junior Class meeting separately to prepare them for a proper understanding of the work in the general course.

1. *The Patriarchal Period.* Principal subjects: Literary methods of early Biblical times; primitive man and the temptation; antediluvian civilization and Revelation; the deluge; Abraham and his times; the descent into Egypt.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1929-30).

2. *The Tribal Period.* From the descent into Egypt to the Conquest of Canaan. Principal subjects: From court to corvee; Moses; the Revelation of God through the plagues of Egypt; the Exodus and the wilderness life; the Revelation at Sinai; the problem of the Pentateuch, and Old Testament chronology.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1930-31).

3. *The National Period.* From the Conquest of Canaan to the end of the Old Testament. Principal subjects: Times of the conquest; period of the Judges; David; the great period of Biblical literature; decline and apostasy; the great invasions; Isaiah; Daniel; the exile and reformation: the return and second glory of Israel; Messianism; prophetism, and inspiration. *The Messianic Period:* The consummation of the Messianic hope developed in the former periods. *The Apostolic Period:* The Application of Messianic teaching to preaching.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1928-29).

4. *Research Methods*. The class is directed in research work and in the preparation of theses utilizing archaeological material in Exegesis and for sermon illustrations.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

5. *Canons and Fallacies*. A special course of studies to set forth the Canons and Fallacies of Archaeological Research. A thesis is required of each member of the class upon an assigned subject.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

6. *Public Research Lectures* are given each year out of the research work of the Professor in charge.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

DR. KELSO

Instruction in this subject is given by means of studies, quizzes, lectures, and practical exercises for each class separately, together with practical training for all classes in the problems of personal effort in soul saving.

1. *The Minister as a Student in the Seminary*. Subjects: The call to the ministry; the minister's habits; ministerial manliness, ministerial ideals; keeping one's self; settlement, candidating, installation.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

Dr. Kyle.

2. *The Minister as Pastor of the Congregation (A)*. Subjects: The pastor in the pulpit; problems of the ministerial life; social, business, and spiritual methods; the pastor in relation to the Sabbath School, the Young People's Society, the Prayer Meeting, and prayer circles.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

Dr. Kyle.

3. *The Minister as Pastor of the Congregation (B)*. Subjects: Supervising the Sabbath School; moderating the Session; directing the congregational meeting; the teachers' meeting; conduct of pulpit service and prayer meeting; the administration of the sacraments; marriages; and funerals.

Middlers, second semester, one hour a week.

Dr. Kelso.

4. *The Minister in the Larger Relations to Church and Community*. Subjects: Pastoral evangelism; problems of city and country life; the institutional church; pastoral visitation and counsel; the benevolences of the Church; ecclesiastical relations.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

Dr. Kyle.

IV. CHURCH HISTORY

DR. JOHNSON

The aim of this department is to give a general knowledge of Church History, with emphasis on the most important movements and events; to arouse an interest in the history of the Church which will lead to further study in this profitable field; and to train in methods of historical study. In the study of each period special attention will be given to missionary development and expansion. The work is done by means of text-books, lectures, library readings, and students' reports on assigned topics.

1. *The Ancient Period, to 590 A. D.* Principal subjects: Providential preparation for Christianity; brief review of the life of Christ and the Apostolic Age; spread of Christianity; opposition; alliance between Church and State; heresies, councils, and creeds; Christian life; schisms; the Fathers and their writings; the theological schools.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. *The Medieval Period, 590-1517 A. D.* Principal subjects: Missions; Islam; the Papacy and the Papal Church; the Eastern Church; Monasticism; the Crusades; medieval sects and persecutions; Scholasticism; the Mystics; general Church conditions; movements for reform; precursors of the Reformation; the Renaissance.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

3. *The Reformation Era, 1517-1648 A. D.* After a brief review of the providential preparatives for the Reformation, the principal subjects will be (1) the Reformation in Germany and the Lutheran Reformation in other lands; (2) the Reformation in Switzerland and in other lands where the Reformed type of Protestantism prevailed; (3) the Counter-Reformation; and (4) Roman Catholic Missions. The aim will be to bring the history of the Church in each country, as nearly as may be, down to the Peace of Westphalia, 1648. Here the text will be the two volume work, "History of the Reformation," by Lindsay.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

4. *European and American Church History, 1648-1925 A. D.*

(a) The principal subjects in European Church History will be the Roman Catholic Church in its relation to civil government and the national churches; controversies within the Roman Catholic Church; Rationalism and its effects; Lutheranism and its controversies; the Reformed Churches, with special notice of Presbyterianism; the Anglican Church; Deism; the Methodist revival; nineteenth century controversies. This study will be for the most part by countries.

(b) In American Church History a study will be made of the Old World Sources; early Roman Catholic missions; the churches in the colonies; decline and revival; the great denominations; divisions and unions; home missions. The Presbyterian family of churches will receive special study.

Middlers, second semester, five hours a week.

5. *History of the United Presbyterian Church of North America.* Beginnings in Scotland; beginnings in America; the Union of 1782; the Associate Presbyterian Church, 1782-1858; the Associate Reformed Church, 1782-1858; the Union of 1858; the United Presbyterian Church, 1858-1925. Any member of the class who is not a United Presbyterian may substitute for this course a study of his own Church, reporting to the Professor and the class as required.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

6. *History of Doctrine, (A).* A study will be made especially of the history of Trinitarianism and Christology. If time permits, the history of Anthropology will be brought down to the time of Anselm.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

7. *History of Doctrine, (B).* The study of Anthropology will be continued, and will be followed by the doctrinal history of the Atonement, of Justification by Faith, and of Regeneration. Attention will then be given to Post-Reformation theology and to modern forms of statement of doctrines.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

V. SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS

DR. KARR

The purpose in the study of Systematic Theology is to lead the student to clear and well-balanced views of the great doctrines and principles comprised in the Christian faith. The text-book used is the complete work on Systematic Theology by Dr. A. H. Strong. There is class-room discussion based on a careful analysis of the text, supplemented by lectures and reports on assigned reading. Two hours a week throughout the entire course are required.

1. (a) *Introduction to the Study of Theology:* The idea and purpose of Theology, the sources of material and the method of treatment. (b) *The Existence of God:* Origin of the idea of God, and evidence of His existence. (c) *The Scriptures a Divine Revelation:* The witness of miracle and prophecy to the fact of a divine revelation.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. (a) *The Doctrine of Scripture (continued)*: The genuineness of the documents, the credibility of the writers, the supernatural character and inspiration of Scripture. (b) *The Doctrine of God*: The divine attributes; the doctrine of the Trinity.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

3. (a) *The Doctrine of God (continued)*: The decrees and works of God: creation, preservation, providence, the angels. (b) *The Doctrine of Man*: The origin and nature of man, and the unity of the human race.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

4. (a) *The Doctrine of Man (continued)*: The origin of the soul, the moral nature and primitive state of man. (b) *The Doctrine of Sin*: The Fall of man, the nature and universality of sin, and its consequences to the human race. (c) *The Doctrine of Redemption*: Preparation for redemption; the person of Christ, His two natures and states.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

5. (a) *The Doctrine of Redemption (continued)*: Offices and work of Christ; the Atonement. (b) *The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit*: The application of Redemption,—calling, union with Christ, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

6. (a) *The Doctrine of the Church*: Its constitution, organization, government, sacraments, and other ordinances of worship. (b) *The Doctrine of Last Things*: Death, the intermediate state, the coming of Christ, the resurrection, the judgment, and final awards.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

HOMILETICS

DR. KARR

The study of Homiletics is designed to give the student high ideals of pulpit ministration, to correlate his growing knowledge and powers and bring them all to bear upon the effective expression of Christian truth.

1. *The Preparation of Sermons*. The permanent function and importance of preaching; the selection and interpretation of the text; the structure of the sermon; the different kinds of sermons. A homily preached before the Faculty and student body.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

2. *The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons*. The work of the first semester continued. Sermon materials,—explanation, argument, illustration, and application; qualities of style; and modes of delivery. The relative advantages of the three modes of delivery are presented,—reading.

speaking memoriter, and speaking extemporaneously. A doctrinal or subject sermon preached before the Faculty and student body.

Juniors, second semester, one hour a week.

3. *Sermon Outlines (A)*. Students are trained in the interpretation and analysis of texts, and in the construction and criticism of outlines of the various approved types of sermons. All outlines presented in writing. An expository lecture preached before the Faculty and student body.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

4. *Sermon Outlines (B)*. Work of the first semester continued, with special emphasis on the outlining of passages of Scripture for continuous exposition. All outlines presented in writing. A critical discourse on a passage assigned in the Hebrew or the Greek shall be publicly presented.

Middlers, second semester, one hour a week.

5. *Sermon Outlines (C)*. In this course the students are trained in the construction of plans for doctrinal and subject sermons. All work presented in writing. A sermon preached publicly on a text of the student's own selection.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

6. *Sermon Outlines (D)*. Written analysis of the sermons of great preachers, ancient and modern. A thesis on a subject assigned by the Faculty is due in its final form March 1st.

Seniors, second semester, one hour a week.

VI. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND APPLIED CHRISTIANITY

DR. McCREARY

1. *The Psychology of Religion*. After a brief but comprehensive survey of the field of Psychology in general, noting the leading current theories, particular applications are made in genetics, in the principles of teaching, in social expressions, and in religious experience. Several texts are used with lectures.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. *Biblical Ethics*. Beginning with a philosophic introduction, both historical and critical, the Christian ideal of conduct is unfolded, noting contrasts and agreements with the more prominent systems. Particular attention is given to the applicatory feature, both individual and social bearings being considered.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

3. *Christian Sociology*. After a review of general social theory as presented by leading authorities, the recognized problems are set forth with their proposed solutions. The Christian method of approaching and

solving these problems is presented. Particular emphasis is given to the application of the teaching of Jesus to the social order.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

4. *Apologetics*. The ground of the older arguments is covered, with modern restatements and additions. Christianity is shown to be logically defensible.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week (1929-30).

5. *Comparative Religion*. The great religions of the world are studied historically and comparatively. Their philosophic bases and ethical and social features are carefully inspected. Particular attention is bestowed on those rival faiths with which Christianity now most strongly competes.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week. (1928-29).

6. *The Philosophy of Religion*. This course includes the usual materials of Theism. It also seeks to exhibit the epistemological foundations of faith, to state the analogical argument expositionally, to find an adequate ground of values, and to set forth the Christian religion as a philosophic system. A rationale of method is undertaken regarding religion in historical, aesthetical, and critical aspects.

Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year.

INTRODUCTORY GREEK

DR. McCREARY

This work is provided for those who have not had Greek in college, and is a prerequisite to the regular work in New Testament exegesis.

1. *Introduction to New Testament Greek (A)*. A rapid survey of the outstanding features of the grammar of the Greek New Testament. Juniors, first semester, five hours a week.

2. *Introduction to New Testament Greek (B)*. A careful study of the New Testament syntax, based on Green's "Handbook to the Grammar of the Greek Testament." One of the Gospels is read from the Greek. Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

3. *Supplementary Reading in Greek*. In addition to the foregoing courses, the student is required to read selected portions of the Greek New Testament before entering the Middle class in New Testament exegesis.

VII. PUBLIC SPEAKING

DR. DUNCAN

1. *The Principles and Practice of Public Speaking*.

The various types of speech are studied in detail, and students are drilled in the important types. Attention is given to the development and

SCHEDULE—FIRST SEMESTER

A. M.	DR. KELSO Hebrew Exegesis and O. T. Literature	DR. WEBSTER Greek Exegesis and N. T. Literature	DR. KYLE Biblical Theology and Archeology	DR. JOHNSON Church History	DR. KARR Systematic Theology and Homiletics	DR. MCCREARY Philosophy of Reli- gion and Applied Christianity	DR. DUNCAN Public Speaking
8:00	M&S: Heb. Ex.	M: Grk. Ex.	J: Bib. Th. & Arch.	S: Hist. Doct.	J: Syst. Theol.		
8:50		S: Grk. Ex.		M: Syst. Theol.	J: Psych. Rel.		
9:40		CULTY AND	STUDENT P	RAY ER	NGS		
10:30			M&S: Bib. Th. & Arch.		J: Intr. Grk.		
11:00		J: N. T. Lit.					
11:50				S: Syst. Theol.	M: Xn. Soc.		
8:00	J: Hebrew	M: Grk. Ex.	J: Pastoral Theol.		S: Phil. of Rel.		
8:50		S: Grk. Ex.	CHA	J: Homiletics			
9:40				PEL	J: Intr. Grk.		
10:30				J: Ch. Hist.			
10:50	M&S: Heb. Ex.		M&S: Bib. Th. & Arch.	M: Ch. Hist.	J: Syst. Theol.		
11:40			J: Bib. Th. & Arch.	S: Hist. Doct.	M: Syst. Theol.		
8:00	J: Hebrew	M: Grk. Ex.	PREA	CHING			
8:50		S: Grk. Ex.	S: Canons & Fallacies	M: Ch. Hist.	S: Syst. Theol.		
9:40			M: Research Methods	J: Ch. Hist.	M: Xn. Soc.		
10:30		J: N. T. Lit.	CHA	PEL	S: Phil. of Rel.		
10:50	M&S: Heb. Ex.						
11:40					J: Intr. Grk.		J: Pub. Spkg.
8:00	J: Hebrew		M&S: Bib. Th. & Arch.	S: U. P. Hist.	M: Outlines		
8:50			J: Bib. Th. & Arch.	M: Ch. Hist.	J: Intr. Grk.		
9:40			is of the Sa	bbath S	chool L		
10:30		EL: Analysis			esson		
11:00		J: N. T. Lit.					

KEY: J=Junior. M=Middle. S=Senior.

* J: Intr. Grk, Thurs., 1:30 P. M.

SCHEDULE—SECOND SEMESTER

	DR. KEISO Hebrew Exegesis and O. T. Literature	DR. WEBSTER Greek Exegesis and N. T. Literature	DR. JOHNSON Church History	DR. KARR Systematic Theology and Homiletics	DR. MCCREARY Philosophy of Religion and Applied Christianity	DR. DUNCAN Public Speaking
A. M.	8:00					
	8:50	J: N. T. Crit.	M: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. of Rel.	
	9:40	S: Grk. Ex.		M: Syst. Theol.	J: Bib. Ethics	
	10:30	FACULTY A	NDSTUDE	NT PRAYER	MEETINGS	
	11:00	M: Pastor. Theol.	J: Ch. History			
11:50						
E. S.	8:00		M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.	M&S: Comp. Rel.	
	8:50	J: Hebrew			J: Intr. Grk.	
	9:40	J: Grk. Ex.	CHA	J: Homiletics		
	10:30	M: Grk. Ex.		PEL		
	10:50	M&S: Heb. Ex.	J: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.	M&S: Comp. Rel.	
11:40			M: Syst. Theol.	J: Bib. Ethics		
D.	8:00					
	8:50	J: Hebrew	M: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. of Rel.	
	9:40	J: Grk. Ex.		M: Syst. Theol.	J: Intr. Grk.	
	10:30	M: Grk. Ex.	S: Hist. Doctrine	CHING		
	10:50	M&S: Heb. Ex.	PREA		S: Phil. of Rel.	
11:20			M: Ch. History	J: Intr. Grk.	J: Pub. Spkg.	
UR.	8:00					
	8:50	J: Hebrew	M: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. of Rel.	
	9:40	J: Grk. Ex.		M: Syst. Theol.	J: Intr. Grk.	
	10:30	M: Grk. Ex.	S: Hist. Doctrine	CHING	J: Bib. Ethics	
	10:50	M&S: Heb. Ex.	PREA		S: Phil. of Rel.	
11:40			M: Ch. History	J: Intr. Grk.		
L.	8:00	J: Hebrew	J: Hist. Missions	S: Syst. Theol.		
	8:50	J: Hebrew	S: Hist. Doctrine			
	9:40	M: Grk. Ex.		PEL		
	10:30	J: Grk. Ex.	M: Ch. History			
	10:50	M&S: Heb. Ex.	CHA			
11:40			J: Hist. Missions	M: Outlines		
T.	8:00	J: Hebrew	S: Hist. Doctrine			
	8:50	S: Grk. Ex.		S: Outlines	J: Bib. Ethics	
	9:40	J: Grk. Ex.	M: Ch. History	e Sabbath S		
	10:30	CHAPEL: A	alysis of th		chool Lesso	
	11:00				J: Intr. Grk.	

Key: J=Junior, M=Middle, S=Senior.

proper control of the voice and to the study and practice of the principles of gesture. Considerable attention is given to debating. Careful study is made, not only of delivery, but of the proper method of arranging material. In the study of speech care is taken to relate the work to the special needs of the minister. The course includes practice in the reading of the Scriptures with a view to making this part of the Church service more effective.

Juniors, one hour a week throughout the year.

2. Individual Training in Public Speaking.

In addition to the regular class work, an attempt is made to give a fair amount of individual attention to the students. The best progress is made by those who combine the class work regularly with private instruction.

Juniors by special appointment.

ADMINISTRATION OF THE REGULAR COURSE

Since our denominational standards specify that "in all ordinary cases a full collegiate course of study, or its equivalent, shall be required of those entering on the study of theology," the Course of Study in this Seminary is primarily designed for college graduates. It has been found necessary, however, to make some provision for those who have not had two years of Greek, and for part-time students. In the case of these special groups, suitable arrangements have been made, as will appear in paragraphs A and B below.

1. *The Standard Course* includes, besides the other disciplines, study of the Bible in the original languages throughout the three years. All who have the requisite preliminary training are expected to take this course: the successful completion of it is one of the requirements for diploma with or without degree of Th.B.

A. *Introductory Greek.* As a prerequisite to Greek Exegesis, the student must have a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language to enable him to take the Junior exegetical work in a manner satisfactory to the Professor in charge. Those who may be lacking in this regard are expected to make up the deficiency before the beginning of the Middle year. For the benefit of this class of students the Seminary provides a Course in Introductory Greek. This is not, however, a credit course, and may not be substituted for any part of the regular course in Greek Exe-

gesis,—all of which must be done to the satisfaction of the Professor in charge and according to his appointment.

B. *Selected Studies.* Students who for any reason are prevented from pursuing the full Course may, upon the special recommendation of their Presbytery and by action of the Faculty, be permitted to register for any part of the Course with which they may be competent to deal. Upon the satisfactory completion of their work, of which one semester hour shall be the minimum in any subject, they will receive a report of their grades and credits. The successful completion of fifty-six semester hours entitles the special student to a Certificate.

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

Regular Students may be either Degree Students or Diploma Students, according as they are candidates for diploma with degree or for diploma without degree.

TERMS OF ADMISSION

1. *General Terms.* The privileges of the Seminary are extended on equal terms to students of all evangelical denominations. The applicant shall present—

a. Evidence of membership in good standing in his own Church.

b. A certificate from his own Presbytery, or other ecclesiastical authorities, indicating that he has been taken under their care, and approved as a student of theology.

c. Credentials showing his academic attainments.

2. *Academic Requirements.*

a. *Degree Students.* Those who desire to qualify for degree on graduation should, upon entrance, have the degree of Bachelor of Arts, or its undoubted equivalent, from a standard college or university. Otherwise, they must satisfy the Faculty, by credentials and examination, that they have had courses of study and discipline fully equivalent to a standard college course, with special attention to the classical languages. Degree students shall enroll for the Standard Course.

b. *Diploma Students.* Students not having the full college preparation specified in our denominational standards may, upon the special recommendation of their Presbytery and by action of the Faculty, enter the Seminary for the regular Course. If they are able to take the whole Course creditably, they will receive the diploma of the Seminary at graduation. But they may not be candidates for degrees unless by additional study they satisfy all the requirements specified for degrees. Students of this class who expect to make up their deficiency in college credits and qualify for the degree of Th.B. at graduation must have this work completed by the beginning of the second semester of the Senior year. Diploma Students shall enroll for the Standard Course the first year.

3. *Formal Registration.* Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Registrar, subscribe to a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition to the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

TIME OF ENTRANCE

The proper time to enter the Seminary is at the opening of the annual session in September. Those who enter at mid-year, except by regular transfer from some other standard theological seminary, may be accepted as Special Students, but will not be regularly classified as Juniors until the following fall.

ATTENDANCE

All students are required to be present in all the classes in which they are enrolled, at the weekly preaching service in the Chapel, and at the appointed examinations. Attendance is also required at the opening of each semester, and again at the Baccalaureate and Graduation services in the spring, unless excused by the Faculty. All absences of the students, excused and unexcused, are reported to their respective Presbyteries. Absence at any time

during the Seminary session has an unfavorable effect on the student's standing.

EXAMINATIONS

At the close of each semester, examinations are held to test and organize the student's knowledge of the ground covered in the several departments. Ordinarily the examinations are written and the results are reported by the Faculty to the Board of Managers. From the class standing, the examinations, and the attendance, the grade of the student, based on a scale of 100, is determined and reported to his Presbytery.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

One hundred and ten semester hours of work, including two in Public Speaking, are required for graduation. A semester hour means one recitation a week in a given subject throughout a semester. The courses of study in the various departments are so arranged that all the students take nineteen hours the first semester, and during the second semester the Juniors take nineteen hours, the Middlers eighteen hours, and the Seniors sixteen hours.

DIPLOMAS AND DEGREES AT GRADUATION

1. *Diploma.* The diploma of the Seminary will be granted to all who complete creditably the Standard Course. One year of their work must be done in residence at this Seminary, and they must maintain an average grade of at least 75 per cent. throughout the whole course, with no semester grade in any subject less than 70 per cent.

2. *Diploma with Degree of Bachelor of Theology (Th.B.).* The Diploma of the Seminary with the degree of Th.B. will be granted to those students who—

a. Have the degree of Bachelor of Arts, or its equivalent, from a standard college or university;

b. Take the Standard three-year Course of the Seminary,—one year of which must be in residence at this Seminary;

c. Maintain an average grade of at least 75 per cent. throughout the whole Course, with no semester grade in any subject less than 70 per cent.

NOTE: Graduates having diplomas without degree may become candidates for degrees by making up all deficiencies to the satisfaction of the Faculty. The degree of A. B. which is mentioned herein as a prerequisite to Seminary degrees must represent bona fide college work or its equivalent, without appropriation of any of the one hundred and ten credits secured in the regular Seminary Course.

GRADUATION HONORS

Graduation honors, not competitive, but open to all who qualify, whether graduated with diploma only, or with diploma and degree, are granted as follows:

Cum laude, to all who are clearly distinguished during the whole course 1. for academic attainments; 2. for regular and punctual attendance, and 3. for general fitness for the Gospel Ministry.

Magna cum laude, to all who possess these qualifications in an unusual degree.

Summa cum laude, in very rare instances, in recognition of surpassing merit.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Advanced work is provided for those who wish to pursue studies beyond those required for the degree of Bachelor of Theology. The Graduate School offers work leading to the degree of Master of Theology (Th.M.) and to the degree of Doctor of Theology (Th.D.).

Only credits earned in accredited institutions, colleges, universities and seminaries and expressed in standards units, duly certified, will be accepted for evaluation in arriving at the eligibility of candidates for the Master's degree.

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF THEOLOGY (Th.M.)

1. *Candidates for the Master's Degree.*

a. The requirements for entrance to the Graduate School as candidates for the degree of Th.M. are (1) The Bachelor's degree from a standard college or university and (2) Graduation from this Seminary or some other of like character upon the completion of a full three-year standard course of theological studies. The studies just mentioned must be entirely additional to those by which the college or university degree was won. These conditions are indispensable. Graduates of standard seminaries, however, whose courses are equivalent, but which do not confer the bachelor's degree in theology, will be admitted as candidates for the master's degree.

b. Undergraduates in this Seminary who have the degree of A. B. or its equivalent from a standard college or university and who are pursuing the Standard Course and maintain therein an average grade of 85 per cent. with not less than 80 per cent. in any subject, may be allowed to take one-third of the course leading to the degree of Th. M., in addition to the required work, during their Middle year and their Senior year.

2. *Work required for the Master's Degree.*

a. The work required for the degree of Th.M. shall be the equivalent of twenty-four semester hours. The student shall devote sixteen semester hours to one subject, which shall be

called a major, and eight semester hours to another subject, which shall be called a minor; or two minor subjects may be chosen instead of the major, with the approval of the Faculty.

b. In connection with the major subject, a thesis of 5,000 words shall be required. The subject of the thesis shall be assigned by, or have the approval of, the Professor in charge of the department not later than December 1st of the academic year in which the degree is sought. A type-written copy of the thesis shall be in the hands of the Professor for examination not later than April 1st. In case two minors are substituted for the major, the appointment of a thesis or of theses shall be left to the Professor or Professors in charge.

c. At the conclusion of the assigned work, the student shall pass a thorough examination in both major and minor subjects.

3. *Personal presence.* In all ordinary cases the candidate for a degree must be present when the degree is conferred.

4. *Fee.* A fee of ten dollars will be charged to cover the expense of graduation.

THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF THEOLOGY (Th.D.)

This degree is granted only after a very extended course of study. It is open only to those who have first received the Bachelor's degree from a standard college or university, then have taken a full three-year standard theological course, then have won the degree of Master of Theology, in the manner described above, in Xenia Seminary or some other like school.

These steps must have been taken without duplication of credits.

There are other requirements, the particulars of which will be made known on application.

GRADUATE SCHOOL LECTURES OFFERED FOR 1928-1929

On Tuesday afternoons the following schedule will be carried out:

First Semester—For entering students:

1:30 P. M.—*Studies in First Timothy*.....DR. WEBSTER

2:30 P. M.—*Lives and Writings of the Early Church Fathers*DR. JOHNSON

First Semester—For advanced students.

1:30 P. M.—*Exegesis of Isaiah*.....DR. KELSO

2:30 P. M.—*Revelation and Prophecy*.....DR. KYLE

Second Semester—For entering students:

1:30 P. M.—*Early Doctrinal Discussions*.....DR. JOHNSON

2:30 P. M.—*Foundations of Religion*.....DR. MCCREARY

Second Semester—For advanced students:

1:30 P. M.—*Sermonic Material in Jeremiah*.....DR. KELSO

2:30 P. M.—*Studies in First John*.....DR. WEBSTER

OUTLINE OF GRADUATE COURSES

The following outline by departments indicates the general scope within which graduate courses will be given by lectures and research seminars.

I. HEBREW EXEGESIS AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE

DR. KELSO

1. *Biblical Aramaic*. A study of the elements of the language, and the reading of the Aramaic sections of the Old Testament.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *The Septuagint*. The reading of selected portions of the Old Testament in Greek, comparing with the Hebrew and with other versions. A study of the origin and the problems of the Septuagint, on the basis of Swete's "Introduction to the Old Testament in Greek."

Major, sixteen semester hours.

3. *Hebrew Vocabularies*. A seminar in the synonyms and antonyms of the Hebrew Old Testament.

Minor, eight semester hours.

4. *Historical Geography of the Old Testament*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

II. GREEK EXEGESIS AND NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE

DR. WEBSTER

1. *The Synoptic Problem*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *The Epistle to the Hebrews*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

3. *The Christology of the Pauline Epistles*.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

4. *The Johannine Writings*.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

III. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

1. *Study of Methods in Biblical Theology*. The aim here is to lead the student to discover the Biblical teachings through an application of the inductive method.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *Prophecy and Prophecy*.

A study of the meaning and scope of prophecy.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

3. *Book Study*. The aim is to lead the student to ascertain the setting and the doctrinal content of the book, and how to utilize the findings.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

4. *Archaeology of the Bible*, especially the use of Archaeological material for homiletical purposes.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

5. *Methods of Archaeological Research, and Canons and Fallacies*.

Major, sixteen semester hours. By residence only.

6. *Archaeology and Criticism*. An introduction to the use of Archaeological material in Biblical criticism.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

1. *The Scriptural Basis of Pastoral Evangelism*.

Minor, two semester hours.

2. *Psychological Problems in Pastoral Evangelism*.

Minor, six semester hours.

3. *Sociological Problems in Pastoral Evangelism*.

Minor, four semester hours.

4. *Methods in Pastoral Evangelism*.

Minor, two semester hours. By residence only.

IV. CHURCH HISTORY

DR. JOHNSON

1. *The Lives and Writings of the Early Church Fathers*.

Open to those who have studied General Church History to 590 A. D.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *Early Doctrinal Discussions*. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

3. *The Era of the Reformation*. Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D., and who have a knowledge of the Protestant Reformation in outline.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

4. *Origin and History of the United Presbyterian Church of North America*. A prerequisite to this is a fair knowledge of the Reformation in Scotland.

Minor, eight semester hours.

V. SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

DR. KARR

1. *Doctrinal Studies in the Teaching of Jesus*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *The Inspiration of the Scriptures*.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

3. *The Person of Christ*.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

4. *The Doctrine of Sin*.

Minor, eight semester hours.

5. *The Atonement.*
Major, sixteen semester hours.
6. *The Second Advent.*
Minor, eight semester hours.

VI. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND APPLIED CHRISTIANITY

DR. McCREARY

1. *The Philosophy of Religion.* A critical review of the foundation concepts of religion. Interpretations of knowledge, reality, personality, deity, and similar subjects in their bearing upon Christian faith.
Minor, eight semester hours.
2. *Apologetics.* An evaluation of the apologetic element in present-day Theology and in current literature.
Minor, four semester hours.
3. *Psychology of Religion.* The newer phases of Psychology investigated and their significance for religion weighed.
Minor, four semester hours.
4. *Religious Education.* Curricular and methodological problems. The general theory of teaching applied.
Minor, four semester hours.
5. *Christian Sociology.* A seminar in concrete contemporary problems.
Minor, four semester hours.

THE AMERICAN SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL RESEARCH AT JERUSALEM

Xenia Seminary is one of the group of Universities, Colleges, and Theological Seminaries in this country co-operating in the support and control of the American School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem, and is thus able to offer to her students the unique facilities possessed by this School. No other Post-graduate work is more profitable and attractive to young men looking forward to the work of the Ministry than study and research in Bible lands. The American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem was founded to afford such opportunities as have never before been open to American students. Special arrangements are made to reduce the expenses of such students to the lowest point.

Educational Opportunities Afforded

The School offers to properly qualified students excellent opportunities for pursuing such studies as the following: Biblical and Palestinian Archaeology; the Geography and Natural features of the Land; the History of Israel; Early Church History and Patristics; the Arabic Language, and the other Semitic Lan-

guages connected with it; Mohammedanism; the Political, Social, and Industrial Conditions in Bible Lands; Roman Administration and Colonization in the East; the Crusades; and the Comparative History of Religions.

The School has a well selected working library, which is steadily growing. There are other considerable libraries in Jerusalem, some of which contain large collections of manuscripts, chiefly Greek and Arabic. As a central point for the study of Palestinian antiquities, for making tours of research and exploration, and for visiting the numerous scenes of past or present excavations, Jerusalem is peculiarly well situated.

Those who avail themselves of the privileges of this School can go at once after the Commencement at St. Louis, and enter the School at Jerusalem. The altitude and the latitude of Jerusalem make the summer climate there quite satisfactory. The remainder of the year will afford abundant opportunity for travel through the land and researches in Historical Geography and Archaeology.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the School at Jerusalem, with a stipend of \$800, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

AFFILIATION WITH WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

One of the chief considerations which induced the Commission of the Board of Managers, charged with the relocation of Xenia Theological Seminary, to fix upon the City of St. Louis, was the extremely favorable university connection that was offered. Washington University is an old and honored foundation, with magnificent buildings, and is regarded as the greatest graduate school of the whole Southwest. Xenia's new location is within a few minutes' walk of its grounds. Through the courtesy of the Chancellor and the other authorities, a full exchange of credits has been granted, without any control of our teachings or policies. So short is the distance, that those who desire to complete their academic course or to work for an advanced degree, can do so without inconvenience or loss of time. The advantages of this affiliation are manifest.



MAIN ENTRANCE TO WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

GENERAL INFORMATION

LOCATION OF THE SEMINARY

The Seminary is located at the corner of Washington and Trinity Avenues in University City, a beautiful suburb of St. Louis. The slight elevation above the City and the distance from river and factory deliver us from most of the fog and smoke of the St. Louis region.

HOW TO REACH THE SEMINARY

From the Union Station take any northbound car and ride three blocks to Eighteenth and Olive Streets. Transfer to a Delmar-Olive car westbound and ride to the end of the line. A short walk of one block south and one block west brings you to the Seminary Building. *All students are required to be present at the opening session.*

GENERAL EQUIPMENT

There are two buildings, joined on the fourth floor and on the ground floor. The Administration Building contains the President's office, most of the class rooms and the Professors' studies, the Library, and the Chapel. In the Dormitory are rooms for the students and quarters for the Matron and for the Janitor. An attractive Reception Hall leads into the Dining Room on the one hand and into the Parlor on the other. Both Dining Room and Parlor are large and well furnished, and open for use. We have steam heat, electric lights, good water, a bath room on each dormitory floor, and a Seminary Laundry in the basement.

THE LIBRARY

The Seminary Library contains about 18,000 bound volumes, among which are many rare old books. About 1,000 of these have been acquired during the past year. Under the direction of the Librarian of the Faculty, the students use these books for the investigation of assigned subjects. Students also have access to the Library of the Washington University of 240,000 bound

volumes, and to the St. Louis Public Library of 650,000 bound volumes.

About fifty current American religious magazines and journals come regularly to the Seminary; also, twelve leading foreign religious journals, representing England, France, Germany, Italy, Belgium, Sweden. This extensive and varied current literature is available to the students.

Through the generosity of the late Mr. Alexander Dempster, of Pittsburgh, Pa., the Seminary has been provided with the raised map of Palestine published by the Palestine Exploration Fund, London, England, from surveys by George Armstrong. Mounted in normal position on a substantial table, this map is of special value in the study of Sacred Geography and History.

RESERVATION OF ROOMS

Students who have been here for one or two years may reserve rooms at the end of the Seminary session by consulting the Matron. The two-year men have first choice of rooms, the one-year men have second choice, the alphabetical order being observed within each group. New students are assigned to their rooms in the fall, and have right of choice in the order of their written application.

We are not prepared to accommodate married students and their wives in the Dormitory, but will assist them in finding proper accommodations.

USE OF ROOMS DURING THE SUMMER

Students may have free use of their rooms for two weeks before the opening in September and for two weeks after Commencement in May. Otherwise, those who desire to use their rooms during the summer vacation must secure permission from the Vice-President, and pay a nominal charge of \$10.00 a month to cover expenses. When two students occupy the same room, a joint monthly charge of \$15.00 shall be made. These rates apply only to students. Any others desiring to use the Dormitory facilities must make special arrangements with the Vice-President.

THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

The religious life of the Seminary is on a high plane. Xenia students are trained in the cultivation of personal religion, and

Parlor



Guest
Room



Student's
Room

provision is made for the development and expression of religion in its social aspects. A chapel service forms part of the daily schedule. The young men are organized as a local branch of the Student Y. M. C. A. This organization conducts its own devotional service one evening during the week, and provides the leader for the Seminary prayer meeting, in Chapel, Tuesday morning. The Student Volunteers meet weekly for prayer and conference, and in other ways promote the missionary spirit of the Seminary.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

A spirit of good cheer and mutual helpfulness pervades the institution. The atmosphere is decidedly home-like. Castes and cliques are taboo, and all are united in a wholesome Christian fellowship. The members of the Faculty are the students' best friends, and every student is a brother to every other student. Without excessive diversion from study, there are reasonable socials and entertainments at the Seminary, and the students also have an appropriate share in the social life of the Churches of the City. Every season brings forward high-class lectures and concerts in the City which further enlarge the students' opportunity for social and aesthetic culture.

PHYSICAL TRAINING

The physical man is not forgotten. "Mens sana in corpore sano" is a principle from which Christian students do not seek exemption. Wholesome food, pure air and water, abundant opportunities for exercise,—all the requisites to good health are provided. On the Seminary property, next to the Dormitory, is a splendid tennis court and a ball field, where the young men, thanks to a favoring climate, can secure outdoor exercise the greater part of the year. Moreover, the commodious gymnasium of the First United Presbyterian Church, in the same block with the Seminary, is open to the students for basket ball and other indoor games at certain times during the week. These opportunities, which are by no means neglected, in some measure account for the excellent health enjoyed by the students at Xenia.

THE SEMINARY QUARTETTE

The Xenia Quartette is one of the very attractive features of Seminary life, the most popular symbol of the culture and harmony for which Xenia stands. Notwithstanding occasional interruptions due to the graduation of students, the Quartette has had an almost continuous existence for a number of years past. Its services, both in this community and in the more remote parts of the Church, have been of a high order and have evoked the warmest expressions of appreciation.

EXPENSES

The necessary expenses of a course of theological training are reduced to a minimum. The building is thoroughly equipped, and there are no fees or rentals for privileges and accommodations. The Seminary furnishes bedding, *but each student is urged to bring with him towels; also a traveling rug or blanket*, for which, in occasional extreme weather, he may have use. The Seminary Dining Room is economically managed by the Student Club, the cost of maintenance amounting to about \$27 a month to each member. Students living in the Dormitory free of rent are expected to take all regular meals in the Seminary Dining Room. The Seminary Laundry and the Seminary Book Store enable the students to effect a still further saving.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR WORK

The Seminary has received a most cordial welcome in the City of St. Louis. This great center of population offers an excellent field for Christian effort and sociological study. It also affords numerous opportunities of employment to those who must make their own way. The Churches are enthusiastic in pledging cooperation and support. Such support was, of course, to be expected from the United Presbyterian congregations, and it is being given in full measure. But other denominations also, especially the Presbyterian, U. S., the Presbyterian, U. S. A., the Congregationalist and the Methodist, have shown a most friendly attitude from the outset. Some of them employ students of the Seminary in congregational work. All the students have some experience in preaching in the **City Missions.**

COMPENSATED RELIGIOUS WORK

Members of the Junior Class will receive the sum of fifty dollars each for the year, on condition of their engaging in religious work, not otherwise fully compensated, in the churches of this community, or in adjacent fields. As the students advance into the Middle and Senior Classes, they have increasing opportunities of preaching, for which they receive an appropriate compensation.

STUDENT LOANS

From the income of our Students' Fund, we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it, the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case of real need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period, interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum will be charged until payment is made.

AID FROM THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

The Board of Education is authorized by the General Assembly to make special grants in aid to United Presbyterian students of theology upon the recommendation of their Presbytery. The annual payments are as follows:

"To first year students not to exceed \$180.00; to second year students not to exceed \$120.00; and to third year students not to exceed \$60.00. * * *

"No money shall be paid to students of the first year who during the sessions of the Seminary receive compensation for preaching on the Sabbath, nor to students of the second year who preach for compensation more than an average of two Sabbaths a month during the Seminary session. And no money shall be paid to any student who holds a pastoral charge or engages in special religious work such as will interfere with his duties in the Seminary. * * * Ordinarily no grant will be made to a student who marries immediately prior to entering upon or while pursuing his Seminary course. * * * Absolute abstinence from the use of tobacco is made an essential requirement for receiving aid from the Beneficiary Fund."

"Students receiving aid must be under the care of the Presbytery, receive its formal endorsement and recommendation, and be in attendance at one of our denominational institutions. The

amount paid to each student shall be fixed, in its relation to the full appropriation granted, by the time of his actual attendance during the year. * * * In all ordinary cases the benefactions shall date from the time of application."

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the current expenses of the Seminary. The enlargement of our permanent Endowment Fund has not kept pace with the necessary growth of our work and the advancing prices of all commodities. It is imperative that Xenia's Endowment Fund be very greatly augmented. Accordingly, the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of all to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to such as are making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is called to the Annuity Plan. The form of Annuity Bond issued by the Seminary in this connection may be found on a subsequent page.

DR. HENDERSON'S WORK AS PROMOTION SECRETARY

For three years ending May 1, 1928, Dr. John A. Henderson served as promotion secretary and assistant to the president. Dr. Henderson labored with unremitting zeal to make the churches of the seven supporting synods acquainted with the merits of the Seminary and responsive to its needs. The fruits of his labors are becoming manifest in enlarged revenues of money and friendship. His recent retirement makes it fitting that the Seminary thus recognize the arduous work of Dr. Henderson.

FORM OF BEQUEST

FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY

I hereby give and bequeath to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary of St. Louis, Mo., the sum of.....
Dollars, or notes or bonds.

(Here describe them.)

FOR REAL ESTATE

I give and devise to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary of St. Louis, Mo., its successors and assigns, forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of....., County of....., State of....., and bounded and described as follows: (Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known. If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds,—endowment, income, or library fund,—they should specify the particular fund they have in view.)

FORM OF ANNUITY BOND

Series A.

No.....

**THE XENIA UNITED PRESBYTERIAN
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF ST. LOUIS, MO.**

In consideration of a GIFT of.....Dollars,
the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged,
issued this

LIFE ANNUITY BOND

and agrees to pay to the order of.....
of.....in the state of.....
an annuity or yearly sum of.....dollars,
in equal semi-annual installments, on June fifteenth and December
fifteenth of each year during the remainder of h—life, and upon
the death of said annuitant this obligation shall be void and said
annuity shall cease.

The heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, of said an-
nuitant shall be entitled to any proportionate share of said annuity
from the last semi-annual payment to the date of said annuitant's
death.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Theological Seminary has
caused its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and these presents
to be signed by its President and Secretary this.....
day of....., One Thousand Nine Hundred
and.....

.....
Secretary.

.....
President.

CORRESPONDENCE

For Catalogues or any other information concerning the Seminary,
address

XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

6834 Washington Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.

INDEX

	PAGE
Administration of the regular course.....	37
Admission of Students.....	38
Aid for Students.....	57, 58
Alumni Association.....	13
American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem.....	47, 48
Annuity Bonds, forms for.....	60
Applied Christianity, courses in.....	33, 34
Archaeology, Biblical, courses in.....	27-29
Attendance requirements.....	39, 40
Bachelor of Theology, degree of.....	40
Bequests, forms for.....	59
Biblical Theology, courses in.....	27-29
Board of Managers	11
Board of Trustees	12
Calendar of Special Days.....	5
Calendars of 1928 and 1929.....	Inside Cover
Church History, courses in.....	30, 31
Classification of Students.....	38
Control of the Seminary.....	9
Curriculum of Divinity School (general statement)	23
Curriculum of Divinity School (tabulated outline)	25
Diploma at graduation.....	40
Divinity School, courses outlined and described.....	26-37
Divinity School, Curriculum (general statement)	23
Divinity School, Curriculum (tabulated outline)	25
Divinity School, register of students.....	20-22
Doctor of Theology, degree of.....	43
Doctrinal History, courses in.....	31
Donations	58
Equipment, general.....	51
Examinations	40
Expenses	56
Faculty	14
Graduate courses.....	42
Graduate School, courses outlined and described.....	45-47
Graduate School, register of students.....	17-20
Graduate work, Tuesday schedules, 1928-1929.....	43, 44
Graduation, requirements for.....	40
Greek, Introductory.....	34
History of Doctrines, courses in.....	31
Homiletics, courses in.....	32, 33
Honors, graduation.....	41
Information, general.....	51-58

	PAGE
Ladies' Visiting and Advisory Board.....	13
Library	51-54
Master of Theology, degree of.....	42, 43
New Testament Exegesis, courses in.....	27
New Testament Literature, courses in.....	27
Officers of the Faculty.....	14
Old Testament Exegesis, courses in.....	26
Old Testament Literature, courses in.....	26
Pastoral Theology, courses in.....	29
Philosophy of Religion, courses in.....	33, 34
Physical training.....	55
Professors, historical roll of, 1794-1928.....	15
Public Speaking, courses in.....	34-37
Purpose of the Seminary.....	23
Quartette	56
Recreation	55
Register of Students, Divinity School.....	20-22
Register of Students, Graduate School.....	17-20
Religion, Philosophy of, courses in.....	33, 34
Religious life.....	54, 55
Religious work, compensated.....	57
Rooms, reservation of.....	54
Schedules for 1928-1929.....	35, 36
Self-help, opportunities for.....	56
Social Life.....	55
Special lecturers and preachers, 1927-1928.....	16
Students, classification of.....	38
Student Volunteer Band.....	13
Systematic Theology, courses in.....	31, 32
Theology, Biblical, courses in.....	27-29
Theology, Pastoral, courses in.....	29
Theology, Systematic, courses in.....	31, 32
Washington University, affiliation with.....	48
Young Men's Christian Association.....	13

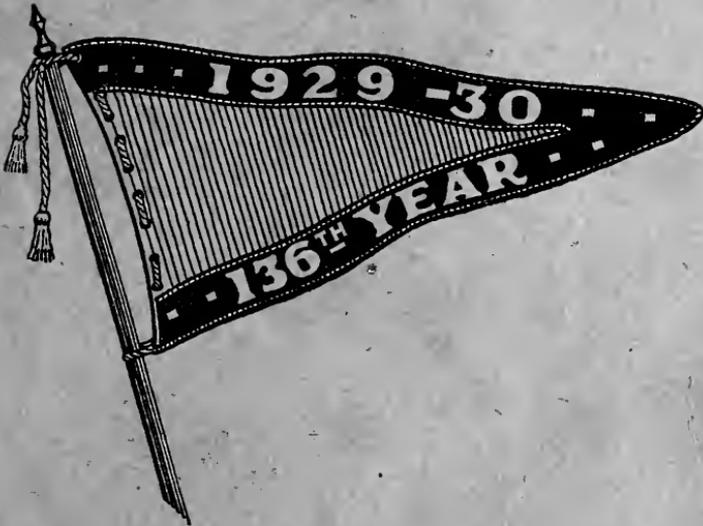
1929

[June Edition]

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

**Xenia Theological
Seminary**



Service, Pa.	1794
Canonsburg, Pa.	1821
Xenia, Ohio	1855
St. Louis, Mo.	1920

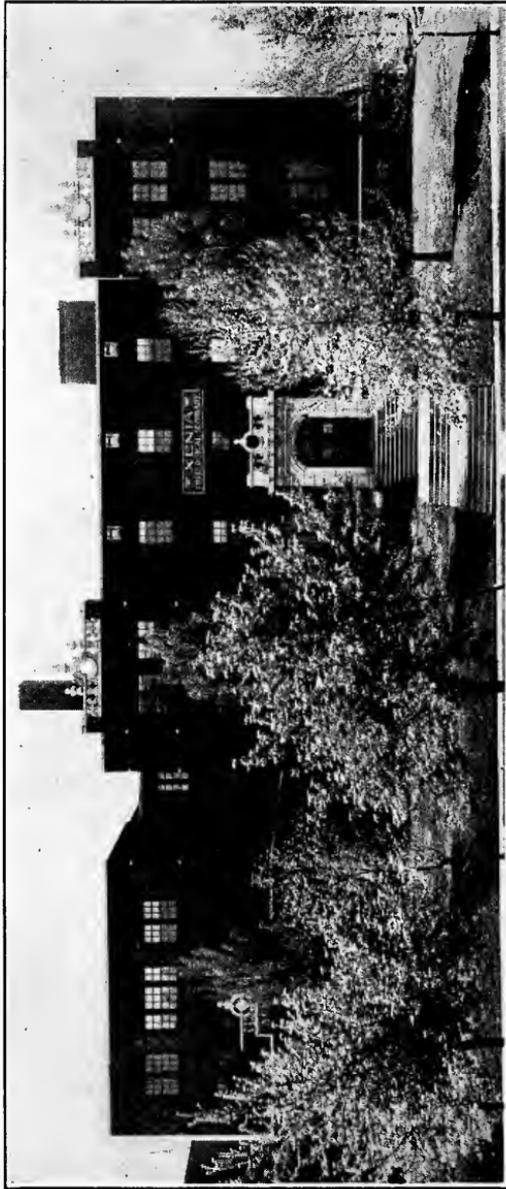
Calendar for 1929

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
27	28	29	30	31	...	...	24	25	26	27	28	...	...	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30	...	...	...	...
MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
26	27	28	29	30	31	...	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	28	29	30	31	...	...	...	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	27	28	29	30	31	...	...	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	29	30	31	...	...	...	...
29	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Calendar for 1930

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
26	27	28	29	30	31	...	23	24	25	26	27	28	...	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30	...	...	...
30	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	27	28	29	30	31	...	...	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	...	...	...	...	...	...
SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	...	...	...	...	26	27	28	29	30	31	...	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	28	29	30	31	...	...	...
...





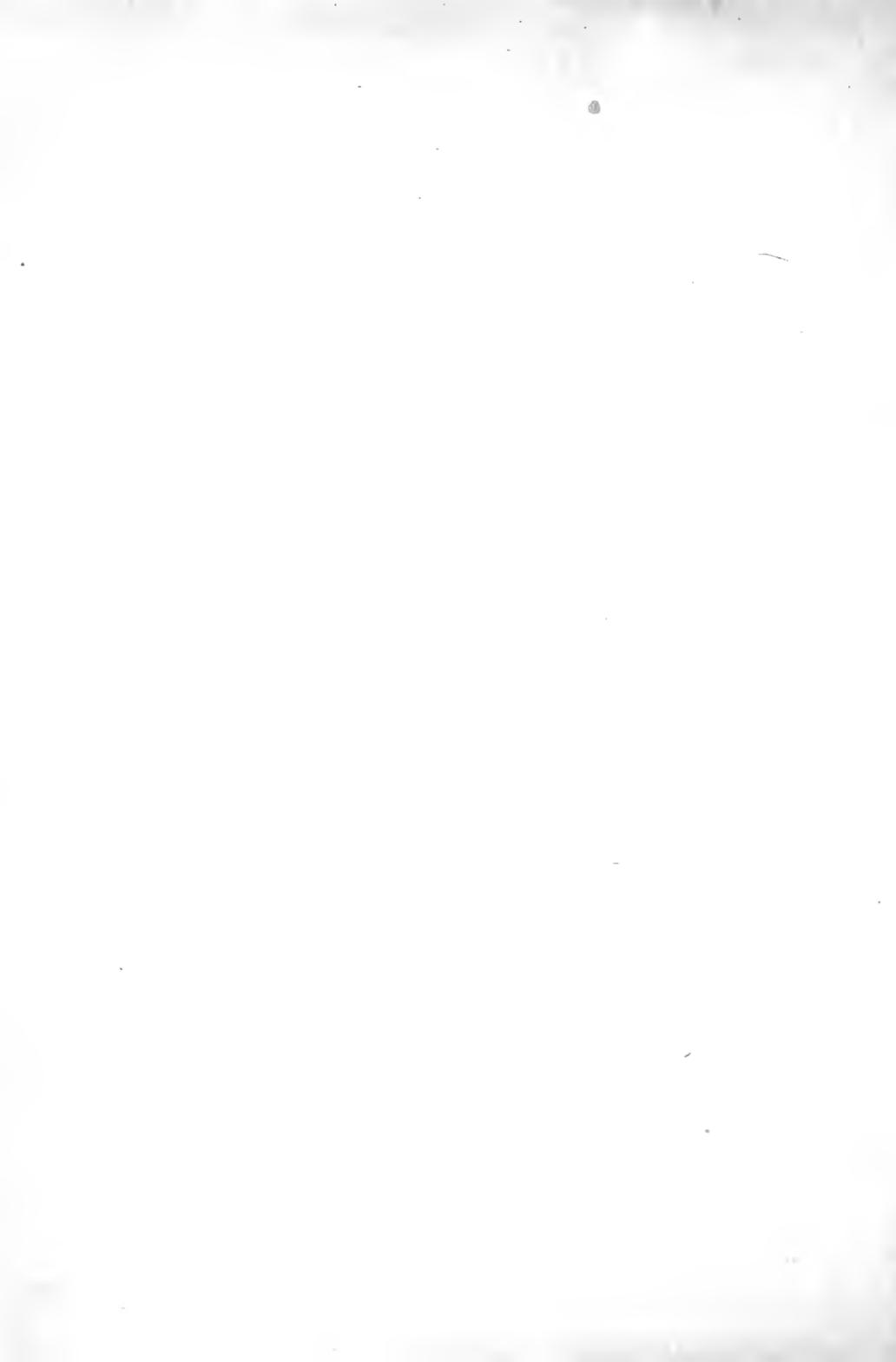
THE XENIA SEMINARY BUILDINGS AT ST. LOUIS



THE ANNUAL CATALOGUE
OF THE
XENIA
UNITED PRESBYTERIAN
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI



ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-SIXTH YEAR
1929-1930



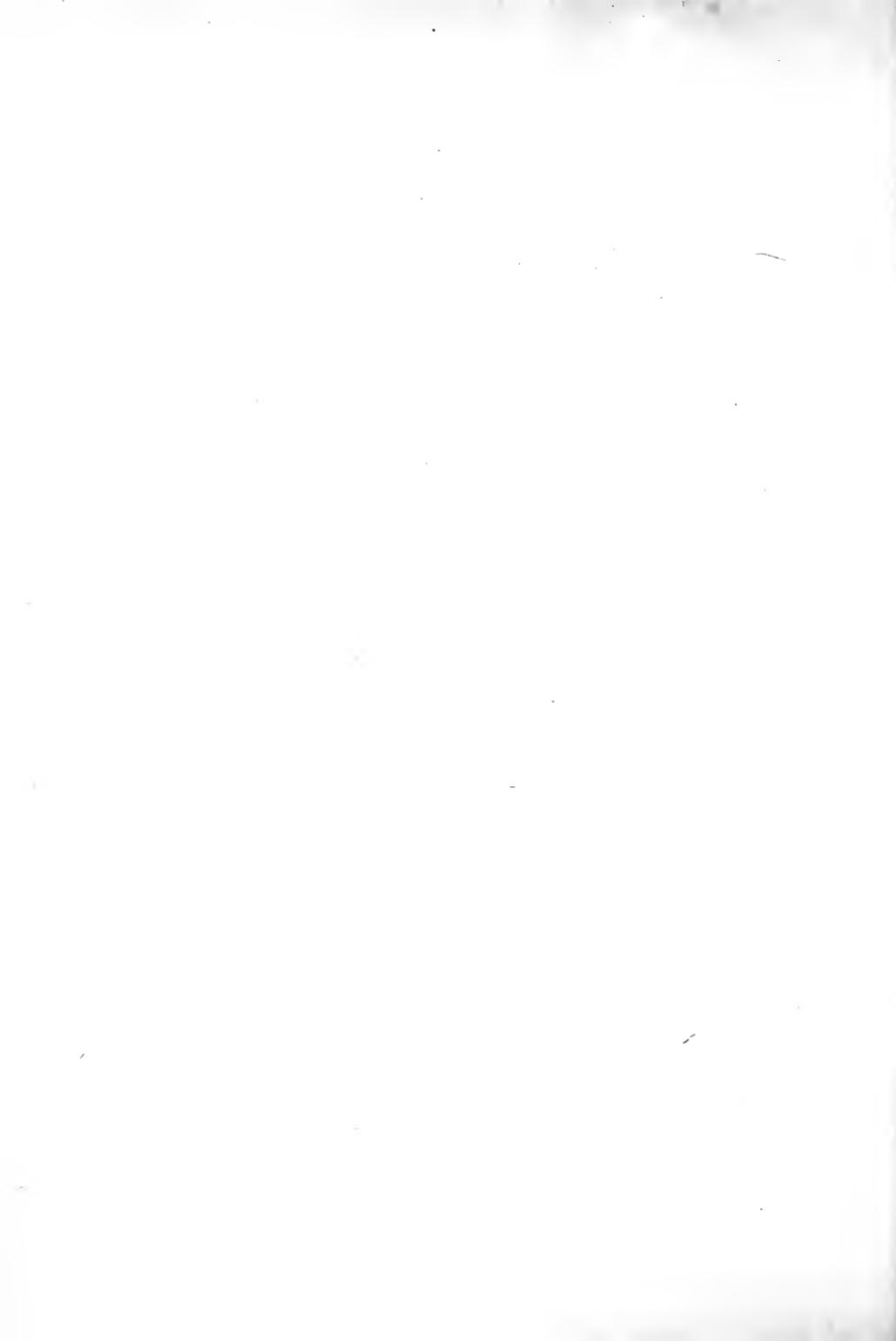
CALENDAR OF SPECIAL DAYS

1929

1. *The Opening of the Session.*
Wednesday, September 18th, 9 A. M. to 12 M., Registration of Students. 2 P. M., in the Chapel, Address of Welcome by the President. Address by the President of the Board of Managers.
2. *The Opening Sermon.*
Thursday, September 26th, at 11:20 A. M., in the Seminary Chapel, by the Reverend Norman B. Harrison, D.D., St. Louis, Missouri.
3. *Opening of the Graduate School.*
Tuesday, October 1st, at 1:30 P. M.
4. *The Christmas Vacation.*
Friday, December 20th, at 12 M., until Tuesday, January 7th, at 8 A. M.

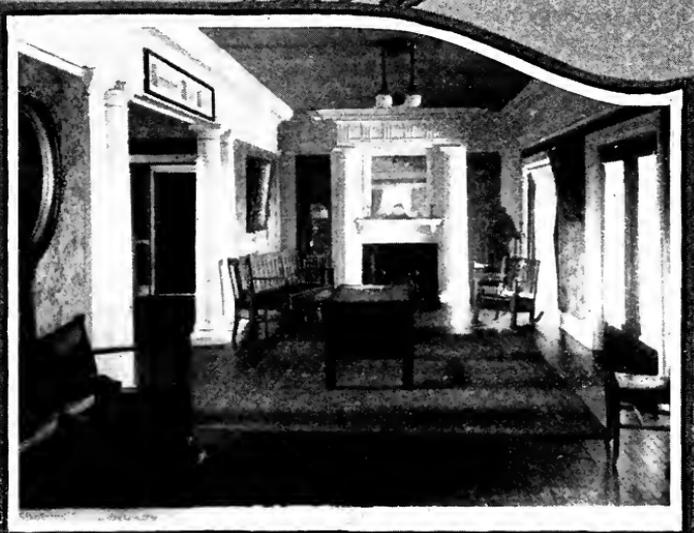
1930

5. *The Day of Prayer for Colleges and Seminaries.*
Wednesday, February 19th.
6. *The Baccalaureate Sermon.*
Sabbath, May 4th, at 8 P. M., at the Third United Presbyterian Church, by the Reverend Professor M. G. Kyle, D.D., LL.D.
7. *The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees.*
Tuesday, May 6th, at 10 A. M.
8. *The Seminary Banquet, Alumni and Friends.*
Tuesday, May 6th, at 6:30 P. M.
9. *The Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers.*
Wednesday, May 7th, at 10 A. M. The Senior Theses will be read at the afternoon session.
10. *The Graduation Exercises.*
Thursday, May 8th, at 8 P. M., in the First United Presbyterian Church. Commencement Address, Reverend J. Layton Mauzé, D.D., Kansas City, Missouri.





Two Views of
Entrance Corridor



THE CONTROL OF THE SEMINARY

THE SEMINARY is under the control of the Second Synod, and the Synods of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska, California, and The Columbia, of the United Presbyterian Church. Its immediate control is committed to a Board of Managers, twenty-five in number, appointed by the Synods, and a Board of Trustees, twelve in number, appointed by the Board of Managers. The Term and the Course of Study are determined by the General Assembly.

Xenia Seminary has lost by death three highly valued members of its Board of Managers within the last year.

The Reverend Francis Ross, D.D., entered into his reward December 14, 1928. He was elected President of the Board of Managers in May, 1928. He was a faithful and efficient minister of Christ and ably filled the various offices with which the church honored him.

The Reverend Professor Jeremiah Boston Work, D.D., who was called home on March 27, 1929, served his Master and the Church long and well as minister and teacher. He will be held in grateful remembrance especially by the large number who in youth came under his influence in college classrooms.

Mr. W. H. Ramsay, a business man of Garner, Iowa, was a fine type of Christian gentleman. He was interested and active in the enterprises of the church, and faithful as a steward of his time and his means. The Christian character and service of such men are the hope of the church.

These three men were actively interested in the seminary. While the institution deeply feels its loss in their removal, it bows in submission to Him whose dealings with His people are the expression of an infinite wisdom and love.

BOARD OF MANAGERS

Officers

REV. WM. MURCHIE, D.D., <i>President</i>	Wichita, Kans.
REV. FRANK BOYD, D.D., <i>Vice-President</i>	Greeley, Colo.
MR. T. DALES KYLE, <i>Financial Secretary and Treasurer</i>	Xenia, Ohio
REV. W. H. HASTINGS, <i>Recording Secretary</i>	St. Louis, Mo.

Members

THE SECOND SYNOD

	Term Expires
PROF. R. R. RAMSAY, Ph.D., Bloomington, Ind.....	1929
REV. E. H. THOMPSON, Idaville, Ind.....	1930
REV. R. A. JAMIESON, Cedarville, Ohio.....	1930
REV. J. P. NESBIT, D.D., Princeton, Ind.....	1931
REV. D. L. FERGUSON, B.D., Richmond, Ind.....	1931

THE SYNOD OF ILLINOIS

REV. R. C. GIBSON, D.D., Chicago, Ill.....	1929
REV. A. A. GRAHAM, D.D., Monmouth, Ill.....	1929
REV. A. CAMPBELL BAILEY, Moline, Ill.....	1930
MR. R. H. WHITE, Marissa, Ill.....	1930
REV. C. G. MANN, Sussex, Wis.....	1931
REV. H. H. McCONNELL, Th.M., St. Louis, Mo.....	1931

THE SYNOD OF IOWA

MR. WILL MILLEN, Red Oak, Iowa.....	Jan. 1, 1930
REV. R. E. LACKEY, Carlisle, Iowa.....	Jan. 1, 1931
*W. H. RAMSAY, ESQ., Garner, Iowa.....	Jan. 1, 1932
REV. W. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D., LL.D., Monmouth, Ill.....	Jan. 1, 1933

THE SYNOD OF KANSAS

REV. F. H. WRIGHT, Tulsa, Okla.....	1929
REV. WM. MURCHIE, D.D., Wichita, Kan.....	1930
REV. H. E. SCOTT, Sterling, Kan.....	1931

THE SYNOD OF NEBRASKA

REV. J. CLYDE MAHAFFEY, D.D., Loveland, Colo.....	1929
REV. FRANK BOYD, D.D., Greeley, Colo.....	1930

*Mr. Ramsay died on May 26, 1929.

THE SYNOD OF CALIFORNIA

REV. H. P. ESPY, Fresno, Calif.....	1929
REV. C. E. HANNA, Whittier, Calif.....	1929

THE SYNOD OF THE COLUMBIA

REV. W. G. COMIN, Nampa, Idaho.....	1929
REV. M. E. DUNN, D.D., Portland, Ore.....	1929

EX-OFFICIO MEMBER

PRESIDENT M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D.....	St. Louis, Mo.
---------------------------------------	----------------

CONSULTATIVE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

PROFESSOR JESSE JOHNSON, D.D.	PROFESSOR ROBT. M. KARR, D.D.
PROFESSOR J. H. WEBSTER, D.D.	PROFESSOR J. L. KELSO, A.M., Th.D., D.D.
PROFESSOR G. B. MCCREARY, Ph.D., D.D.	

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(Under the Missouri Charter)

Officers

MR. ERLE ORMSBY, <i>President</i> , 146 N. Central Ave., Clayton, Mo.
MR. T. DALES KYLE, <i>Financial Secretary and Treasurer</i> , Xenia, Ohio.
REV. W. H. HASTINGS, <i>Recording Sec.</i> , 3524a Wyoming St., St. Louis, Mo.

Members

	Term Expires
MR. W. J. JOHNSTON, 3610 Forest Park Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.....	1930
MR. WM. SCHATTEGEN, 2934 Allen Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1930
MR. JOHN M. STUART, 4252a Cleveland Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1930
MR. J. M. MURRY, 1324 Laurel St., St. Louis, Mo.....	1930
REV. J. F. LeCLERE, Th.M., 2605 Union Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.....	1931
MR. T. DALES KYLE, Xenia, Ohio.....	1931
MR. G. R. McCULLOUGH, 6117 Westminster Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1931
MR. A. O. WILSON, 14 Windermere Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1931
MR. B. F. EDWARDS, 10 Kingsbury Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1932
WILLIAM R. GENTRY, Esq., 5157 Vernon Ave., St. Louis, Mo.....	1932
J. M. LASHLY, Esq., 20 Windermere Place, St. Louis, Mo.....	1932
MR. ERLE ORMSBY, 146 N. Central Ave., Clayton, Mo.....	1932
PRESIDENT M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D., St. Louis, Mo.....	<i>Ex-Officio Member</i>

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

(Under the Ohio Charter)

MR. ROBERT BRYSON, Xenia, Ohio.....	1930
MR. W. B. CHERRY, Xenia, Ohio.....	1930
MR. J. C. WILLIAMSON, Xenia, Ohio.....	1930
MR. J. A. FINNEY, ESQ., Xenia, Ohio.....	1931
MR. T. DALES KYLE, Xenia, Ohio.....	1931
MR. J. E. KYLE, Cedarville, Ohio.....	1931
MR. S. WALTER COLLINS, Bloomington, Ind.....	1932
MR. O. A. DOBBINS, Cedarville, Ohio.....	1932
B. R. McCLELLAN, M.D., Xenia, Ohio.....	1932

LADIES' VISITING AND ADVISORY BOARD

MRS. M. G. KYLE, <i>President.</i>	MRS. J. L. KELSO.
MRS. J. H. WEBSTER, <i>Vice-President.</i>	MRS. G. B. McCREARY.
MRS. A. O. WILSON, <i>Secretary.</i>	MRS. J. F. LeCLERE.
MRS. JESSE JOHNSON, <i>Treasurer.</i>	MISS ELIZABETH BROWNLEE.
MRS. JOSEPH KYLE.	MRS. LIBBIE M. KELLER.
MRS. ROBT. M. KARR.	MRS. WM. SCHATTGEN.

THE STUDENTS' Y. M. C. A.

EVERT L. HANEY, *President.*
 HARRY W. ORR, *Vice-President.*
 CHARLES SMITH, *Secretary-Treasurer.*

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

REV. J. P. NESBIT, D.D., *President*.....Princeton, Ind.
 REV. R. E. LACKEY, *Vice-President*.....Carlisle, Iowa
 REV. R. A. JAMIESON, *Secretary*.....Cedarville, Ohio

PRESIDENT OF THE SEMINARY

THE REVEREND MELVIN GROVE KYLE, A.M., D.D., LL.D.

THE FACULTY

THE REV. JESSE JOHNSON, A.M., D.D.,
Professor of Church History.
Registrar.

THE REV. JOHN HUNTER WEBSTER, A.M., D.D.,
Professor of Greek Exegesis and New Testament Literature.
Librarian.

THE REV. MELVIN GROVE KYLE, A.M., D.D., LL.D.,
*Newburg Professor of Biblical Theology and Biblical
Archaeology. Adjunct Professor of Practical
Theology and Religious Education.*

THE REV. ROBERT McNARY KARR, A.M., D.D.,
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.
Vice-President.

THE REV. JAMES LEON KELSO, A.M., TH.D., D.D.,
Professor of Hebrew Exegesis and Old Testament Literature.

THE REV. GEORGE BOONE MCCREARY, PH.D., D.D.,
Professor of the Philosophy of Religion and Applied Christianity.
Secretary.

THOMAS SHEARER DUNCAN, A.M., PH.D.,
Instructor in Public Speaking.

HISTORICAL ROLL OF PROFESSORS

During the one hundred and thirty-six years of the Seminary's history, under various names and in different localities, in all thirty-two men have served as professors for more or less extended periods of time. The roll is as follows:

Name	Inaugu- rated at	Period of Service
JOHN ANDERSON	Service	1794-1819
JOHN BANKS	Philadelphia	1820-1826
JAMES RAMSEY	Canonsburg	1821-1842
DAVID CARSON	Canonsburg	1834-1834
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Canonsburg	1835-1855
THOMAS BEVERIDGE	Xenia	1855-1871
JOSEPH CLAYBAUGH	Oxford	1839-1855
SAMUEL W. McCRACKEN	Oxford	1839-1840
JAMES MARTIN	Canonsburg	1842-1846
ABRAHAM ANDERSON	Canonsburg	1847-1855
SAMUEL WILSON	Xenia	1855-1875
WILLIAM DAVIDSON	Oxford	1855-1858
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Oxford	1855-1857
ALEXANDER YOUNG	Monmouth	1858-1874
JOHN SCOTT	Monmouth	1858-1874
JOSEPH CLOKEY	Xenia	1858-1873
ANDREW M. BLACK	Monmouth	1864-1874
DAVID A. WALLACE	Monmouth	1867-1870
DAVID A. WALLACE	Xenia	1883-1883
WILLIAM BRUCE	Xenia	1871-1880
JAMES G. CARSON	Xenia	1873-1888
WILLIAM G. MOOREHEAD	Xenia	1873-1914
JACKSON B. McMICHAEL	Xenia	1873-1878
JAMES HARPER	Xenia	1879-1899
DAVID MACDILL	Xenia	1884-1902
WILBERT W. WHITE	Xenia	1889-1894
JOHN D. IRONS	Xenia	1895-1905
JOSEPH KYLE	Xenia	1899-1921
JESSE JOHNSON	Xenia	1902
JOHN E. WISHART	Xenia	1905-1923
JOHN H. WEBSTER	Xenia	1908
MELVIN G. KYLE	Xenia	1914
ROBERT M. KARR	St. Louis	1922
JAMES L. KELSO	St. Louis	1923
GEO. B. McCREARY	St. Louis	1924

SPECIAL LECTURES AND SERMONS 1928-29

- THE REV. WILLIAM MURCHIE, *President of the Board of Managers, Wichita, Kan.*
- THE REV. PROFESSOR M. G. KYLE, D.D., LL.D., *President of the Seminary.*
- DR. AND MRS. HOWARD TAYLOR, *of the China Inland Mission.*
- THE REV. THOS. D. EDGAR, D.D., *Pastor Second United Presbyterian Church, Wilksburg, Pa.*
- THE REV. FRANK G. BEARDSLEY, Ph.D., *Pastor Fountain Park Congregational Church, St. Louis, Mo.*
- THE REV. IVAN LEE HOLT, D.D., *Pastor St. John's M. E. Church, South, St. Louis, Mo.*
- THE REV. W. J. MCMICHAEL, D.D., *Pastor United Presbyterian Church, Greensburg, Pa.*
- THE REV. W. A. SPALDING, D.D., *Modcrator of the General Assembly, Albany, Ore.*
- THE REV. R. CALVIN DOBSON, D.D., *Pastor First Presbyterian Church, St. Louis, Mo.*
- THE REV. R. W. BURNSIDE, D.D., *Cor. Secretary Board of Ministerial Relief, Philadelphia, Pa.*
- THE REV. M. ASIIBY JONES, D.D., *Pastor Second Baptist Church, St. Louis, Mo.*
- THE REV. W. B. ANDERSON, D.D., *Corresponding Secretary Board of Foreign Missions, Philadelphia, Pa.*
- THE REV. J. H. WEBSTER, D.D., *Professor of New Testament Literature and Exegesis, Xenia Seminary.*
- THE REV. ARTHUR H. ARMSTRONG, D.D., *Executive Secretary the Church Federation, St. Louis, Mo.*
- THE REV. J. E. BRADFORD, D.D., *General Secretary Board of Education, Chicago, Ill.*

THE REGISTER OF STUDENTS

1928-1929

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

I. Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Theology

A. Students in Residence

- REVEREND CARL LEO ATTIG.....Edwardsville, Ill.
 A.B., Cincinnati University, 1907.
 Lane Theological Seminary, 1910.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1927.
- REVEREND THOMAS ROSS HICKS.....Webster Groves, Mo.
 A.B., Boston University, 1909.
 S.T.B., Boston University, 1911.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1927.
- REVEREND GEORGE WALES KING, D.D.....St. Louis, Mo.
 Syracuse University.
 Auburn Theological Seminary, 1901.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1925.
- REVEREND JAMES FREDERICK LECLERE.....St. Louis, Mo.
 A.B., Monmouth College, 1916.
 Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.
- REVEREND HAROLD HARPER McCONNELL.....St. Louis, Mo.
 A.B., Monmouth College, 1916.
 Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1919.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.
- REVEREND LOWELL A. VAN PATTEN.....St. Louis, Mo.
 A.B., Sterling College, 1923.
 Princeton Seminary, 1926.
 Th.M., Princeton Seminary, 1928.

B. Students doing Assigned Work Elsewhere

- REVEREND JAMES BEST, D.D.....Wilkinsburg, Pa.
 A.B., Tarkio College, 1905.
 Xenia Theological Seminary, 1908.
 B.D., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1910.

- REVEREND WILLIAM CROWE, JR.....Tuscumbia, Ala.
 A.B., Southwestern Presbyterian University, 1921.
 B.D., Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., 1924.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.
- REVEREND WILLIAM CHARLTON LATTA.....Wellsville, O.
 A.B., Miami University, 1924.
 Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1927.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1928.
- REVEREND KENNETH MILTON MONROE.....Ashland, Ohio
 A.B., University of Southern California, 1922.
 Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.
- REVEREND JOHN HENDERSON MOOREHEAD, D.D.....Dayton, Ohio
 A.B., Monmouth College, 1892.
 Xenia Theological Seminary, 1895.
 Th.M., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1927.
- REVEREND WILLARD VEDELLE RITCHIE.....Kittanning, Pa.
 A.B., Muskingum College, 1910.
 Xenia Theological Seminary, 1914.
 Th.M., Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1925.
- REVEREND ROBERT MCINTOSH STURGEON.....Cranston, R. I.
 A.B., Muskingum College, 1898.
 Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1902.
 B.D., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1923.
- REVEREND FREDERICK SYLVESTER ZELLER.....Aledo, Ill.
 A.B., Sterling College, 1922.
 Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1926.

II. Students who received the Degree of Master of Theology

May 27, 1929

- REVEREND WILLIAM HENRY HASTINGS.....St. Louis, Mo.
 A.B., Monmouth College, 1916.
 Pittsburgh Theological Seminary 1919.
- REVEREND ALBERT JAY LEVENGOOD.....St. Louis, Mo.
 A.B., Mission House College, 1913.
 Mission House Seminary, 1916.

III. Candidates for the Degree of Master of Theology**A. Students in Residence**

- REVEREND CARL RICHARD HEMPEL..... Belleville, Ill.
Elmhurst College, 1897.
Eden Seminary, 1900.
- REVEREND PENN. H. HOWARD.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Carleton College, 1915.
B.D., Southern Methodist University, 1924.
Divinity School, University of Chicago, 1927-28.
- REVEREND FRED EDWARD JOHN SCHENK.....St. Louis, Mo.
Graduate Elmhurst College, 1913.
Eden Theological Seminary, 1916.
- REVEREND LEIGH ORVILLE WRIGHT.....St. Louis, Mo.
Ph.B., The College of Wooster, 1915.
Princeton Theological Seminary, 1920.

B. Students Doing Assigned Work Elsewhere

- REVEREND LEWIS ROBIN BROWN.....Pinckneyville, Ill.
Muskingum College, 1925.
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1928.
- REVEREND WILLIAM EARL CRANE.....Porterdale, Ga.
A.B., Davidson College, 1922.
B.D., Union Theological Seminary (Va.), 1925.
- REVEREND WALTER MONTGOMERY CROFTON.....Dublin, Ga.
B.A., Rice Institute, 1922.
M.A., University of Carolina, 1927.
B.D., Columbia Theological Seminary, 1928.
- REVEREND JOHN RUSSELL DUGAN.....Philadelphia, Pa.
A.B., Monmouth College.
B.D., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1924.
- REVEREND ELBERT L. MCCREERY.....Fort Morgan, Colo.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1903.
Xenia Theological Seminary, 1906.
- REVEREND ROBERT McCUNE.....Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Muskingum College, 1925.
Xenia Theological Seminary, 1928.
- REVEREND JOHN BRIGHT POLLOCK.....Reinbeck, Iowa
A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1890.
Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, 1893.

- REVEREND MAURICE CLIFFORD SEAMAN.....Atlantic, Iowa
A.B., Muskingum College, 1925.
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1928.
- REVEREND ARCHIBALD WILSON WEBSTER.....Salinas, Calif.
A.B., Princeton University, 1921.
A.M., Washington University, 1926.
Th.B., Xenia Theological Seminary, 1925.

IV. Undergraduate Student Doing Extra-Curriculum Work for the Degree of Master of Theology.

- GERALD GUYOT LATAL.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Westminster College (Mo.), 1927.
Hannibal Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

V. Persons Attending Lectures as Auditors

- REVEREND JOB HARRY BULLOCK.....Overland, Mo.
A.B., Eureka College, 1907.
Disciples of Christ.
- REVEREND F. A. GOETSCH.....St. Louis, Mo.
Eden Theological Seminary, 1908.
- REVEREND FRANK FRED OTTO.....Edwardsville, Ill.
Methodist Episcopal Church.
- IRWIN RAUF.....Granite City, Ill.
A.B., University of Missouri, 1898.
Graduate School University of Chicago.
- REVEREND AUGUST C. ROSCHE.....St. Louis, Mo.
- REVEREND J. FIELD SPEEL.....St. Louis, Mo.

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

THE SENIOR CLASS, 1928-1929

Graduated with Degree of Bachelor of Theology

- JAMES WALTER IRWIN.....Belle Center, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926.
Ohio Northwestern Presbytery.
- HAROLD ROSS KARNES.....New Concord, Ohio
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926.
Muskingum Presbytery.

WILLIAM MONTGOMERY NICHOL, JR.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1926.
Presbytery of the Hudson.

THE MIDDLE CLASS, 1928-1929

EVERT LEE HANEY.....Sterling, Kan.
A.B., Sterling College, 1927.
Arkansas Valley Presbytery.

CHARLES THEODORE HEUSINKVELD.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., University of Illinois, 1925.
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

MISS MURIEL INEZ INLOW.....University City, Mo.
Brookes Bible Institute.
The Gospel Center, St. Louis, Mo.

GERALD GUYOT LATAL.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Westminster College (Mo.), 1927.
Hannibal Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

FREDERICK JOHN LENK.....St. Louis, Mo.
Moody Bible Institute.
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S.

HARRY WILSON ORR.....Fowler, Kansas
Sterling College.
Iowa Presbytery, Associate Presbyterian Church.

FRED LORIMER REEVES.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Moody Bible Institute.
St. Louis Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S.

ZION ROBBINS.....Stanton, Ky.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1928.
First Ohio Presbytery.

HAROLD STEWART WILSON.....Sterling, Kan.
A.B., Sterling College, 1927.
Arkansas Valley Presbytery.

THE JUNIOR CLASS, 1928-1929

LOUIS DAY KENNEDY.....Coulterville, Ill.
A.B., Cedarville College, 1928.
Presbytery of Southern Illinois.

ANDREW MCGAFFIN, JR.....Philadelphia, Pa.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1928.
Philadelphia Presbytery.

- CHARLES SMITH, JR.....Millvale, Pa.
Pittsburgh Academy.
Allegheny Presbytery.
- WILLIAM ARTHUR THOMPSON.....Pinckneyville, Ill.
B.S., Monmouth College, 1928.
Presbytery of Southern Illinois.
- GEORGE CARL WESTBERG.....Norwich, Ohio
Muskingum College.
Muskingum Presbytery.
- ROBERT ALVIN WILSON.....Tilden, Ill.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1926.
Presbytery of Southern Illinois.

SPECIAL STUDENTS, 1928-1929

- CLETUS PINKSTON LAMB.....Ridgway, Ill.
Blackburn College.
Cairo Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- GERALD VIVIAN HALSEY MELONE.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Muskingum College, 1920.
- MRS. J. R. MOFFITT.....Webster Groves, Mo.
- MISS MARGARET WEBSTER.....St. Louis, Mo.
A.B., Monmouth College, 1925.

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS, 1928-1929

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL:

Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Theology:	
Resident Students	6
Non-resident Students	8
Candidates for the Degree of Master of Theology:	
Resident Students	6
Non-resident Students	9
Auditors	6

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL:

Seniors	3
Middlers	9
Juniors	6
Special Students	4

THE PURPOSE OF THE SEMINARY

“The object of the Seminary shall be to instruct candidates for the Gospel ministry, and others who may be preparing for special lines of Christian service, in the knowledge of the doctrine of the Scriptures and the order and institutes of worship taught therein and summarily exhibited in the Standards of the United Presbyterian Church of North America; to cherish in them the life of true godliness, and to cultivate the gifts which Christ, the Head of the Church, confers on those whom He calls to the ministry, to the end that there may be raised up a succession of able, faithful, and godly ministers of the Gospel and other Christian workers.” (Constitution, Ch. I., Sec. 2.)

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

THE COURSE OF STUDY

The full course of Seminary training extends over a period of three years. The Seminary year begins on the first Wednesday after the 17th of September, and closes on the first Wednesday or Thursday after the first of May. Each annual session is divided into two semesters.

The different departments, with their respective courses of study, and the amount of time required for each course, are set forth in the following diagram. The unit of study is the semester hour, which represents one recitation a week for one semester. One hundred and ten semester hours, including two in Public Speaking, are required for graduation.

OUTLINE OF PRESCRIBED COURSE OF STUDY

DEPARTMENT	JUNIOR CLASS		MIDDLE CLASS		SENIOR CLASS		Total
	1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester	1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester	1st Semester	Hrs. 2d Semester	
Hebrew Exegesis and O. T. Literature DR. KELSO	Hebr. Language	4	Hebr. Exegesis	3	Hebr. Exegesis	3	20
Greek Exegesis and N. T. Literature DR. WEBSTER	Greek Exegesis	4	Greek Exegesis	2	Greek Exegesis	3	20
Biblical Theology and Archaeology DR. KYLE	N. T. Literature	3	N. T. Criticism	1	Life of Christ	1	
	Bib. Th. & Arch.	3	Bib. Th. & Arch. Research Methods	3	Bib. Th. & Arch. Canons and Fallacies	3	
	Pastoral Theol.	1	Pastoral Theol.	1	Pastoral Theol.	1	15
Church History DR. JOHNSON	Ch. History	2	Ch. History	3	Ch. History	5	18
	Hist. Missions	1	Hist. Missions	1	Hist. Doctrine Hist. U. F. Ch.	2	
Systematic Theology and Homiletics DR. KAER	Syst. Theology Homiletics	2	Syst. Theology Sermon Outlines	2	Syst. Theology Sermon Outlines	2	18
	Homiletics	1	Homiletics	1	Sermon Outlines	1	
Philosophy of Religion and Applied Xnty DR. MCCREARY	Psych. of Rel. (Introductory Grk. 5)*	2	Xn Sociology	2	Philos. of Rel.	2	15
	Bib. Ethics (Introductory Grk. 3)*	3			Philos. of Rel. Compar. Rel.	2	
Public Speaking DR. DUNCAN	Pub. Speaking	1	Pub. Speaking	1			2
	ATTENDANCE AND PAR		TICIPATION IN THE C	1	RVICE		2
Total	19	19	19	18	19	16	110

*For those who have not had Greek in College

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES OF STUDY

I. HEBREW EXEGESIS AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE

DR. KELSO

The purpose of this department is to teach the students to read the less difficult portions of the Hebrew Old Testament accurately, fluently, and with a real sense of appreciation; and to handle the more difficult sections with the aid of a proper lexicon and an advanced grammar. Thus, at the close of the three year course a student is competent to be his own exegete.

In connection with the Hebrew work, the Canon of the Old Testament and the introductory problems of the Old Testament books are considered in detail.

1. *Elements of Hebrew*. A mastery of the principles of Hebrew Grammar, and the acquisition of a working vocabulary.

Juniors, first semester, four hours a week.

2. *Hebrew Prose*. Sight reading of selected passages of the Minor Prophets. Analytical study of the Hebrew Text and exegesis of the Book of Jonah. The Old Testament Canon.

Juniors, second semester, four hours a week.

3. *The Minor Prophets*. Exegetical study of these books with special reference to their theological and social teachings. The Old Testament Canon.

Middlers and Seniors, first semester, three hours a week (1929-30).

4. *The Psalms and the Wisdom Literature*. Exegetical study of selected Psalms in the light of Hebrew Poetry, and as devotional literature of the present day. Rapid survey of the Wisdom Literature.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, three hours a week (1929-30).

5. *Isaiah*. Exegetical study of the book, with special reference to contemporary history and Messianic prophecy.

Middlers and Seniors, first semester, three hours a week (1930-31).

6. *Jeremiah and Ezekiel*. Rapid survey of Jeremiah and Ezekiel with special reference to sermonic material. Summary of the whole field of the Old Testament Prophets.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, three hours a week (1930-31).

II. GREEK EXEGESIS AND NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE

DR. WEBSTER

The purpose of this department is to teach the students to know and use the Greek New Testament. While the value of exact scholarship is emphasized, the chief aim is to make the student an able minister of the New Testament. Instruction is given both by text-books and lectures, and everything is made subservient to learning "the mind of Christ," the vital requisite for a successful ministry.

Introductory Greek is a prerequisite to the exegetical studies of this department. Those who have not had sufficient Greek in college are required to take a special course in Introduction to the Greek of the New Testament under Dr. McCreary.

1. *Introduction to the New Testament.* This course embraces a general survey of the books of the New Testament.

Juniors, first semester, three hours a week.

2. *Textual Criticism of the New Testament.*

Juniors, second semester, one hour a week.

3. *The Gospel of John.* An exegetical study of the book.

Juniors, second semester, four hours a week.

4. *Exegetical studies in the Acts.*

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

5. *The Pastoral Epistles.* An exegetical study.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

6. *The Life of Christ.*

Middlers, one hour a week throughout the year.

7. *Romans.* An exegetical study.

Seniors, three hours a week throughout the year.

8. *Assigned Reading.* In addition to the foregoing exegetical studies, each class will be assigned selected portions of the Greek New Testament for outside reading. Oral examinations from time to time.

III. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND BIBLICAL ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

Work in this department has a two-fold purpose,—to know the progress of Revelation, and to know it in its setting. So there are studies in the progress of Revelation to acquire a comprehensive grasp of what the Bible teaches as a whole and in its

various parts in the order of Revelation, together with the study of the historical setting of Scripture made known through Archaeological Research, in order to see the truths of Revelation as those saw them to whom they were revealed.

There are class-room studies and quizzes through which the student discovers for himself the plan and progress of Revelation: also theses by all the students, together with assigned library research work. The Bible is the only text-book used, the English Bible for constant work, and the Hebrew and Septuagint Old Testament and the Greek New Testament for reference. There are lectures in Biblical Archaeology from the monuments and from first-hand research, so arranged with the studies in Biblical Theology as to enable the student constantly to see the Biblical story in its original setting. To this work are added quizzes, much library work, and an assigned reading course throughout the year. Some introductory lectures will be given to the Junior Class meeting separately to prepare them for a proper understanding of the work in the general course.

1. *The Patriarchal Period.* Principal subjects: Literary methods of early Biblical times; primitive man and the temptation; antediluvian civilization and Revelation; the deluge; Abraham and his times; the descent into Egypt.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1929-30).

2. *The Tribal Period.* From the descent into Egypt to the Conquest of Canaan. Principal subjects: From court to corvee; Moses; the Revelation of God through the plagues of Egypt; the Exodus and the wilderness life; the Revelation at Sinai; the problem of the Pentateuch, and Old Testament chronology.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1930-31).

3. *The National Period.* From the Conquest of Canaan to the end of the Old Testament. Principal subjects: Times of the conquest; period of the Judges; David; the great period of Biblical literature; decline and apostasy; the great invasions; Isaiah; Daniel; the exile and reformation: the return and second glory of Israel; Messianism; prophetism, and inspiration. *The Messianic Period:* The consummation of the Messianic hope developed in the former periods. *The Apostolic Period:* The Application of Messianic teaching to preaching.

All classes, first semester, three hours a week (1931-32).

4. *Research Methods*. The class is directed in research work and in the preparation of theses utilizing archaeological material in Exegesis and for sermon illustrations.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

5. *Canons and Fallacies*. A special course of studies to set forth the Canons and Fallacies of Archaeological Research. A thesis is required of each member of the class upon an assigned subject.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

6. *Public Research Lectures* are given each year out of the research work of the Professor in charge.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

DR. KELSO

Instruction in this subject is given by means of studies, quizzes, lectures, and practical exercises for each class separately, together with practical training for all classes in the problems of personal effort in soul saving.

1. *The Minister as a Student in the Seminary*. Subjects: The call to the ministry; the minister's habits; ministerial manliness, ministerial ideals; keeping one's self; settlement, candidating, installation.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

Dr. Kyle.

2. *The Minister as Pastor of the Congregation (A)*. Subjects: The pastor in the pulpit; problems of the ministerial life; social, business, and spiritual methods; the pastor in relation to the Sabbath School, the Young People's Society, the Prayer Meeting, and prayer circles.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

Dr. Kyle.

3. *The Minister as Pastor of the Congregation (B)*. Subjects: Supervising the Sabbath School; moderating the Session; directing the congregational meeting; the teachers' meeting; conduct of pulpit service and prayer meeting; the administration of the sacraments; marriages; and funerals.

Middlers, second semester, one hour a week.

Dr. Kelso.

4. *The Minister in the Larger Relations to Church and Community*. Subjects: Pastoral evangelism; problems of city and country life; the institutional church; pastoral visitation and counsel; the benevolences of the Church; ecclesiastical relations.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

Dr. Kyle.

IV. CHURCH HISTORY

DR. JOHNSON

The aim of this department is to give a general knowledge of Church History, with emphasis on the most important movements and events; to arouse an interest in the history of the Church which will lead to further study in this profitable field; and to train in methods of historical study. In the study of each period special attention will be given to missionary development and expansion. The work is done by means of text-books, lectures, library readings, and students' reports on assigned topics.

1. *The Ancient Period, to 590 A. D.* Principal subjects: Providential preparation for Christianity; brief review of the life of Christ and the Apostolic Age; spread of Christianity; opposition; alliance between Church and State; heresies, councils, and creeds; Christian life; schisms; the Fathers and their writings; the theological schools.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. *The Medieval Period, 590-1517 A. D.* Principal subjects: Missions; Islam; the Papacy and the Papal Church; the Eastern Church; Monasticism; the Crusades; medieval sects and persecutions; Scholasticism; the Mystics; general Church conditions; movements for reform; precursors of the Reformation; the Renaissance.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

3. *The Reformation Era, 1517-1648 A. D.* After a brief review of the providential preparatives for the Reformation, the principal subjects will be (1) the Reformation in Germany and the Lutheran Reformation in other lands; (2) the Reformation in Switzerland and in other lands where the Reformed type of Protestantism prevailed; (3) the Counter-Reformation; and (4) Roman Catholic Missions. The aim will be to bring the history of the Church in each country, as nearly as may be, down to the Peace of Westphalia, 1648. Here the text will be the two volume work, "History of the Reformation," by Lindsay.

Middlers, first semester, three hours a week.

4. *European and American Church History, 1648-1925 A. D.*

(a) The principal subjects in European Church History will be the Roman Catholic Church in its relation to civil government and the national churches; controversies within the Roman Catholic Church; Rationalism and its effects; Lutheranism and its controversies; the Reformed Churches, with special notice of Presbyterianism; the Anglican Church; Deism; the Methodist revival; nineteenth century controversies. This study will be for the most part by countries.

(b) In American Church History a study will be made of the Old World Sources; early Roman Catholic missions; the churches in the colonies; decline and revival; the great denominations; divisions and unions; home missions. The Presbyterian family of churches will receive special study.

Middlers, second semester, five hours a week.

5. *History of the United Presbyterian Church of North America.* Beginnings in Scotland; beginnings in America; the Union of 1782; the Associate Presbyterian Church, 1782-1858; the Associate Reformed Church, 1782-1858; the Union of 1858; the United Presbyterian Church, 1858-1925. Any member of the class who is not a United Presbyterian may substitute for this course a study of his own Church, reporting to the Professor and the class as required.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

6. *History of Doctrine, (A).* A study will be made especially of the history of Trinitarianism and Christology. If time permits, the history of Anthropology will be brought down to the time of Anselm.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

7. *History of Doctrine, (B).* The study of Anthropology will be continued, and will be followed by the doctrinal history of the Atonement, of Justification by Faith, and of Regeneration. Attention will then be given to Post-Reformation theology and to modern forms of statement of doctrines.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

V. SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND HOMILETICS

DR. KARR

The purpose in the study of Systematic Theology is to lead the student to clear and well-balanced views of the great doctrines and principles comprised in the Christian faith. The text-book used is the complete work on Systematic Theology by Dr. A. H. Strong. There is class-room discussion based on a careful analysis of the text, supplemented by lectures and reports on assigned reading. Two hours a week throughout the entire course are required.

1. (a) *Introduction to the Study of Theology:* The idea and purpose of Theology, the sources of material and the method of treatment. (b) *The Existence of God:* Origin of the idea of God, and evidence of His existence. (c) *The Scriptures a Divine Revelation:* The witness of miracle and prophecy to the fact of a divine revelation.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. (a) *The Doctrine of Scripture (continued)*: The genuineness of the documents, the credibility of the writers, the supernatural character and inspiration of Scripture. (b) *The Doctrine of God*: The divine attributes; the doctrine of the Trinity.

Juniors, second semester, two hours a week.

3. (a) *The Doctrine of God (continued)*: The decrees and works of God: creation, preservation, providence, the angels. (b) *The Doctrine of Man*: The origin and nature of man, and the unity of the human race.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

4. (a) *The Doctrine of Man (continued)*: The origin of the soul, the moral nature and primitive state of man. (b) *The Doctrine of Sin*: The Fall of man, the nature and universality of sin, and its consequences to the human race. (c) *The Doctrine of Redemption*: Preparation for redemption; the person of Christ, His two natures and states.

Middlers, second semester, two hours a week.

5. (a) *The Doctrine of Redemption (continued)*: Offices and work of Christ; the Atonement. (b) *The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit*: The application of Redemption,—calling, union with Christ, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification.

Seniors, first semester, two hours a week.

6. (a) *The Doctrine of the Church*: Its constitution, organization, government, sacraments, and other ordinances of worship. (b) *The Doctrine of Last Things*: Death, the intermediate state, the coming of Christ, the resurrection, the judgment, and final awards.

Seniors, second semester, two hours a week.

HOMILETICS

DR. KARR

The study of Homiletics is designed to give the student high ideals of pulpit ministration, to correlate his growing knowledge and powers and bring them all to bear upon the effective expression of Christian truth.

1. *The Preparation of Sermons*. The permanent function and importance of preaching; the selection and interpretation of the text; the structure of the sermon; the different kinds of sermons. A homily preached before the Faculty and student body.

Juniors, first semester, one hour a week.

2. *The Preparation and Delivery of Sermons*. The work of the first semester continued. Sermon materials,—explanation, argument, illustration, and application; qualities of style; and modes of delivery. The relative advantages of the three modes of delivery are presented,—reading,

speaking memoriter, and speaking extemporaneously. A doctrinal or subject sermon preached before the Faculty and student body.

Juniors, second semester, one hour a week.

3. *Sermon Outlines (A)*. Students are trained in the interpretation and analysis of texts, and in the construction and criticism of outlines of the various approved types of sermons. All outlines presented in writing. An expository lecture preached before the Faculty and student body.

Middlers, first semester, one hour a week.

4. *Sermon Outlines (B)*. Work of the first semester continued, with special emphasis on the outlining of passages of Scripture for continuous exposition. All outlines presented in writing. A critical discourse on a passage assigned in the Hebrew or the Greek shall be publicly presented.

Middlers, second semester, one hour a week.

5. *Sermon Outlines (C)*. In this course the students are trained in the construction of plans for doctrinal and subject sermons. All work presented in writing. A sermon preached publicly on a text of the student's own selection.

Seniors, first semester, one hour a week.

6. *Sermon Outlines (D)*. Written analysis of the sermons of great preachers, ancient and modern.

Seniors, second semester, one hour a week.

8

VI. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND APPLIED CHRISTIANITY

DR. McCREARY

1. *The Psychology of Religion*. After a brief but comprehensive survey of the field of Psychology in general, noting the leading current theories, particular applications are made in genetics, in the principles of teaching, in social expressions, and in religious experience. Several texts are used with lectures.

Juniors, first semester, two hours a week.

2. *Biblical Ethics*. Beginning with a philosophic introduction, both historical and critical, the Christian ideal of conduct is unfolded, noting contrasts and agreements with the more prominent systems. Particular attention is given to the applicatory feature, both individual and social bearings being considered.

Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

3. *Christian Sociology*. After a review of general social theory as presented by leading authorities, the recognized problems are set forth with their proposed solutions. The Christian method of approaching and

solving these problems is presented. Particular emphasis is given to the application of the teaching of Jesus to the social order.

Middlers, first semester, two hours a week.

4. *Apologetics*. The ground of the older arguments is covered, with modern restatements and additions. Christianity is shown to be logically defensible.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week (1929-30).

5. *Comparative Religion*. The great religions of the world are studied historically and comparatively. Their philosophic bases and ethical and social features are carefully inspected. Particular attention is bestowed on those rival faiths with which Christianity now most strongly competes.

Middlers and Seniors, second semester, two hours a week (1930-31).

6. *The Philosophy of Religion*. This course includes the usual materials of Theism. It also seeks to exhibit the epistemological foundations of faith, to state the analogical argument expositively, to find an adequate ground of values, and to set forth the Christian religion as a philosophic system. A rationale of method is undertaken regarding religion in historical, aesthetical, and critical aspects.

Seniors, two hours a week throughout the year.

INTRODUCTORY GREEK

DR. McCREARY

This work is provided for those who have not had Greek in college, and is a prerequisite to the regular work in New Testament exegesis.

1. *Introduction to New Testament Greek (A)*. A rapid survey of the outstanding features of the grammar of the Greek New Testament. Juniors, first semester, five hours a week.

2. *Introduction to New Testament Greek (B)*. A careful study of the New Testament syntax, based on Green's "Handbook to the Grammar of the Greek Testament." One of the Gospels is read from the Greek. Juniors, second semester, three hours a week.

3. *Supplementary Reading in Greek*. In addition to the foregoing courses, the student is required to read selected portions of the Greek New Testament before entering the Middle class in New Testament exegesis.

VII. PUBLIC SPEAKING

DR. DUNCAN

1. *The Principles and Practice of Public Speaking*.

The various types of speech are studied in detail, and students are drilled in the important types. Attention is given to the development and

SCHEDULE—FIRST SEMESTER, 1929-30.

A. M.	Dr. Kelson Hebrew Exegesis and O. T. Literature	Dr. Webster Greek Exegesis and N. T. Literature	Dr. Kyle Biblical Theology and Archeology	Dr. Johnson Church History	Dr. Karr Systematic Theology and Homiletics	Dr. McCreary Philosophy of Reli- gion and Applied Christianity	Dr. Duncan Public Speaking
TUES.	8:00	M; Grk. Ex.	J; Bib. Th. & Arch.	S; Hist. Doct.	J; Syst. Theol.		
	8:50	S; Grk. Ex.			M; Syst. Theol.	J; Psych. Rel.	
	9:40	CULTY AND	STUDENT P	RA YER	M E E T I	N G S	
	10:30	F A	M&S; Bib. Th. & Arch.			J; Intr. Grk.	
	11:00	J; N. T. Lit.					
11:50							
WED.	8:00	J; Hebrew	J; Pastoral Theol.		S; Syst. Theol.	M; Xn. Soc.	
	8:50		M; Pastoral Theol.	C H A	J; Homiletics	S; Phil. of Rel.	
	9:40						
	10:30			P E L		J; Intr. Grk.	
	10:50	M&S; Heb. Ex.					
11:40				J; Ch. Hist.			
THUR.	8:00		M&S; Bib. Th. & Arch.		J; Syst. Theol.		
	8:50		J; Bib. Th. & Arch.	M; Ch. Hist.			
	9:40	J; Hebrew		S; Hist. Doct.	M; Syst. Theol.	J; Psych. Rel.	
	10:30					*	
	11:20			P R E A	C H I N G		
FRI.	8:00	J; Hebrew		M; Ch. Hist.	S; Syst. Theol.	M; Xn. Soc.	
	8:50					S; Phil. of Rel.	
	9:40					e s s o n	
	10:30	C H A P	M; Research Methods	J; Ch. Hist.			
	10:50	M&S; Heb. Ex.	I s o f t h e S a	b b a t h S	c h o o l L		J; Pub. Spkg.
11:40							
SAT.	8:00	J; Hebrew		S; U. P. Hist.	M; Outlines	J; Intr. Grk.	
	8:50		M&S; Bib. Th. & Arch.				
	9:40		J; Bib. Th. & Arch.	M; Ch. Hist.	S; Outlines		
	10:30			C H A			
	10:50	J; N. T. Lit.					

KEY: J=Junior, M=Middle, S=Senior.

* J: Intr. Grk, Thurs., 1:30 P. M.

SCHEDULE—SECOND SEMESTER, 1929-30.

A. M.	DR. KELSO Hebrew Exegesis and O. T. Literature	DR. WEBSTER Greek Exegesis and N. T. Literature	DR. JOHNSON Church History	DR. KARR Systematic Theology and Homiletics	DR. MCCREARY Philosophy of Religion and Applied Christianity	DR. DUNCAN Public Speaking
8:00	M&S; Heb. Ex.	J: N. T. Crit. S: Grk. Ex.	M: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.	S: Phil. of Rel.	
8:50		FACULTY A		M: Syst. Theol.	J: Bib. Ethics	
9:40			NDSTUDE	NT PRAYER	MEETINGS	
10:30			J: Ch. History			
11:00	M: Pastor. Theol.					
11:50						
8:00	J: Hebrew		M: Ch. History	S: Syst. Theol.	M&S: Comp. Rel.	
8:50		J: Grk. Ex.		J: Homiletics		
9:40		M: Grk. Ex.	CHA	PEL	J: Intr. Grk.	
10:30						
10:50	M&S; Heb. Ex.		J: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.	M&S: Comp. Rel.	
11:40				M: Syst. Theol.	J: Bib. Ethics	
8:00	J: Hebrew	S: Grk. Ex.	M: Ch. History	CHING	S: Phil. of Rel.	
8:50		J: Grk. Ex.			J: Intr. Grk.	
9:40		M: Grk. Ex.	PREA			
10:30						
11:20						
8:00	J: Hebrew	M: Grk. Ex.	M: Ch. History	J: Syst. Theol.		
8:50		I: Grk. Ex.		M: Syst. Theol.		
9:40			CHA	PEL		
10:30	M&S; Heb. Ex.		J: Hist. Missions			
11:40			S: Hist. Doctrine			
8:00	J: Hebrew	S: Grk. Ex.	M: Ch. History	M: Outlines	J: Bib. Ethics	
8:50		J: Grk. Ex.		S: Outlines		
9:40			CHA	PEL	J: Intr. Grk.	
10:30						
10:50						
11:40						

KEY: J=Junior, M=Middle, S=Senior.

proper control of the voice and to the study and practice of the principles of gesture. Considerable attention is given to debating. Careful study is made, not only of delivery, but of the proper method of arranging material. In the study of speech care is taken to relate the work to the special needs of the minister. The course includes practice in the reading of the Scriptures with a view to making this part of the Church service more effective.

Juniors, one hour a week throughout the year.

2. Individual Training in Public Speaking.

In addition to the regular class work, an attempt is made to give a fair amount of individual attention to the students. The best progress is made by those who combine the class work regularly with private instruction.

Juniors by special appointment.

ADMINISTRATION OF THE REGULAR COURSE

Since our denominational standards specify that "in all ordinary cases a full collegiate course of study, or its equivalent, shall be required of those entering on the study of theology," the Course of Study in this Seminary is primarily designed for college graduates. It has been found necessary, however, to make some provision for those who have not had two years of Greek, and for part-time students. In the case of these special groups, suitable arrangements have been made, as will appear in paragraphs A and B below.

1. *The Standard Course* includes, besides the other disciplines, study of the Bible in the original languages throughout the three years. All who have the requisite preliminary training are expected to take this course: the successful completion of it is one of the requirements for diploma with or without degree of Th.B.

A. *Introductory Greek.* As a prerequisite to Greek Exegesis, the student must have a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language to enable him to take the Junior exegetical work in a manner satisfactory to the Professor in charge. Those who may be lacking in this regard are expected to make up the deficiency before the beginning of the Middle year. For the benefit of this class of students the Seminary provides a Course in Introductory Greek. This is not, however, a credit course, and may not be substituted for any part of the regular course in Greek Exe-

genesis,—all of which must be done to the satisfaction of the Professor in charge and according to his appointment.

B. *Selected Studies.* Students who for any reason are prevented from pursuing the full Course may, upon the special recommendation of their Presbytery and by action of the Faculty, be permitted to register for any part of the Course with which they may be competent to deal. Upon the satisfactory completion of their work, of which one semester hour shall be the minimum in any subject, they will receive a report of their grades and credits. The successful completion of fifty-six semester hours entitles the special student to a Certificate.

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

Students taking the regular course may be either Degree Students or Diploma Students, according as they are candidates for diploma with degree or for diploma without degree.

TERMS OF ADMISSION

1. *General Terms.* The privileges of the Seminary are extended on equal terms to students of all evangelical denominations. The applicant shall present—

- a. Evidence of membership in good standing in his own Church.
- b. A certificate from his own Presbytery, or other ecclesiastical authorities, indicating that he has been taken under their care, and approved as a student of theology.
- c. Credentials showing his academic attainments.

2. *Academic Requirements.*

a. *Degree Students.* Those who desire to qualify for degree on graduation should, upon entrance, have the degree of Bachelor of Arts, or its undoubted equivalent, from a standard college or university. Otherwise, they must satisfy the Faculty, by credentials and examination, that they have had courses of study and discipline fully equivalent to a standard college course, with special attention to the classical languages. Degree students shall enroll for the Standard Course.

b. *Diploma Students.* Students not having the full college preparation specified in our denominational standards may, upon the special recommendation of their Presbytery and by action of the Faculty, enter the Seminary for the regular Course. If they are able to take the whole Course creditably, they will receive the diploma of the Seminary at graduation. But they may not be candidates for degrees unless by additional study they satisfy all the requirements specified for degrees. Students of this class who expect to make up their deficiency in college credits and qualify for the degree of Th.B. at graduation must have this work completed by the beginning of the second semester of the Senior year. Diploma Students shall enroll for the Standard Course the first year.

3. *Formal Registration.* Before being admitted to the Seminary, every student shall, in the presence of the Registrar, subscribe to a written declaration to the effect that while he is a student in the Seminary he will regularly, punctually, and diligently attend upon all the instructions of the Professors, and promptly comply with all lawful requisitions of the Faculty, and be subject to their authority; that he will honestly conform to all regulations of the Seminary, and that he will not propagate any opinion in opposition to the principles of the United Presbyterian Church.

TIME OF ENTRANCE

The proper time to enter the Seminary is at the opening of the annual session in September. Those who enter at mid-year, except by regular transfer from some other standard theological seminary, may be accepted as Special Students, but will not be regularly classified as Juniors until the following fall.

ATTENDANCE

All students are required to be present in all the classes in which they are enrolled, at the weekly preaching service in the Chapel, and at the appointed examinations. Attendance is also required at the opening of each semester, and again at the Baccalaureate and Graduation services in the spring, unless excused by the Faculty. All absences of the students, excused and unexcused, are reported to their respective Presbyteries. Absence at any time

during the Seminary session has an unfavorable effect on the student's standing.

EXAMINATIONS

At the close of each semester, examinations are held to test and organize the student's knowledge of the ground covered in the several departments. Ordinarily the examinations are written and the results are reported by the Faculty to the Board of Managers. From the class standing, the examinations, and the attendance, the grade of the student, based on a scale of 100, is determined and reported to his Presbytery.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

One hundred and ten semester hours of work, including two in Public Speaking, are required for graduation. A semester hour means one recitation a week in a given subject throughout a semester. A graduation thesis upon a subject agreed on by Student and Faculty must be completed by March 1st. The courses of study in the various departments are so arranged that all the students take nineteen hours the first semester, and during the second semester the Juniors take nineteen hours, the Middlers eighteen hours, and the Seniors sixteen hours.

DIPLOMAS AND DEGREES AT GRADUATION

1. *Diploma.* The diploma of the Seminary will be granted to all who complete creditably the Standard Course. One year of their work must be done in residence at this Seminary, and they must maintain an average grade of at least 75 per cent. throughout the whole course, with no semester grade in any subject less than 70 per cent.

2. *Diploma with Degree of Bachelor of Theology (Th.B.).* The Diploma of the Seminary with the degree of Th.B. will be granted to those students who—

a. Have the degree of Bachelor of Arts, or its equivalent, from a standard college or university;

b. Take the Standard three-year Course of the Seminary,—one year of which must be in residence at this Seminary;

c. Maintain an average grade of at least 75 per cent. throughout the whole Course, with no semester grade in any subject less than 70 per cent.

NOTE: Graduates having diplomas without degree may become candidates for degrees by making up all deficiencies to the satisfaction of the Faculty. The degree of A. B. which is mentioned herein as a prerequisite to Seminary degrees must represent bona fide college work or its equivalent, without appropriation of any of the one hundred and ten credits secured in the regular Seminary Course.

GRADUATION HONORS

Graduation honors, not competitive, but open to all who qualify, whether graduated with diploma only, or with diploma and degree, are granted as follows:

Cum laude, to all who are clearly distinguished during the whole course 1. for academic attainments; 2. for regular and punctual attendance, and 3. for general fitness for the Gospel Ministry.

Magna cum laude, to all who possess these qualifications in an unusual degree.

Summa cum laude, in very rare instances, in recognition of surpassing merit.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Advanced work is provided for those who wish to pursue studies beyond those required for the degree of Bachelor of Theology. The Graduate School offers work leading to the degree of Master of Theology (Th.M.) and to the degree of Doctor of Theology (Th.D.).

Only credits earned in accredited institutions, colleges, universities and seminaries and expressed in standards units, duly certified, will be accepted for evaluation in arriving at the eligibility of candidates for the Master's degree.

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF THEOLOGY (Th.M.)

1. *Candidates for the Master's Degree.*

a. The requirements for entrance to the Graduate School as candidates for the degree of Th.M. are (1) The Bachelor's Degree from a standard college or university and (2) The Degree of Bachelor of Theology from this seminary or some other of like character, secured without duplication of credits. Graduates of standard seminaries, however, whose courses are equivalent, but which do not confer the Bachelor's Degree in Theology, will be admitted as candidates for the Master's Degree.

b. Undergraduates in this Seminary who have the degree of A. B. or its equivalent from a standard college or university and who are pursuing the Standard Course and maintain therein an average grade of 85 per cent. with not less than 80 per cent. in any subject, may be allowed to take one-third of the course leading to the degree of Th. M., in addition to the required work, during their Middle year and their Senior year.

2. *Work required for the Master's Degree.*

a. The work required for the degree of Th.M. shall be the equivalent of twenty-four semester hours. The student shall devote sixteen semester hours to one subject, which shall be called a major, and eight semester hours to another subject which shall be called a minor; or two minor subjects may be chosen instead of the major, with the approval of the Faculty.

b. In connection with the major subject, a thesis of 5,000 words shall be required. The subject of the thesis shall be assigned by, or have the approval of, the Professor in charge of the department not later than December 1st of the academic year in which the degree is sought. A type-written copy of the thesis shall be in the hands of the Professor for examination not later than April 1st. In case two minors are substituted for the major, the appointment of a thesis or of theses shall be left to the Professor or Professors in charge.

c. At the conclusion of the assigned work, the student shall pass a thorough examination in both major and minor subjects.

3. *Personal presence.* In all ordinary cases the candidate for a degree must be present when the degree is conferred.

4. *Fee.* A fee of ten dollars will be charged to cover the expense of graduation.

THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF THEOLOGY (Th.D.)

This degree is granted only after a very extended course of study. It is open only to those who have first received the Bachelor's degree from a standard college or university, then have taken a full three-year standard theological course, then have won the degree of Master of Theology, in the manner described above, in Xenia Seminary or some other like school.

These steps must have been taken without duplication of credits.

There are other requirements, the particulars of which will be made known on application.

OUTLINE OF GRADUATE COURSES

The following outline by departments indicates the general scope within which graduate courses will be given by lectures and research seminars. Announcement of courses offered and hours of lectures for work in residence will be issued about September 15.

I. HEBREW EXEGESIS AND OLD TESTAMENT LITERATURE

DR. KELSO

1. *Biblical Aramaic.* A study of the elements of the language, and the reading of the Aramaic sections of the Old Testament.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *The Septuagint.* The reading of selected portions of the Old Testament in Greek, comparing with the Hebrew and with other versions. A study of the origin and the problems of the Septuagint, on the basis of Swete's "Introduction to the Old Testament in Greek."

Major, sixteen semester hours.

3. *Hebrew Vocabularies.* A seminar in the synonyms and antonyms of the Hebrew Old Testament.

Minor, eight semester hours.

4. *Historical Geography of the Old Testament.*

Minor, eight semester hours.

II. GREEK EXEGESIS AND NEW TESTAMENT LITERATURE

DR. WEBSTER

1. *The Synoptic Problem.*

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *The Epistle to the Hebrews.*

Minor, eight semester hours.

3. *The Christology of the Pauline Epistles.*

Major, sixteen semester hours.

4. *The Johannine Writings.*

Major, sixteen semester hours.

III. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

1. *Study of Methods in Biblical Theology.* The aim here is to lead the student to discover the Biblical teachings through an application of the inductive method.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours

2. *Prophetism and Prophecy.*

A study of the meaning and scope of prophecy.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

3. *Book Study.* The aim is to lead the student to ascertain the setting and the doctrinal content of the book, and how to utilize the findings.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

4. *Archaeology of the Bible.* especially the use of Archaeological material for homiletical purposes.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

5. *Methods of Archaeological Research. and Canons and Fallacies.*

Major, sixteen semester hours. By residence only.

6. *Archaeology and Criticism.* An introduction to the use of Archaeological material in Biblical criticism.

Major, sixteen semester hours. Minor, eight semester hours.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY

DR. KYLE

1. *The Scriptural Basis of Pastoral Evangelism.*

Minor, two semester hours.

2. *Psychological Problems in Pastoral Evangelism.*

Minor, six semester hours.

3. *Sociological Problems in Pastoral Evangelism.*

Minor, four semester hours.

4. *Methods in Pastoral Evangelism.*

Minor, two semester hours. By residence only.

IV. CHURCH HISTORY

DR. JOHNSON

1. *The Lives and Writings of the Early Church Fathers.*

Open to those who have studied General Church History to 590 A. D.

Minor, eight semester hours.

2. *Early Doctrinal Discussions.* Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

3. *The Era of the Reformation.* Open to those who have studied General Church History to 1483 A. D., and who have a knowledge of the Protestant Reformation in outline.

Major, sixteen semester hours.

4. *Origin and History of the United Presbyterian Church of North America.* A prerequisite to this is a fair knowledge of the Reformation in Scotland.

Minor, eight semester hours.

V. SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

DR. KARR

1. *Doctrinal Studies in the Teaching of Jesus.*
Minor, eight semester hours.
2. *The Inspiration of the Scriptures.*
Major, sixteen semester hours.
3. *The Person of Christ.*
Major, sixteen semester hours.
4. *The Doctrine of Sin.*
Minor, eight semester hours.
5. *The Atonement.*
Major, sixteen semester hours.
6. *The Second Advent.*
Minor, eight semester hours.

VI. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION AND APPLIED CHRISTIANITY

DR. McCREARY

1. *The Philosophy of Religion.* A critical review of the foundation concepts of religion. Interpretations of knowledge, reality, personality, deity, and similar subjects in their bearing upon Christian faith.
Minor, eight semester hours.
2. *Apologetics.* An evaluation of the apologetic element in present-day Theology and in current literature.
Minor, four semester hours.
3. *Psychology of Religion.* The newer phases of Psychology investigated and their significance for religion weighed.
Minor, four semester hours.
4. *Religious Education.* Curricular and methodological problems. The general theory of teaching applied.
Minor, four semester hours.
5. *Christian Sociology.* A seminar in concrete contemporary problems.
Minor, four semester hours.

THE AMERICAN SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL RESEARCH AT JERUSALEM

Xenia Seminary is one of the group of Universities, Colleges, and Theological Seminaries in this country co-operating in the support and control of the American School of Oriental Research in Jerusalem, and is thus able to offer to her students the unique facilities possessed by this School. No other Post-graduate work is more profitable and attractive to young men looking forward to

the work of the Ministry than study and research in Bible lands. The American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem was founded to afford such opportunities as have never before been open to American students. Special arrangements are made to reduce the expenses of such students to the lowest point.

Educational Opportunities Afforded

The School offers to properly qualified students excellent opportunities for pursuing such studies as the following: Biblical and Palestinian Archaeology; the Geography and Natural features of the Land; the History of Israel; Early Church History and Patristics; the Arabic Language, and the other Semitic Languages connected with it; Mohammedanism; the Political, Social, and Industrial Conditions in Bible Lands; Roman Administration and Colonization in the East; the Crusades; and the Comparative History of Religions.

The School has a well selected working library, which is steadily growing. There are other considerable libraries in Jerusalem, some of which contain large collections of manuscripts, chiefly Greek and Arabic. As a central point for the study of Palestinian antiquities, for making tours of research and exploration, and for visiting the numerous scenes of past or present excavations, Jerusalem is peculiarly well situated.

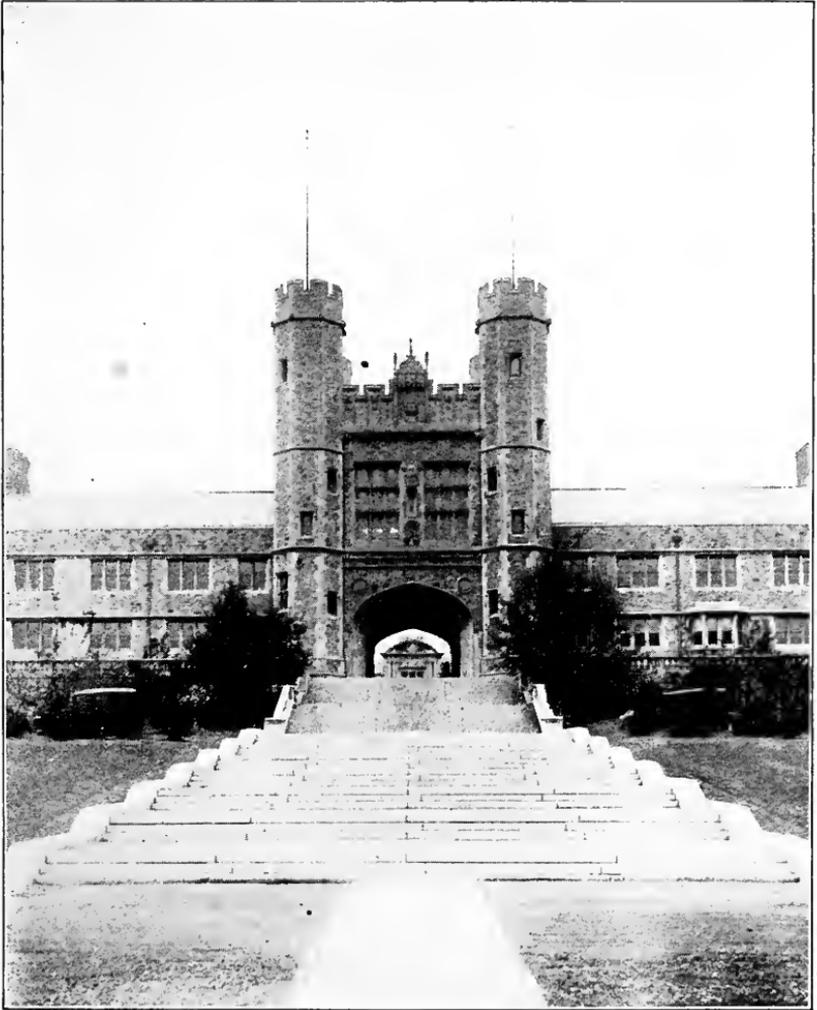
Those who avail themselves of the privileges of this School can go at once after the Commencement at St. Louis, and enter the School at Jerusalem. The altitude and the latitude of Jerusalem make the summer climate there quite satisfactory. The remainder of the year will afford abundant opportunity for travel through the land and researches in Historical Geography and Archaeology.

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship

The Thayer Memorial Fellowship of the School at Jerusalem, with a stipend of \$800, is awarded annually on examination. A list of the books recommended to candidates for the Fellowship, and special facilities for preparation, will be supplied by the Seminary.

AFFILIATION WITH WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

One of the chief considerations which induced the Commission of the Board of Managers, charged with the relocation of Xenia Theological Seminary, to fix upon the City of St. Louis, was the extremely favorable university connection that was offered. Washington University is an old and honored foundation, with magnificent buildings, and is regarded as the greatest graduate school of the whole Southwest. Xenia's new location is within a few minutes' walk of its grounds. Through the courtesy of the Chancellor and the other authorities, a full exchange of credits has been granted, without any control of our teachings or policies. So short is the distance, that those who desire to complete their academic course or to work for an advanced degree, can do so without inconvenience or loss of time. The advantages of this affiliation are manifest.



MAIN ENTRANCE TO WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY



GENERAL INFORMATION

LOCATION OF THE SEMINARY

The Seminary is located at the corner of Washington and Trinity Avenues in University City, a beautiful suburb of St. Louis. The slight elevation above the City and the distance from river and factory deliver us from most of the fog and smoke of the St. Louis region.

HOW TO REACH THE SEMINARY

From the Union Station take any northbound car and ride three blocks to Eighteenth and Olive Streets. Transfer to a Delmar-Olive car westbound and ride to the end of the line. A short walk of one block south and one block west brings you to the Seminary Building. *All students are required to be present at the opening session.*

GENERAL EQUIPMENT

There are two buildings, joined on the fourth floor and on the ground floor. The Administration Building contains the President's office, most of the class rooms and the Professors' studies, the Library, and the Chapel. In the Dormitory are rooms for the students and quarters for the Matron and for the Janitor. An attractive Reception Hall leads into the Dining Room on the one hand and into the Parlor on the other. Both Dining Room and Parlor are large and well furnished, and open for use. We have steam heat, electric lights, good water, a bath room on each dormitory floor, and a Seminary Laundry in the basement.

THE LIBRARY

The Seminary Library contains about 18,000 bound volumes, among which are many rare old books. Under the direction of the Librarian of the Faculty, the students use these books for the investigation of assigned subjects. Students also have access to the Library of the Washington University of 240,000 bound

volumes, and to the St. Louis Public Library of 650,000 bound volumes.

About fifty current American religious magazines and journals come regularly to the Seminary; also, twelve leading foreign religious journals, representing England, France, Germany, Italy, Belgium, Sweden. This extensive and varied current literature is available to the students.

Through the generosity of the late Mr. Alexander Dempster, of Pittsburgh, Pa., the Seminary has been provided with the raised map of Palestine published by the Palestine Exploration Fund, London, England, from surveys by George Armstrong. Mounted in normal position on a substantial table, this map is of special value in the study of Sacred Geography and History.

RESERVATION OF ROOMS

Students who have been here for one or two years may reserve rooms at the end of the Seminary session by consulting the Matron. The two-year men have first choice of rooms, the one-year men have second choice, the alphabetical order being observed within each group. New students are assigned to their rooms in the fall, and have right of choice in the order of their written application.

We are not prepared to accommodate married students and their wives in the Dormitory, but will assist them in finding proper accommodations.

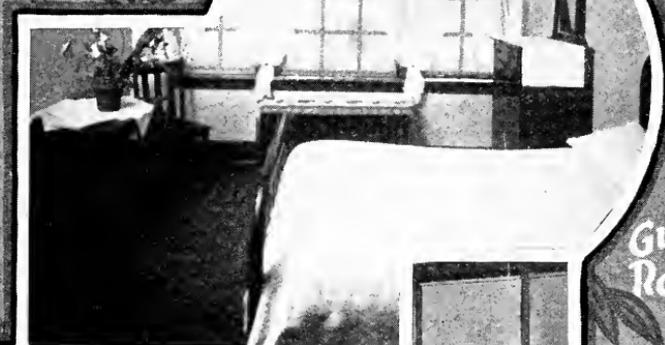
USE OF ROOMS DURING THE SUMMER

Students may have free use of their rooms for two weeks before the opening in September and for two weeks after Commencement in May. Otherwise, those who desire to use their rooms during the summer vacation must secure permission from the Vice-President, and pay a nominal charge of \$10.00 a month to cover expenses. When two students occupy the same room, a joint monthly charge of \$15.00 shall be made. These rates apply only to students. Any others desiring to use the Dormitory facilities must make special arrangements with the Vice-President.

THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

The religious life of the Seminary is on a high plane. Xenia students are trained in the cultivation of personal religion, and

Parlor



Guest Room



Student's Room



provision is made for the development and expression of religion in its social aspects. A chapel service forms part of the daily schedule. The young men are organized as a local branch of the Student Y. M. C. A. This organization conducts its own devotional service one evening during the week, and provides the leader for the Seminary prayer meeting, in Chapel, Tuesday morning.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE SEMINARY

A spirit of good cheer and mutual helpfulness pervades the institution. The atmosphere is decidedly home-like. Castes and cliques are taboo, and all are united in a wholesome Christian fellowship. The members of the Faculty are the students' best friends, and every student is a brother to every other student. Without excessive diversion from study, there are seasonable socials and entertainments at the Seminary, and the students also have an appropriate share in the social life of the Churches of the City. Every season brings forward high-class lectures and concerts in the City which further enlarge the students' opportunity for social and aesthetic culture.

PHYSICAL TRAINING

The physical man is not forgotten. "Mens sana in corpore sano" is a principle from which Christian students do not see exemption. Wholesome food, pure air and water, abundant opportunities for exercise,—all the requisites to good health are provided. On the Seminary property, next to the Dormitory, is a splendid tennis court and a ball field, where the young men, thanks to a favoring climate, can secure outdoor exercise the greater part of the year. Moreover, the commodious gymnasium of the First United Presbyterian Church, in the same block with the Seminary, is open to the students for basket ball and other indoor games at certain times during the week. These opportunities, which are by no means neglected, in some measure account for the excellent health enjoyed by the students at Xenia.

EXPENSES

The necessary expenses of a course of theological training are reduced to a minimum. The building is thoroughly equipped, and there are no fees or rentals for privileges and accommodations. The Seminary furnishes bedding, *but each student is urged to bring with him towels; also a traveling rug or blanket*, for which, in occasional extreme weather, he may have use. The Seminary Dining Room is economically managed by the Student Club, the cost of maintenance amounting to about \$27 a month to each member. Students living in the Dormitory free of rent are expected to take all regular meals in the Seminary Dining Room. The Seminary Laundry and the Seminary Book Store enable the students to effect a still further saving.

OPPORTUNITIES FOR WORK

The Seminary has been welcomed in the City of St. Louis. This great center of population offers an excellent field for Christian effort and sociological study. A friendly and helpful attitude has been shown by Churches of various denominations. Some have employed students in congregational work. The City Missions have given opportunity for experience in evangelistic preaching.

Students should have the advice of the Faculty as to the kind and the amount of work to be done outside the Seminary.

COMPENSATED RELIGIOUS WORK

Members of the Junior Class will receive the sum of fifty dollars each for the year, on condition of their engaging in religious work, not otherwise fully compensated, in the churches of this community, or in adjacent fields. As the students advance into the Middle and Senior Classes, they have increasing opportunities of preaching, for which they receive an appropriate compensation.

AID FROM THE SEMINARY

From the income of our Students' Fund, we are prepared to loan to those who may desire it, the sum of fifty dollars a year, or more in case of real need, on their personal notes, without interest for five years from date of loan; at the expiration of this period, interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum will be charged until payment is made. Further aid will be provided in special cases as may be necessary.

AID FROM THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

The Board of Education is authorized by the General Assembly to make special grants in aid to United Presbyterian students of theology upon the recommendation of their Presbytery. The annual payments are as follows:

"To first year students not to exceed \$250.00; to second year students not to exceed \$175.00; and to third year students not to exceed \$75.00. * * *

The Board is "authorized to grant an allowance on Seminary Students' traveling expenses on the same general basis as College Students, except that the student may choose which Seminary he desires to attend, the mileage allowed to him within two hundred miles of the Seminary he desires to attend."

"No money shall be paid to students of the first year who during the sessions of the Seminary receive compensation for preaching on the Sabbath, nor to students of the second year who preach for compensation more than an average of two Sabbaths a month during the Seminary session. And no money shall be paid to any student who holds a pastoral charge or engages in special religious work such as will interfere with his duties in the Seminary. * * * Ordinarily no grant will be made to a student who marries immediately prior to entering upon or while pursuing his Seminary course. * * * Absolute abstinence from the use of tobacco is made an essential requirement for receiving aid from the Beneficiary Fund."

"Students receiving aid must be under the care of the Presbytery, receive its formal endorsement and recommendation, and be in attendance at one of our denominational institutions. The

amount paid to each student shall be fixed, in its relation to the full appropriation granted, by the time of his actual attendance during the year. * * * In all ordinary cases the benefactions shall date from the time of application."

"Persons admitted as students in full standing to our theological seminaries shall be graduates of a standard Liberal Arts College, and shall present the following as evidence of their Christian character and their promise of acceptability and usefulness in the ministry:

"A letter from the pastor and session of the congregation of which the student is a member, certifying his membership in that church, and his character, scholarship and general fitness for the ministry.

"A recommendation from the Presbytery whose supervision he seeks.

"A transcript of his scholastic record in the educational institutions attended by him, together with a certification from the President or Dean of the institution last attended as to his special attainments, integrity and general fitness for the ministry.

"Satisfactory letters of communication from at least two of the five persons whose names are submitted in the application.

"That financial assistance be granted theological students on the basis of service to be rendered, rather than on account of the financial need of the student."

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS

On account of the low rate of interest, a large amount of invested funds is required to meet the current expenses of the Seminary. The enlargement of our permanent Endowment Fund has not kept pace with the necessary growth of our work and the advancing prices of all commodities. It is imperative that Xenia's Endowment Fund be very greatly augmented. Accordingly, the Seminary is cordially commended to the liberality of all to whom our church and ministry are dear. Appeal is also made to such as are making bequests to remember this institution. Special attention is called to the Annuity Plan. The form of Annuity Bond issued by the Seminary in this connection may be found on a subsequent page.

FORM OF BEQUEST

FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY

I hereby give and bequeath to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary of St. Louis, Mo., the sum of.....
.....Dollars, or notes or bonds.

(Here describe them.)

FOR REAL ESTATE

I give and devise to the Xenia United Presbyterian Theological Seminary of St. Louis, Mo., its successors and assigns, forever, the following described tract or lot of land, in township of....., County of....., State of....., and bounded and described as follows: (Here describe the piece of land with such accuracy and definiteness that it may certainly be known. If such devisors wish to make bequests to any of the Seminary funds,—endowment, income, or library fund,—they should specify the particular fund they have in view.)

FORM OF ANNUITY BOND

Series A.

No.....

**THE XENIA UNITED PRESBYTERIAN
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF ST. LOUIS, MO.**

In consideration of a GIFT of..... Dollars,
the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged,

issued this

LIFE ANNUITY BOND

and agrees to pay to the order of.....

of.....in the state of.....

an annuity or yearly sum of.....dollars,
in equal semi-annual installments, on June fifteenth and December
fifteenth of each year during the remainder of h—...life, and upon
the death of said annuitant this obligation shall be void and said
annuity shall cease.

The heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, of said an-
nuitant shall be entitled to any proportionate share of said annuity
from the last semi-annual payment to the date of said annuitant's
death.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Theological Seminary has
caused its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and these presents
to be signed by its President and Secretary this.....
day of....., One Thousand Nine Hundred
and.....

.....
Secretary.

.....
President.

CORRESPONDENCE

For Catalogues or any other information concerning the Seminary,
address

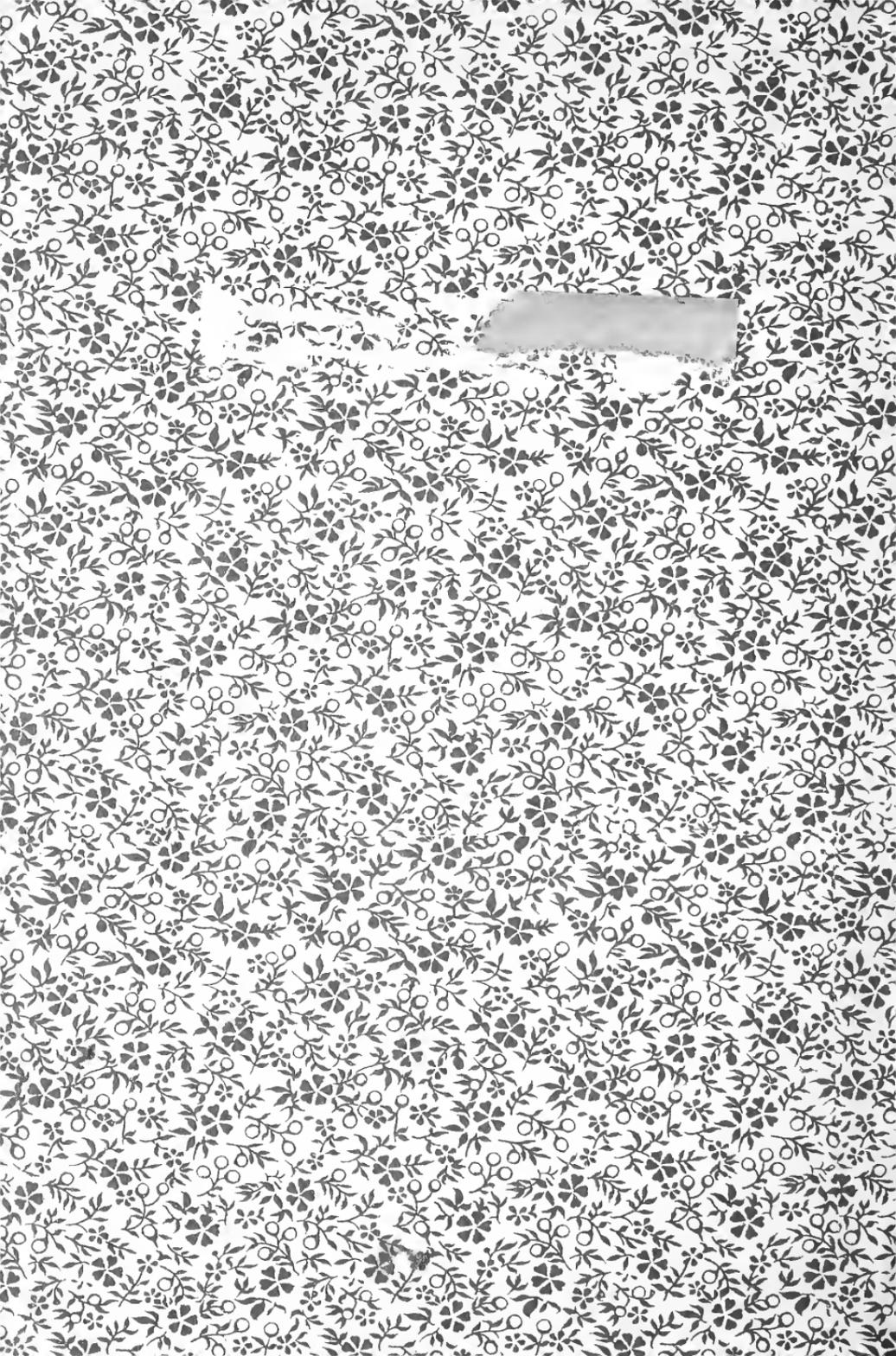
XENIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

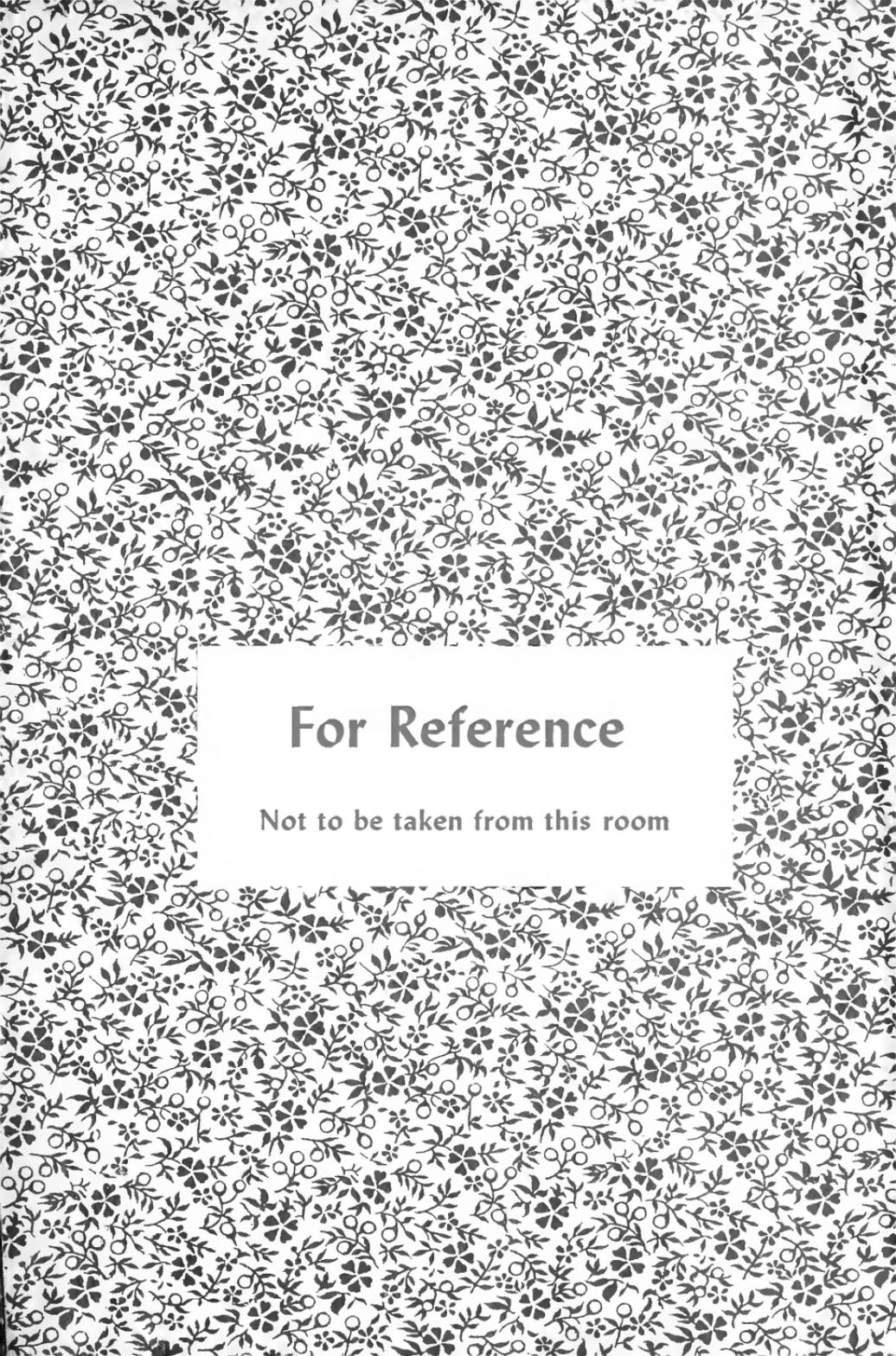
6834 Washington Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.

INDEX

	PAGE
Administration of the regular course.....	37
Admission of Students.....	38
Aid from the Board of Education.....	57, 58
Aid from the Seminary.....	57
Alumni Association.....	13
American School of Oriental Research at Jerusalem.....	46, 47
Annuity Bonds, forms for.....	60
Applied Christianity, courses in.....	33, 34
Archaeology, Biblical, courses in.....	27-29
Attendance requirements.....	39, 40
Bachelor of Theology, degree of.....	40
Bequests, forms for.....	59
Biblical Theology, courses in.....	27-29
Board of Managers.....	11, 12
Board of Trustees.....	12, 13
Calendar of Special Days.....	5
Calendars of 1929 and 1930.....	Inside Cover
Church History, courses in.....	30, 31
Classification of Students.....	38
Control of the Seminary.....	9
Curriculum of Divinity School (general statement)	23
Curriculum of Divinity School (tabulated outline)	25
Diploma at graduation.....	40
Divinity School, courses outlined and described.....	26-37
Divinity School, Curriculum (general statement)	23
Divinity School, Curriculum (tabulated outline)	25
Divinity School, register of students.....	20-22
Doctor of Theology, degree of.....	43
Doctrinal History, courses in.....	31
Donations and Bequests.....	58
Equipment, general.....	51
Examinations	40
Expenses	56
Faculty	14
Graduate School (General Statement).....	42
Graduate School, courses outlined and described.....	44-46
Graduate School, register of students.....	17-20
Graduation, requirements for.....	40
Greek, Introductory.....	34
History of Doctrines, courses in.....	31
Homiletics, courses in.....	32, 33
Honors, graduation.....	41
Information, general.....	51-58
Ladies' Visiting and Advisory Board.....	13

	PAGE
Library	51-52
Master of Theology, degree of.....	42, 43
New Testament Exegesis, courses in.....	27
New Testament Literature, courses in.....	27
Officers of the Faculty.....	14
Old Testament Exegesis, courses in.....	26
Old Testament Literature, courses in.....	26
Pastoral Theology, courses in.....	29
Philosophy of Religion, courses in.....	33, 34
Physical training.....	55
Professors, historical roll of, 1794-1929.....	15
Purpose of the Seminary.....	23
Recreation	55
Register of Students, Divinity School.....	20-23
Register of Students, Graduate School.....	17-20
Religion, Philosophy of, courses in.....	33, 34
Religious life	52, 55
Religious work, compensated.....	56
Rooms, reservation of.....	52
Schedules for 1929-1930.....	35, 36
Self-help, opportunities for.....	56
Social Life.....	55
Special lecturers and preachers, 1929-1930.....	16
Students, classification of.....	38
Systematic Theology, courses in.....	31, 32
Theology, Biblical, courses in.....	27-29
Theology, Pastoral, courses in.....	29
Theology, Systematic, courses in.....	31, 32
Washington University, affiliation with.....	48
Young Men's Christian Association.....	13





For Reference

Not to be taken from this room

Barbour Library



3 5206 00324 6875